

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
A&A REPAIR	05837.0000000001	\$9,705.80
Invoice# I21-004892 for Purchase Order# 21-000237 \$9,705.80 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 15973 FM3-INV #15973 JOHN DEERE 624 REPAIR 1.00@ \$9705.800000 Each Net Amount = \$9,705.80 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$9,705.80 011-0704-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$9,705.80		
AAXION INC.	05252	\$636.69
Invoice# I21-004664 for Purchase Order# 21-000003 \$167.89 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 1604534 FM2-INV #1604534 1.00@ \$167.890000 Each Net Amount = \$167.89 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$167.89 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$167.89		
Invoice# I21-004665 for Purchase Order# 21-000003 \$129.79 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 1604536 FM2-INV #1604534 1.00@ \$129.790000 Each Net Amount = \$129.79 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$129.79 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$129.79		
Invoice# I21-004666 for Purchase Order# 21-000003 \$59.16 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 1604535 FM2-INV #1604535 1.00@ \$59.160000 Each Net Amount = \$59.16 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$59.16 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$59.16		
Invoice# I21-004679 for Purchase Order# 21-000003 \$58.10 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 1604533 FM1-INV#1604533 1.00@ \$58.100000 Each Net Amount = \$58.10 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$58.10 009-0602-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$58.10		
Invoice# I21-005051 for Purchase Order# 21-000003 \$136.76 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 1606212 FM2-INV #1606212 1.00@ \$136.760000 Each Net Amount = \$136.76 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$136.76 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$136.76		
Invoice# I21-005052 for Purchase Order# 21-000003 \$84.99 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 1606210 FM2-INV #1606210 1.00@ \$84.990000 Each Net Amount = \$84.99 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$84.99 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$84.99		

AIRGAS USA, LLC - CENTRAL DIVISION

06774

\$101.48

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004893 for Purchase Order# 21-000069 \$101.48 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 9978049924 FM2-INV #9978049924 PAYER #2175870 CYLINDER RENTAL 1.00@ \$101.480000 Each Net Amount = \$101.48 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$101.48 010-0653-509130 CHEMICALS \$101.48		
ALERE TOXICOLOGY SERVICES, INC.	04181.0000000001	\$606.56
Invoice# I21-004965 for Purchase Order# 21-000390 \$606.56 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 2494759-IN JUV SVCS-INV #2494759-IN CUST #00-F282469 1.00@ \$606.560000 Each Net Amount = \$606.56 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$606.56 008-0420-508970 SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES \$606.56		
ALL ABOUT TIRES, LLC	04270	\$265.00
Invoice# I21-004758 for Purchase Order# 21-000005 \$265.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 41144 FM4-INV#41144 1.00@ \$265.000000 Each Net Amount = \$265.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$265.00 012-0755-509070 TIRES \$265.00		
ALLEN MILES & ASSOCIATES, PLLC	06590.0000000001	\$477.50
Invoice# I21-004835 \$477.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 102997CCL-030921 CCL1-MACEY RAYNE MCCARTY 1.00@ \$477.500000 Each Net Amount = \$477.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$477.50 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$402.50 001-0150-509670 CPS ATTY EXPENSES \$75.00		
AMERICAN NATIONAL LEASING COMPANY	7747	\$143,340.00
Invoice# I21-005085 for Purchase Order# 21-000881 \$143,340.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 00165-030521 SO-FLEET #00165 NEW TAHOES (11) 1.00@ \$143340.000000 Each Net Amount = \$143,340.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$143,340.00 001-0145-509271 ECSO VEHICLE LEASES - PRINCIPAL \$143,340.00		
ANDREA JILL SLATE	7529	\$125.00

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004880 for Purchase Order# 21-000029 \$125.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 1030 RB3-INV#1030 1.00@ \$125.000000 Each Net Amount = \$125.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$125.00 005-0703-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$125.00		
APB ENTERPRISES BIRD'S HYDRAULICS	00150.0000000001	\$920.00
Invoice# I21-004796 for Purchase Order# 21-000120 \$80.42 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 109404 FM4-INV#109404 1.00@ \$80.420000 Each Net Amount = \$80.42 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$80.42 012-0755-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$80.42		
Invoice# I21-004797 for Purchase Order# 21-000120 \$78.74 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 109246 FM4-INV#109246 1.00@ \$78.740000 Each Net Amount = \$78.74 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$78.74 012-0755-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$78.74		
Invoice# I21-004799 for Purchase Order# 21-000120 \$60.90 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 109224 FM4-INV#109224 1.00@ \$60.900000 Each Net Amount = \$60.90 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$60.90 012-0755-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$60.90		
Invoice# I21-004864 for Purchase Order# 21-000120 \$100.42 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 109487 FM3-INV#109487 1.00@ \$100.420000 Each Net Amount = \$100.42 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$100.42 011-0704-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$100.42		
Invoice# I21-004885 for Purchase Order# 21-000120 \$399.77 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 109510 FM4-INV#109510 1.00@ \$399.770000 Each Net Amount = \$399.77 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$399.77 012-0755-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$399.77		
Invoice# I21-004950 for Purchase Order# 21-000120 \$199.75 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 109550 RB3-INV #109550 1.00@ \$199.750000 Each Net Amount = \$199.75 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$199.75 005-0703-509100 GAS/OIL \$199.75		
APEX STRATEGIC INVESTIGATIONS, LLC	06634	\$575.00

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004776 \$575.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 20-09005 443RD-INV#20-09005 RICHARD RODRIGUEZ 1.00@ \$575.000000 Each Net Amount = \$575.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$575.00 001-0150-508280 COURT COSTS/GEN EXPENDITURES \$575.00		
AT&T	02204	\$7,552.73
Invoice# I21-004817 \$7,552.73 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 021921 ACCOUNT#214 A57-0000 875 3 1.00@ \$7552.730000 Each Net Amount = \$7,552.73 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$7,552.73 001-0010-507030 TELEPHONE \$1,772.75 001-0140-507030 TELEPHONE \$5,020.28 001-0000-107030 DUE FROM CSCD - TELEPHONE \$69.38 001-0210-507030 TELEPHONE \$129.30 001-0370-507030 TELEPHONE \$241.86 001-0510-507030 TELEPHONE \$88.84 001-0540-507030 TELEPHONE \$111.87 004-0652-507030 TELEPHONE \$44.42 005-0703-507010 UTILITIES \$74.03		
ATLAS ASPHALT, INC.	7707	\$2,688.00
Invoice# I21-004838 for Purchase Order# 21-000431 \$2,688.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 4796 RB3-INV #4796 CUST #ELLISCO 50# BAGS EZ STREET 1.00@ \$2688.000000 Each Net Amount = \$2,688.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$2,688.00 005-0703-509150 ASPHALT \$2,688.00		
ATMOS ENERGY	00179	\$1,562.09
Invoice# I21-005064 \$1,562.09 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 032421-00179 NON DEPARTMENTAL-UTILITIES 1.00@ \$1562.090000 Each Net Amount = \$1,562.09 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,562.09 001-0140-507010 UTILITIES \$432.49 003-0601-507010 UTILITIES \$353.53 005-0703-507010 UTILITIES \$776.07		
AUDITBOARD, INC.	8413	\$18,700.00

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-005061 for Purchase Order# 21-000895 \$18,700.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 122073 OPSAUDIT ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION FEE/ABI ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION FEE 1.00@ \$18700.000000 Each Net Amount = \$18,700.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$18,700.00 001-0030-508880 COMPUTER SOFTWARE \$18,700.00		
AUSTIN TURF & TRACTOR	05386.0000000001	\$642.20
Invoice# I21-004786 for Purchase Order# 21-000871 \$642.20 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 104865 FM4-INV#104865 1.00@ \$642.200000 Each Net Amount = \$642.20 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$642.20 012-0755-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$642.20		
AVENUE FUEL DISTRIBUTORS	00190.0000000001	\$14,440.37
Invoice# I21-004667 for Purchase Order# 21-000008 \$3,048.23 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 73247 FM2-INV #73247 GAS 1.00@ \$3048.230000 Each Net Amount = \$3,048.23 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$3,048.23 010-0653-509100 GAS/OIL \$3,048.23		
Invoice# I21-004861 for Purchase Order# 21-000008 \$1,574.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 73314 RB3-INV #73314 GAS 1.00@ \$1574.000000 Each Net Amount = \$1,574.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,574.00 005-0703-509100 GAS/OIL \$1,574.00		
Invoice# I21-004948 for Purchase Order# 21-000008 \$1,651.30 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 73341 RB3-INV #73341 GAS 1.00@ \$1651.300000 Each Net Amount = \$1,651.30 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,651.30 005-0703-509100 GAS/OIL \$1,651.30		
Invoice# I21-004984 for Purchase Order# 21-000008 \$3,924.41 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 73229 RB4-INV#73229 1.00@ \$3924.410000 Each Net Amount = \$3,924.41 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$3,924.41 012-0755-509100 GAS/OIL \$3,924.41		
Invoice# I21-004985 for Purchase Order# 21-000008 \$204.25 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# CONSTPCT4-73229 CONSTPCT4-INV#CONSTPCT4-73229 1.00@ \$204.250000 Each Net Amount = \$204.25 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$204.25 001-0614-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL REIMB \$204.25		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-005024 for Purchase Order# 21-000008 \$3,338.23 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 73328 FM2-INV #73328 GAS 1.00@ \$3338.230000 Each Net Amount = \$3,338.23 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$3,338.23 010-0653-509100 GAS/OIL \$3,338.23		
Invoice# I21-005027 for Purchase Order# 21-000008 \$699.95 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# SO-73328 SO-INV #SO-73328 GAS 1.00@ \$699.950000 Each Net Amount = \$699.95 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$699.95 001-0010-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL \$699.95		
B&C PARTS & SUPPLIES	00194.0000000001	\$1,259.30
Invoice# I21-004680 for Purchase Order# 21-000004 \$669.75 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 25EO3051 FM1-INV#25EO3051 1.00@ \$669.750000 Each Net Amount = \$669.75 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$669.75 009-0602-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$669.75		
Invoice# I21-004683 for Purchase Order# 21-000004 \$104.87 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 25EO2716 FM2-INV #25EO2716 CUST #Z1110 1.00@ \$104.870000 Each Net Amount = \$104.87 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$104.87 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$104.87		
Invoice# I21-004688 for Purchase Order# 21-000004 \$83.96 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 25EO2730 FM2-INV #25EO2730 CUST #Z1110 1.00@ \$83.960000 Each Net Amount = \$83.96 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$83.96 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$83.96		
Invoice# I21-004783 for Purchase Order# 21-000004 \$43.48 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 25EO3246 FM2-INV #25EO3246 CUT #Z1110 1.00@ \$43.480000 Each Net Amount = \$43.48 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$43.48 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$43.48		
Invoice# I21-004866 for Purchase Order# 21-000004 \$47.29 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 25EO3448 FM1-INV#25EO3448 1.00@ \$47.290000 Each Net Amount = \$47.29 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$47.29 009-0602-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$47.29		
Invoice# I21-004868 for Purchase Order# 21-000004 \$68.99 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 25EO3230 FM1-INV#25EO3230 1.00@ \$68.990000 Each Net Amount = \$68.99 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$68.99 009-0602-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$68.99		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-005031 for Purchase Order# 21-000004 \$240.96 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 25EO3567 FM2-INV #25EO3567 CUST #Z1110 1.00@ \$240.960000 Each Net Amount = \$240.96 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$240.96 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$240.96		
B&C SHOP & TIRE	00194.0000000002	\$518.00
Invoice# I21-004894 for Purchase Order# 21-000097 \$40.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 039061 FM2-INV #039061 STATE INSPECTION TRUCK 80" OR WIDER LIC #1400458 1.00@ \$40.000000 Each Net Amount = \$40.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$40.00 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$40.00		
Invoice# I21-004943 for Purchase Order# 21-000097 \$378.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 039058 FM2-INV #39058 1.00@ \$378.000000 Each Net Amount = \$378.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$378.00 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$378.00		
Invoice# I21-004945 for Purchase Order# 21-000097 \$100.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 039054 FM2-INV #039054 BRAKE KITS 1.00@ \$100.000000 Each Net Amount = \$100.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$100.00 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$100.00		
BAT FIRE & SECURITY SERVICES	00224.0000000001	\$31.00
Invoice# I21-004852 for Purchase Order# 21-000013 \$31.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 62822 ELECTIONS-INV #62822 CUST #4522 BURGLAR ALARM MONITORING 4-1-21 TO 4-30-21 1.00@ \$31.000000 Each Net Amount = \$31.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$31.00 001-0210-508010 SUPPLIES \$31.00		
BAYLOR SCOTT & WHITE MED CENTER WAXAHACHIE	00227	\$1,696.99
Invoice# I21-004981 \$1,696.99 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 00227-032421 IH-HOSPITAL 1.00@ \$1696.990000 Each Net Amount = \$1,696.99 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,696.99 001-0110-508510 HOSPITAL \$1,696.99		
BEATY & SIPES LAW, PLLC	7706	\$2,674.00

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004911 \$340.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 262924 Total Misdemeanor Attorney Fees 1.00@ \$340.000000 Each Net Amount = \$340.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$340.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$340.00		
Invoice# I21-004914 \$526.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 263027 Total Felony Attorney Fees 1.00@ \$526.000000 Each Net Amount = \$526.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$526.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$526.00		
Invoice# I21-004918 \$1,808.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 263443 Total Felony Attorney Fees 1.00@ \$1808.000000 Each Net Amount = \$1,808.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,808.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$1,808.00		
BISHOP LAW	05387	\$1,824.00
Invoice# I21-004907 \$1,688.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 248921 Total Felony Attorney Fees 1.00@ \$1688.000000 Each Net Amount = \$1,688.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,688.00 001-0150-508300 40TH APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$1,688.00		
Invoice# I21-004920 \$136.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 263835 Total Felony Attorney Fees 1.00@ \$136.000000 Each Net Amount = \$136.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$136.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$136.00		
BLACKLAND BUILDING SUPPLY, INC	04986	\$58.82
Invoice# I21-004684 for Purchase Order# 21-000072 \$20.97 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 2103-222726 FM2-INV #2103-222726 ACCT #60074 1.00@ \$20.970000 Each Net Amount = \$20.97 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$20.97 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$20.97		
Invoice# I21-004782 for Purchase Order# 21-000072 \$11.98 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 2103-223797 FM2-INV #2103-223797 ACCT #60074 1.00@ \$11.980000 Each Net Amount = \$11.98 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$11.98 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$11.98		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004895 for Purchase Order# 21-000072 \$5.17 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 2103-225132 FM2-INV #2103-225132 ACCT #60074 1.00@ \$5.170000 Each Net Amount = \$5.17 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$5.17 010-0653-509120 BRIDGE REPAIRS \$5.17		
Invoice# I21-004896 for Purchase Order# 21-000072 \$10.34 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 2103-225065 FM2-INV #2103-225065 ACCT #60074 1.00@ \$10.340000 Each Net Amount = \$10.34 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$10.34 010-0653-509120 BRIDGE REPAIRS \$10.34		
Invoice# I21-005033 for Purchase Order# 21-000072 \$10.36 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 2103-226360 FM2-INV #210-226360 ACCT #60074 1.00@ \$10.360000 Each Net Amount = \$10.36 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$10.36 010-0653-509140 SIGNS \$10.36		
BLUE MOON SALON	8394	\$696.95
Invoice# I21-005004 for Purchase Order# 21-000824 \$696.95 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# SB0019 ERG GRANT AWARD - SB0019 1.00@ \$696.950000 Each Net Amount = \$696.95 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$696.95 001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$696.95		
BOYCE FEED AND GRAIN CORPORATION	00290.0000000001	\$33.50
Invoice# I21-004879 for Purchase Order# 21-000074 \$33.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 451526 RB3-INV#169552 1.00@ \$33.500000 Each Net Amount = \$33.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$33.50 005-0703-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$33.50		
BRIDGES TRAINING FOUNDATION	8241	\$43,981.70
Invoice# I21-004999 for Purchase Order# 21-000698 \$43,981.70 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# NP0001 ERG GRANT AWARD - NP0001 1.00@ \$43981.700000 Each Net Amount = \$43,981.70 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$43,981.70 001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$43,981.70		
BRINKS INC	7440.0000000001	\$4,115.67

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-005075 for Purchase Order# 21-000066 \$4,115.67 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 11486581 TREASURER-INV#11486581 1.00@ \$4115.670000 Each Net Amount = \$4,115.67 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$4,115.67 001-0140-508680 CONTRACT SERVICES \$4,115.67		
BRUCKNER'S TRUCKS SALES INC	05771	\$1,610.89
Invoice# I21-004887 for Purchase Order# 21-000098 \$1,610.89 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 61978SS FM4-INV#61978SS 1.00@ \$1610.890000 Each Net Amount = \$1,610.89 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,610.89 012-0755-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$1,610.89		
CARLISLE CHEVROLET CADILLAC	00360	\$350.30
Invoice# I21-004808 for Purchase Order# 21-000177 \$275.49 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 90568 SO-INV#90568 1.00@ \$275.490000 Each Net Amount = \$275.49 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$275.49 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$275.49		
Invoice# I21-005021 for Purchase Order# 21-000177 \$74.81 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 90646 SO-INV#90646 1.00@ \$74.810000 Each Net Amount = \$74.81 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$74.81 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$74.81		
CARRINGTON, COLEMAN, SLOMAN & BLUMENTHAL, LLP	8136	\$216.00
Invoice# I21-004983 \$216.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 361298 AUDIT-INV#361298 COVID 1.00@ \$216.000000 Each Net Amount = \$216.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$216.00 001-0135-508680 CONTRACT SERVICES \$216.00		
CASA OF ELLIS COUNTY	03304	\$25,000.00
Invoice# I21-005068 \$25,000.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 431 NONDEPT-INV#431 THIS INVOICE IS FOR THE YEAR 2020 1.00@ \$25000.000000 Each Net Amount = \$25,000.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$25,000.00 001-0140-508680 CONTRACT SERVICES \$25,000.00		
CASEY BORDERS	8451	\$231.12

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-005080 \$231.12 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# BORDERS-031621 CONSTPCT2-REIMBURSEMENT NEW CONSTABLE SCHOOL 1.00@ \$231.120000 Each Net Amount = \$231.12 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$231.12 001-0612-508050 CONFERENCE \$231.12		
CATHEDRAL CORPORATION	7843	\$1,500.00
Invoice# I21-004850 for Purchase Order# 21-000075 \$1,500.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 611366 ELECTIONS-INV #611366 POSTAGE VBM PACKAGES 1.00@ \$1500.000000 Each Net Amount = \$1,500.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,500.00 001-0210-509420 ELECTION EXPENSES \$1,500.00		
CHARLES E. SLATON, JR	00404	\$3,209.00
Invoice# I21-004773 \$150.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 21M4038-030821 CCL1-F.A. 1.00@ \$150.000000 Each Net Amount = \$150.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$150.00 001-0130-507250 CCL-ATTY/MENTAL \$150.00		
Invoice# I21-004774 \$150.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 21M4037-030821 CCL1-M.P. 1.00@ \$150.000000 Each Net Amount = \$150.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$150.00 001-0130-507250 CCL-ATTY/MENTAL \$150.00		
Invoice# I21-004775 \$150.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 21M4039-030821 CCL1-R.R. 1.00@ \$150.000000 Each Net Amount = \$150.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$150.00 001-0130-507250 CCL-ATTY/MENTAL \$150.00		
Invoice# I21-004919 \$1,180.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 263824 Total Felony Attorney Fees 1.00@ \$1180.000000 Each Net Amount = \$1,180.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,180.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$1,180.00		
Invoice# I21-004921 \$1,579.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 263889 Total Felony Attorney Fees 1.00@ \$1579.000000 Each Net Amount = \$1,579.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,579.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$1,579.00		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
CINTAS CORPORATION NO.2	05469	\$986.61

Invoice# I21-004798 for Purchase Order# 21-000032 \$117.16

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 4077123914

FM1-INV #4077123914 SOLD TO #13787943 1.00@ \$117.160000 Each Net Amount = \$117.16 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$117.16

009-0602-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$117.16

Invoice# I21-004800 for Purchase Order# 21-000032 \$129.88

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 4076927256

FM2-INV #4076927256 SOLD TO #13790032 1.00@ \$129.880000 Each Net Amount = \$129.88 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$129.88

010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$129.88

Invoice# I21-004801 for Purchase Order# 21-000032 \$129.88

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 4077672203

FM2-INV #4077672203 SOLD TO #13790032 1.00@ \$129.880000 Each Net Amount = \$129.88 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$129.88

010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$129.88

Invoice# I21-004859 for Purchase Order# 21-000032 \$90.22

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 4077537161

RB3-INV #4077537161 SOLD TO #16786893 1.00@ \$90.220000 Each Net Amount = \$90.22 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$90.22

005-0703-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$90.22

Invoice# I21-004867 for Purchase Order# 21-000032 \$128.16

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 4077780875

FM1-INV #4077780875 SOLD TO #13787943 1.00@ \$128.160000 Each Net Amount = \$128.16 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$128.16

009-0602-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$128.16

Invoice# I21-004991 for Purchase Order# 21-000032 \$46.02

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 4077675132

MAINT-INV#4077675132 1.00@ \$46.020000 Each Net Amount = \$46.02 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$46.02

001-0020-508150 UNIFORM EXPENSE \$46.02

Invoice# I21-004992 for Purchase Order# 21-000032 \$46.02

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 4078315618

MAINT-INV#4078315618 1.00@ \$46.020000 Each Net Amount = \$46.02 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$46.02

001-0020-508150 UNIFORM EXPENSE \$46.02

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-005032 for Purchase Order# 21-000032 \$169.39 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 4078437040 FM1-INV#4078437040 1.00@ \$169.390000 Each Net Amount = \$169.39 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$169.39 009-0602-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$169.39		
Invoice# I21-005043 for Purchase Order# 21-000032 \$129.88 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 4078312000 FM2-INV#4078312000 1.00@ \$129.880000 Each Net Amount = \$129.88 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$129.88 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$129.88		
CITY OF ITALY TEXAS	00460	\$40.75
Invoice# I21-004882 \$40.75 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 2069-030221 RB3-ACCT#2069 1.00@ \$40.750000 Each Net Amount = \$40.75 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$40.75 005-0703-507010 UTILITIES \$40.75		
CITY OF MAYPEARL	00462	\$69.87
Invoice# I21-004883 \$69.87 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 440-030121 RB3-ACCT#440 1.00@ \$69.870000 Each Net Amount = \$69.87 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$69.87 005-0703-507010 UTILITIES \$69.87		
CITY OF WAXAHACHIE	00470	\$5,813.38
Invoice# I21-005065 \$5,813.38 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 032421-00470 NON DEPARTMENTAL-UTILITIES 1.00@ \$5813.380000 Each Net Amount = \$5,813.38 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$5,813.38 001-0015-507010 UTILITIES \$4,811.51 001-0140-507010 UTILITIES \$1,001.87		
CLEVELAND ASPHALT PRODUCTS,INC.	00485.0000000001	\$21,110.67
Invoice# I21-004818 for Purchase Order# 21-000096 \$11,857.04 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 24444 FM4-INV#24444 1.00@ \$11857.040000 Each Net Amount = \$11,857.04 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$11,857.04 012-0755-509150 ASPHALT \$11,857.04		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-005030 for Purchase Order# 21-000096 \$9,253.63 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 24486 FM3-INV#24486 1.00@ \$9253.630000 Each Net Amount = \$9,253.63 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$9,253.63 011-0704-509150 ASPHALT \$9,253.63		
COLLEGE STREET PRINTING CO., INC	00498	\$110.40
Invoice# I21-004739 for Purchase Order# 21-000640 \$110.40 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 23014 443RD-INV#23014 1.00@ \$110.400000 Each Net Amount = \$110.40 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$110.40 001-0200-508010 SUPPLIES \$110.40		
COMPTON'S CARPET CLEANING & RESTORATION INC	00525	\$6,969.51
Invoice# I21-004328 for Purchase Order# 21-000806 \$6,969.51 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# SB0026 ERG GRANT AWARD - SB0026 1.00@ \$6969.510000 Each Net Amount = \$6,969.51 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$6,969.51 001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$6,969.51		
COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, INC.	00678	\$10,667.90
Invoice# I21-004697 for Purchase Order# 21-000843 \$10,667.90 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 367108 DA-INV#367108 1.00@ \$10667.900000 Each Net Amount = \$10,667.90 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$10,667.90 001-0135-508680 CONTRACT SERVICES \$10,667.90		
CORRECTIONAL FOOD SERVICES GP, INC	00556	\$20,618.84
Invoice# I21-005005 for Purchase Order# 21-000152 \$10,217.86 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# ELTX910 JAIL-INV#ELTX910 1.00@ \$10217.860000 Each Net Amount = \$10,217.86 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$10,217.86 001-0015-508140 FEEDING PRISONERS \$10,217.86		
Invoice# I21-005006 for Purchase Order# 21-000152 \$10,400.98 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# ELTX911 JAIL-INV#ELTX911 1.00@ \$10400.980000 Each Net Amount = \$10,400.98 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$10,400.98 001-0015-508140 FEEDING PRISONERS \$10,400.98		
COUNTY JUDGES & COMMISSIONERS ASSOC OF TEXAS	00573	\$3,000.00
Invoice# I21-004855 for Purchase Order# 21-000873 \$3,000.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 00573-032421 NON DEPARTMENTAL-2021 ANNUAL DUES 1.00@ \$3000.000000 Each Net Amount = \$3,000.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$3,000.00 001-0140-508060 ORGANIZATIONAL DUES \$3,000.00		
CROSS RESTORATION AND CONSTRUCTION LLC	8351	\$1,501.13
Invoice# I21-004998 for Purchase Order# 21-000739 \$1,501.13 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# SB0089 ERG GRANT AWARD - SB0089 1.00@ \$1501.130000 Each Net Amount = \$1,501.13 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,501.13 001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$1,501.13		
CROSSPOINT COMMUNICATIONS	03247.0000000001	\$240.00
Invoice# I21-004663 for Purchase Order# 21-000866 \$240.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 1035836 SO-INV #1035836 RADIO REPAIR 1.00@ \$240.000000 Each Net Amount = \$240.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$240.00 001-0010-508120 RADIO \$240.00		
CUSTOM SQUARE HAY CO.	8190	\$150.00
Invoice# I21-004770 for Purchase Order# 21-000872 \$150.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# SO1 SO-INV #SO1 HAY BALES FOR ESTRAY ANIMALS HELD AT STATION 1.00@ \$150.000000 Each Net Amount = \$150.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$150.00 001-0010-508700 ESTRAY \$150.00		
DALLAS COUNTY JUVENILE DEPARTMENT	00627	\$4,816.00
Invoice# I21-004968 for Purchase Order# 21-000310 \$4,816.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# ELI0042 JUV SVCS-INV #ELI0042 JUVENILE DETENTION 1.00@ \$4816.000000 Each Net Amount = \$4,816.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$4,816.00 008-0812-508755 DET/PRE-ADJ - INTERCOUNTY CONT \$4,816.00		
DATA PRESERVATION SOLUTIONS, LLC	7694	\$40,291.50
Invoice# I21-004692 for Purchase Order# 21-000291 \$40,291.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 3735 CO CLK-INV #3735 HANDWRITTEN DEEDS VOLUME 80-89 1.00@ \$40291.500000 Each Net Amount = \$40,291.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$40,291.50 022-0922-508010 SUPPLIES \$40,291.50		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
DAVID B BROOKS	00663	\$100.00
Invoice# I21-004847 for Purchase Order# 21-000614 \$100.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# FEBRUARY-BROOKS NONDEPT-FEBRUARY 2021 1.00@ \$100.000000 Each Net Amount = \$100.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$100.00 001-0140-508220 LEGAL FEES \$100.00		
DC METAL CONSTRUCTION INC	8420	\$8,145.75
Invoice# I21-004689 for Purchase Order# 21-000839 \$8,145.75 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 13-2547 RB2-INV #13-2547 METAL PURLINS 1.00@ \$8145.750000 Each Net Amount = \$8,145.75 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$8,145.75 004-0652-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$8,145.75		
DCI SANITATION, LLC	05613	\$389.50
Invoice# I21-004828 for Purchase Order# 21-000327 \$389.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 138190 RB3-INV#138190 1.00@ \$389.500000 Each Net Amount = \$389.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$389.50 005-0703-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$389.50		
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	04439	\$934.93
Invoice# I21-004661 \$934.93 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 21010852N SO-INV #21010852N PAYEE #33133133133000 1.00@ \$934.930000 Each Net Amount = \$934.93 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$934.93 001-0140-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$668.29 001-0010-507030 TELEPHONE \$266.64		
DFW SPANISH INTERPRETER	06229	\$200.00
Invoice# I21-005035 for Purchase Order# 21-000891 \$200.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 1201 BLANKET PO - 443RD DISTRICT COURT Interpreter 45682CR Inv# 1201 DELIVERY ADDRESS: 443RD DISTRICT COURT 109 S JACKSON ST WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165 972-825-5284 1.00@ \$200.000000 Each Net Amount = \$200.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$200.00 017-0917-506560 INTERPRETER-COURT TRIALS \$200.00		
DOBIE SUPPLY LLC	06351	\$4,850.00
Invoice# I21-004788 for Purchase Order# 21-000518 \$2,270.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 32519 FM4-INV#32519 1.00@ \$2270.000000 Each Net Amount = \$2,270.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$2,270.00 012-0755-509140 SIGNS \$2,270.00		
Invoice# I21-004886 for Purchase Order# 21-000518 \$2,580.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 32557 FM4-INV#32557 1.00@ \$2580.000000 Each Net Amount = \$2,580.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$2,580.00 012-0755-509140 SIGNS \$2,580.00		
EAGLE AUTO PARTS	00763	\$11.45
Invoice# I21-004759 for Purchase Order# 21-000200 \$11.45 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 141673/J FM4-INV#141673/J 1.00@ \$11.450000 Each Net Amount = \$11.45 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$11.45 012-0755-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$11.45		
ECTISP INC.	00778.0000000001	\$62.95
Invoice# I21-004881 \$62.95 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 395151 RB3-INV#395151 1.00@ \$62.950000 Each Net Amount = \$62.95 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$62.95 005-0703-507010 UTILITIES \$62.95		
ED'S GARAGE & A-1 WRECKER,INC.	00779	\$25.50
Invoice# I21-004781 for Purchase Order# 21-000869 \$25.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 28152 FM2-INV #28152 SAFETY INSPECTION 2016 CHEVY 2500LIC #1318157 1.00@ \$25.500000 Each Net Amount = \$25.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$25.50 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$25.50		
EEC ENVIRO SERVICE CO. LLC	02823	\$300.00
Invoice# I21-004845 for Purchase Order# 21-000090 \$300.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 167638 MAINT-INV#167638 1.00@ \$300.000000 Each Net Amount = \$300.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$300.00 001-0020-507020 REPAIRS \$300.00		
ELLIOTT ELECTRIC SUPPLY, INC	00794	\$2,630.97

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004706 for Purchase Order# 21-000150 \$365.08 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 09-22142-01 SO-INV#09-22142-01 1.00@ \$365.080000 Each Net Amount = \$365.08 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$365.08 001-0010-508010 SUPPLIES \$365.08		
Invoice# I21-004708 for Purchase Order# 21-000150 \$858.75 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 09-22152-01 JAIL-INV#09-22152-01 1.00@ \$858.750000 Each Net Amount = \$858.75 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$858.75 001-0015-507020 REPAIRS \$858.75		
Invoice# I21-004897 for Purchase Order# 21-000150 \$63.04 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 44-97143-01 FM2-INV #44-97143-01 CUST #2172083 1.00@ \$63.040000 Each Net Amount = \$63.04 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$63.04 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$63.04		
Invoice# I21-004898 for Purchase Order# 21-000150 \$119.94 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 44-97169-01 FM2-INV #44-97169-01 CUST #2172083 1.00@ \$119.940000 Each Net Amount = \$119.94 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$119.94 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$119.94		
Invoice# I21-004899 for Purchase Order# 21-000150 \$44.35 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 44-96902-01 FM2-INV #44-96902.01 CUST #2172083 1.00@ \$44.350000 Each Net Amount = \$44.35 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$44.35 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$44.35		
Invoice# I21-004900 for Purchase Order# 21-000150 \$282.70 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 44-97016-01 FM2-INV #44-97016-01 CUST #2172083 1.00@ \$282.700000 Each Net Amount = \$282.70 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$282.70 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$282.70		
Invoice# I21-004901 for Purchase Order# 21-000150 \$582.76 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 44-97124-01 FM2-INV #44-97124-01 CUST #2172083 1.00@ \$582.760000 Each Net Amount = \$582.76 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$582.76 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$582.76		
Invoice# I21-004903 for Purchase Order# 21-000150 \$230.65 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 44-97097-01 FM2-INV #44-97097-01 CUST #2172083 1.00@ \$230.650000 Each Net Amount = \$230.65 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$230.65 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$230.65		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004990 for Purchase Order# 21-000150 \$83.70 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 09-21803-01 MAINT-INV#09-21803-01 1.00@ \$83.700000 Each Net Amount = \$83.70 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$83.70 001-0020-507020 REPAIRS \$83.70		
ELLIS COUNTY BBQ, INC.	8406	\$2,466.13
Invoice# I21-004628 for Purchase Order# 21-000854 \$2,466.13 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# SB0143 ERG GRANT AWARD - SB0143 1.00@ \$2466.130000 Each Net Amount = \$2,466.13 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$2,466.13 001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$2,466.13		
ELLIS-PRAIRIE SWCD #504	00836	\$239,642.81
Invoice# I21-005057 for Purchase Order# 21-000329 \$62,578.47 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0203121-79A ENGINEERING-CHAMBERS CREEK 79A 1.00@ \$62578.470000 Each Net Amount = \$62,578.47 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$62,578.47 001-0375-509740 DAM PROJECTS \$62,578.47		
Invoice# I21-005058 for Purchase Order# 21-000329 \$46,601.12 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 020321-23 ENG-CHAMBERS CREEK 23 1.00@ \$46601.120000 Each Net Amount = \$46,601.12 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$46,601.12 001-0375-509740 DAM PROJECTS \$46,601.12		
Invoice# I21-005059 for Purchase Order# 21-000329 \$37,553.30 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 020321-107 ENGINEERING-CHAMBERS CREEK 107 1.00@ \$37553.300000 Each Net Amount = \$37,553.30 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$37,553.30 001-0375-509740 DAM PROJECTS \$37,553.30		
Invoice# I21-005087 for Purchase Order# 21-000329 \$45,616.43 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 020321-110 ENGINEERING-CHAMBERS CREEK 110 CONTRACT#EP-CC110-ST-003-19 1.00@ \$45616.430000 Each Net Amount = \$45,616.43 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$45,616.43 001-0375-509740 DAM PROJECTS \$45,616.43		
Invoice# I21-005088 for Purchase Order# 21-000329 \$47,293.49 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 020321-125 ENGINEERING-CHAMBERS CREEK 125 CONTRACT#EP-CC125-ST-002-19 1.00@ \$47293.490000 Each Net Amount = \$47,293.49 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$47,293.49 001-0375-509740 DAM PROJECTS \$47,293.49		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
ELYON FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY	8449	\$2,922.50

Invoice# I21-004993 for Purchase Order# 21-000889 \$2,922.50

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 1346

MAINT-INV#1346 1.00@ \$2922.500000 Each Net Amount = \$2,922.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$2,922.50

001-0020-507020 REPAIRS \$2,922.50

EMC CORPORATION	06565	\$7,482.22
-----------------	-------	------------

Invoice# I21-004957 for Purchase Order# 21-000577 \$3,410.38

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# M5201435817

SO-INV #M5201435817 SOFTWARE SUPPORT 1.00@ \$3410.380000 Each Net Amount = \$3,410.38 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$3,410.38

001-0010-508880 COMPUTER SOFTWARE \$3,410.38

Invoice# I21-004958 for Purchase Order# 21-000577 \$4,071.84

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# M5201435818

SO-INV #M5201435818 ACCT #1004222492 SOFTWARE SUPPORT 1.00@ \$4071.840000 Each Net Amount = \$4,071.84 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$4,071.84

001-0010-508880 COMPUTER SOFTWARE \$4,071.84

EMILY HINDMAN	06426	\$150.00
---------------	-------	----------

Invoice# I21-004647 \$150.00

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 21M4033-030121

CCL1-G G 1.00@ \$150.000000 Each Net Amount = \$150.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$150.00

001-0130-507250 CCL-ATTY/MENTAL \$150.00

ENGIE RESOURCES, LLC	8024	\$2,556.87
----------------------	------	------------

Invoice# I21-005066 \$2,556.87

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 032421-8024

NON DEPARTMENTAL-UTILITIES 1.00@ \$2556.870000 Each Net Amount = \$2,556.87 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$2,556.87

003-0601-507010 UTILITIES \$738.18

004-0652-507010 UTILITIES \$636.82

005-0703-507010 UTILITIES \$932.40

001-0140-507010 UTILITIES \$249.47

ENNIS FORD INC	00853.0000000001	\$47.06
----------------	------------------	---------

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004780 for Purchase Order# 21-000153 \$47.06 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 44706 FM2-INV #44706 OIL CHANGE 2015 FORD 1.00@ \$47.060000 Each Net Amount = \$47.06 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$47.06 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$47.06		
ENNIS JANITORIAL SUPPLY	00857	\$86.96
Invoice# I21-004690 for Purchase Order# 21-000143 \$29.67 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 95115 FM2-INV #95115 PAPER TOWELS 1.00@ \$29.670000 Each Net Amount = \$29.67 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$29.67 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$29.67		
Invoice# I21-005037 for Purchase Order# 21-000143 \$57.29 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 95213 FM2-INV #95213 1.00@ \$57.290000 Each Net Amount = \$57.29 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$57.29 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$57.29		
ENVOLVE PHARMACY SOLUTIONS, INC	05914	\$321.27
Invoice# I21-004982 \$321.27 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 484547 IH-INV#484547 1.00@ \$321.270000 Each Net Amount = \$321.27 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$321.27 001-0110-508520 PRESCRIPTIONS \$321.27		
ERGON ASPHALT & EMULSIONS, INC	00878.0000000001	\$3,946.96
Invoice# I21-004902 for Purchase Order# 21-000010 \$3,946.96 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 9402425063 FM2-INV #9402425063 SOLD TO #912823 CRS-2 1.00@ \$3946.960000 Each Net Amount = \$3,946.96 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$3,946.96 010-0653-509150 ASPHALT \$3,946.96		
FASTENAL COMPANY	00905.0000000001	\$139.15
Invoice# I21-004760 for Purchase Order# 21-000084 \$26.79 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# TXMI1105204 FM4-INV#TXMI1105204 1.00@ \$26.790000 Each Net Amount = \$26.79 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$26.79 012-0755-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$26.79		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004904 for Purchase Order# 21-000084 \$112.36 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# TXENN82133 FM2-INV #44-97097-01 CUST #2172083 1.00@ \$112.360000 Each Net Amount = \$112.36 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$112.36 010-0653-509180 HDW/TOOLS \$112.36		
FEDERAL SUPPLY USA	04110	\$21,692.00
Invoice# I21-004956 for Purchase Order# 21-000638 \$21,692.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 196713 JAIL-INV #196713 CUST #0001236 1.00@ \$21692.000000 Each Net Amount = \$21,692.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$21,692.00 001-0015-508020 EQUIPMENT \$21,692.00		
FERGUSON'S ELECTRIC & A/C SERVICE	7902	\$250.89
Invoice# I21-005063 for Purchase Order# 21-000892 \$250.89 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 55169 MAINT-INV#55169 1.00@ \$250.890000 Each Net Amount = \$250.89 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$250.89 001-0020-507020 REPAIRS \$250.89		
GOVERNMENT SERVICE AUTOMATION	01015.0000000001	\$16,430.00
Invoice# I21-004685 for Purchase Order# 21-000103 \$10,173.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 15488 SO-INV#15488 1.00@ \$10173.000000 Each Net Amount = \$10,173.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$10,173.00 001-0010-508880 COMPUTER SOFTWARE \$5,086.50 001-0015-508880 COMPUTER SOFTWARE \$5,086.50		
Invoice# I21-004731 for Purchase Order# 21-000103 \$200.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 15486 40TH-INV #15486 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES APRIL 2021 1.00@ \$200.000000 Each Net Amount = \$200.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$200.00 001-0180-508880 COMPUTER SOFTWARE \$200.00		
Invoice# I21-004846 for Purchase Order# 21-000103 \$6,057.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 15489 NONDEPT-INV#15489 1.00@ \$6057.000000 Each Net Amount = \$6,057.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$6,057.00 001-0140-508680 CONTRACT SERVICES \$6,057.00		
GRAND ENNIS BUFFET	8363	\$696.95
Invoice# I21-004418 for Purchase Order# 21-000732 \$696.95 Effective Date: 03/24/2021		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
Due Date = 03/24/2021
Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# SB0098 ERG GRANT AWARD - SB0098 1.00@ \$696.950000 Each Net Amount = \$696.95 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$696.95 001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$696.95		
GRAYSON CO.DEPT OF JUVENILE SERV	01024.0000000001	\$11,805.64
Invoice# I21-004963 for Purchase Order# 21-000305 \$11,805.64 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 183854 JUV SVCS-INV #183854 CUST #1399 1.00@ \$11805.640000 Each Net Amount = \$11,805.64 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$11,805.64 008-0420-508940 SECURE RESIDENTIAL \$11,070.64 008-0812-508755 DET/PRE-ADJ - INTERCOUNTY CONT \$735.00		
GREEN FUNERAL HOME	01027	\$175.00
Invoice# I21-005072 for Purchase Order# 21-000240 \$175.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# RODRIGUEZ-022821 NONDEPT-RODRIGUEZ-022821 1.00@ \$175.000000 Each Net Amount = \$175.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$175.00 001-0140-508380 TRANSPORT DEATH VICTIMS \$175.00		
HARDESTY LAW OFFICE, PLLC	06387	\$700.00
Invoice# I21-004649 \$150.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 21M4031-022521 CCL1-L Z 1.00@ \$150.000000 Each Net Amount = \$150.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$150.00 001-0130-507250 CCL-ATTY/MENTAL \$150.00		
Invoice# I21-004650 \$150.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 21M4029-022521 CCL1-M M 1.00@ \$150.000000 Each Net Amount = \$150.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$150.00 001-0130-507250 CCL-ATTY/MENTAL \$150.00		
Invoice# I21-004651 \$150.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 21M4030-022521 CCL1-L B 1.00@ \$150.000000 Each Net Amount = \$150.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$150.00 001-0130-507250 CCL-ATTY/MENTAL \$150.00		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004915 \$142.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 263291 Draft Correspondence 1.00@ \$6.000000 Each Net Amount = \$6.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$6.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$6.00 Communication with Other 1.00@ \$12.000000 Each Net Amount = \$12.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$12.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$12.00 Court Appearance 1.00@ \$16.000000 Each Net Amount = \$16.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$16.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$16.00 Communication with Other 1.00@ \$18.000000 Each Net Amount = \$18.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$18.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$18.00 File Review/Initial Case Analysis 1.00@ \$30.000000 Each Net Amount = \$30.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$30.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$30.00 Jail Visit/Client Conference 1.00@ \$60.000000 Each Net Amount = \$60.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$60.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$60.00		
Invoice# I21-004916 \$108.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 263296 Communication with Client 1.00@ \$6.000000 Each Net Amount = \$6.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$6.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$6.00 Communication with Other 1.00@ \$6.000000 Each Net Amount = \$6.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$6.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$6.00 File Review/Initial Case Analysis 1.00@ \$36.000000 Each Net Amount = \$36.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$36.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$36.00 Jail Visit/Client Conference 1.00@ \$60.000000 Each Net Amount = \$60.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$60.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$60.00		
HDR ARCHITECTURE, INC.	03736	\$1,052.50
Invoice# I21-004806 for Purchase Order# 20-000221 \$1,052.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 1160030432 ENGINEERING-INV #1160030432 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES THRU 2-27-21 1.00@ \$1052.500000 Each Net Amount = \$1,052.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,052.50 040-0940-509710 COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3 \$1,052.50		
HEALTH TEXAS PROVIDER NETWORK	04425.0000000001	\$206.49
Invoice# I21-004979 \$206.49 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 04425.1-032421 IH-INV#MEDICAL 1.00@ \$206.490000 Each Net Amount = \$206.49 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$206.49 001-0110-508500 MEDICAL \$206.49		
HEATHER E. KRAFT PLLC	04116	\$857.50

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-005083 \$315.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 102759CCL-031021 CCL1-DIESEL LANKFORD AND CHEVY LANKFORD 1.00@ \$315.000000 Each Net Amount = \$315.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$315.00 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$315.00		
Invoice# I21-005084 \$542.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 103865CCL-031621 CCL1-AUDREY BALADEZ AND KANE LEE STRICKLAND 1.00@ \$542.500000 Each Net Amount = \$542.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$542.50 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$542.50		
HIGGINBOTHAM BROS & CO., LLC	05869	\$22.56
Invoice# I21-004793 for Purchase Order# 21-000160 \$15.98 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 21853/o FM4-INV#21853/o 1.00@ \$15.980000 Each Net Amount = \$15.98 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$15.98 012-0755-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$15.98		
Invoice# I21-004794 for Purchase Order# 21-000160 \$0.99 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 21861/o FM4-INV#21861/o 1.00@ \$0.990000 Each Net Amount = \$0.99 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$0.99 012-0755-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$0.99		
Invoice# I21-004795 for Purchase Order# 21-000160 \$5.59 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 21824/o FM4-INV#21824/o 1.00@ \$5.590000 Each Net Amount = \$5.59 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$5.59 012-0755-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$5.59		
HOLT CAT	01105.0000000001	\$578.12
Invoice# I21-005013 for Purchase Order# 21-000045 \$578.12 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# PIMI0629833 FM2-INV#PIMI0629833 1.00@ \$578.120000 Each Net Amount = \$578.12 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$578.12 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$578.12		
HOMELAND PROTECTION AND TRANSPORT	8165	\$756.00

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
-------------	---------	-------

Invoice# I21-004959 for Purchase Order# 21-000433 \$756.00

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 213

SO-INV #213 TRANSPORT PRISONER LEKENDRICK HARDRICK AL TO TX 1.00@ \$756.000000 Each Net Amount = \$756.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$756.00

001-0010-508890 TRANSPORT EXPENSE \$756.00

INDIGENT HEALTHCARE SOLUTIONS, LTD	01148	\$37.50
------------------------------------	-------	---------

Invoice# I21-004977 for Purchase Order# 21-000183 \$37.50

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 71476

IH-INV#71476 1.00@ \$37.500000 Each Net Amount = \$37.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$37.50

001-0110-508880 COMPUTER SOFTWARE \$37.50

JAMES R. JENKINS, ATTORNEY	01219	\$1,246.00
----------------------------	-------	------------

Invoice# I21-005082 \$1,246.00

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 45221CR-031521

443RD-C. LEWIS 1.00@ \$1246.000000 Each Net Amount = \$1,246.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,246.00

001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$1,246.00

JAMES W. PICKENS, M.D. P.A.	04553	\$12,624.54
-----------------------------	-------	-------------

Invoice# I21-005000 for Purchase Order# 21-000647 \$12,624.54

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# MD0027

ERG GRANT AWARD - MD0027 1.00@ \$12624.540000 Each Net Amount = \$12,624.54 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$12,624.54

001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$12,624.54

KAREN SCHROEDER LAW, PC	7029	\$1,187.50
-------------------------	------	------------

Invoice# I21-004960 for Purchase Order# 21-000381 \$1,187.50

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# INVOICE #116

JUV SVCS-INV #116 LEGAL SERVICES 1.00@ \$1187.500000 Each Net Amount = \$1,187.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,187.50

008-0420-508220 LEGAL FEES \$1,187.50

KINGDOM CUTS	8446	\$375.28
--------------	------	----------

Invoice# I21-004994 for Purchase Order# 21-000885 \$375.28

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# SB0139

ERG GRANT AWARD - SB0139 1.00@ \$375.280000 Each Net Amount = \$375.28 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$375.28

001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$375.28

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
KL SIPLE CPA PLLC	8302	\$4,288.93

Invoice# I21-005003 for Purchase Order# 21-000805 \$4,288.93

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# SB0025

ERG GRANT AWARD - SB0025 1.00@ \$4288.930000 Each Net Amount = \$4,288.93 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$4,288.93

001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$4,288.93

KNIFE RIVER CORPORATION-SOUTH	7643	\$9,203.87
-------------------------------	------	------------

Invoice# I21-004707 for Purchase Order# 21-000125 \$593.13

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 805347

FM2-INV #805347 CUST #606516 FLEX BASE 1.00@ \$593.130000 Each Net Amount = \$593.13 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$593.13

010-0653-509110 GRAVEL \$593.13

Invoice# I21-004761 for Purchase Order# 21-000125 \$618.57

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 805064

FM2-INV #805064 CUST #606516 FLEX BASE 1.00@ \$618.570000 Each Net Amount = \$618.57 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$618.57

010-0653-509110 GRAVEL \$618.57

Invoice# I21-004763 for Purchase Order# 21-000125 \$1,162.05

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 805706

FM2-INV #805706 CUST #606516 FLEX BASE 1.00@ \$1162.050000 Each Net Amount = \$1,162.05 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,162.05

010-0653-509110 GRAVEL \$1,162.05

Invoice# I21-004764 for Purchase Order# 21-000125 \$1,504.06

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 805834

FM2-INV #805834 CUST #606516 FLEX BASE 1.00@ \$1504.060000 Each Net Amount = \$1,504.06 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,504.06

010-0653-509110 GRAVEL \$1,504.06

Invoice# I21-005011 for Purchase Order# 21-000125 \$1,205.38

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 806307

FM2-INV#806307 1.00@ \$1205.380000 Each Net Amount = \$1,205.38 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,205.38

010-0653-509110 GRAVEL \$1,205.38

Invoice# I21-005012 for Purchase Order# 21-000125 \$1,168.62

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 806041

FM2-INV#806041 1.00@ \$1168.620000 Each Net Amount = \$1,168.62 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,168.62

010-0653-509110 GRAVEL \$1,168.62

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-005038 for Purchase Order# 21-000125 \$792.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 806657 FM2-INV#806657 1.00@ \$792.500000 Each Net Amount = \$792.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$792.50 010-0653-509110 GRAVEL \$792.50		
Invoice# I21-005040 for Purchase Order# 21-000125 \$984.88 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 807034 FM2-INV#807034 1.00@ \$984.880000 Each Net Amount = \$984.88 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$984.88 010-0653-509110 GRAVEL \$984.88		
Invoice# I21-005042 for Purchase Order# 21-000125 \$1,174.68 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 806958 FM2-INV#806958 1.00@ \$1174.680000 Each Net Amount = \$1,174.68 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,174.68 010-0653-509110 GRAVEL \$1,174.68		
LA QUINTA INN & SUITES	8289	\$5,093.10
Invoice# I21-005002 for Purchase Order# 21-000718 \$5,093.10 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# SB0113 ERG GRANT AWARD - SB0113 1.00@ \$5093.100000 Each Net Amount = \$5,093.10 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$5,093.10 001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$5,093.10		
LANDMARK EQUIPMENT INC.	01424	\$1,185.80
Invoice# I21-004841 for Purchase Order# 21-000178 \$15.56 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# W94550 FM3-INV #W94550 ACCT #ELLIS3 1.00@ \$15.560000 Each Net Amount = \$15.56 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$15.56 011-0704-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$15.56		
Invoice# I21-004842 for Purchase Order# 21-000178 \$1,170.24 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# W94380 FM3-INV #W94380 ACCT #ELLIS3 1.00@ \$1170.240000 Each Net Amount = \$1,170.24 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,170.24 011-0704-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$1,170.24		
LARRY SCHUSTER TIRE SHOP	01430	\$15.00
Invoice# I21-004869 for Purchase Order# 21-000002 \$15.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 8464 FM1-INV#8464 1.00@ \$15.000000 Each Net Amount = \$15.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$15.00 009-0602-509070 TIRES \$15.00		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
LAW OFFICE OF JD FOSTER, PC	06758	\$427.00
Invoice# I21-004654 \$112.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 103746CCL-022621J CCL1-MASON ALLEN CASEY 1.00@ \$112.000000 Each Net Amount = \$112.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$112.00 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$112.00		
Invoice# I21-004655 \$175.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 103691CCL-022621 CCL1-MADISON KYNLEI MARTIN AND CAMERON ADRIAN ENRIQUEZ 1.00@ \$175.000000 Each Net Amount = \$175.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$175.00 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$175.00		
Invoice# I21-004656 \$140.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 100818CCL-022621J CCL1-DONATHAN OSCAR SEARS AND ELIZABETH COATS 1.00@ \$140.000000 Each Net Amount = \$140.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$140.00 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$140.00		
LAW OFFICES OF GREG D LUNDBERG, PLLC	05127	\$300.00
Invoice# I21-004910 \$300.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 262843 Communication with Other 1.00@ \$15.000000 Each Net Amount = \$15.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$15.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$15.00 Communication with Client 1.00@ \$15.000000 Each Net Amount = \$15.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$15.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$15.00 Communication with Client 1.00@ \$15.000000 Each Net Amount = \$15.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$15.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$15.00 Conference with DA 1.00@ \$15.000000 Each Net Amount = \$15.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$15.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$15.00 Court Appearance 1.00@ \$20.000000 Each Net Amount = \$20.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$20.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$20.00 Discovery Review 1.00@ \$60.000000 Each Net Amount = \$60.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$60.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$60.00 Communication with Client 1.00@ \$60.000000 Each Net Amount = \$60.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$60.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$60.00 Court Appearance 1.00@ \$100.000000 Each Net Amount = \$100.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$100.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$100.00		
LAW OFFICES OF MORGAN TAYLOR	05745	\$337.00
Invoice# I21-004648 \$150.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 21M4032-030121 CCL1-G C 1.00@ \$150.000000 Each Net Amount = \$150.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$150.00 001-0130-507250 CCL-ATTY/MENTAL \$150.00		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004909 \$187.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 262530 Total Felony Attorney Fees 1.00@ \$187.000000 Each Net Amount = \$187.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$187.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$187.00		
LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANAGEMENT INC	00027.0000000001	\$1,015.53
Invoice# I21-004669 for Purchase Order# 21-000262 \$520.03 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 1643000-20210228 DA-INV#1643000-20210228 1.00@ \$520.030000 Each Net Amount = \$520.03 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$520.03 001-0360-508530 LEGAL RESEARCH \$520.03		
Invoice# I21-004701 for Purchase Order# 21-000262 \$495.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 1232430-20210228 SO-INV #1232430-20210228 ID #1232430 2-1-21 TO 2-28-21 1.00@ \$495.500000 Each Net Amount = \$495.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$495.50 001-0010-508680 CONTRACT SERVICES \$495.50		
LISA WYATT, PLLC	03923	\$585.60
Invoice# I21-004657 \$284.60 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 102756CCL-030121F CCL1-SAMSON/KARSON 1.00@ \$284.600000 Each Net Amount = \$284.60 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$284.60 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$283.50 001-0150-509670 CPS ATTY EXPENSES \$1.10		
Invoice# I21-004658 \$273.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 100818CCL-030121F CCL1-DONATHAN SEARS & ELIZABETH COATES 1.00@ \$273.000000 Each Net Amount = \$273.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$273.00 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$273.00		
Invoice# I21-004659 \$28.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 103751CCL-030121F CCL1-BAMBI VASQUEZ 1.00@ \$28.000000 Each Net Amount = \$28.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$28.00 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$28.00		
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, L.P.	01492.0000000002	\$23,229.00

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004673 for Purchase Order# 21-000017 \$6,205.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 59941 DA-INV#59941 1.00@ \$6205.000000 Each Net Amount = \$6,205.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$6,205.00 001-0360-508880 COMPUTER SOFTWARE \$6,205.00		
Invoice# I21-004695 for Purchase Order# 21-000017 \$5,410.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 59942 DISTRICT CLERK-INV#59942 1.00@ \$5410.000000 Each Net Amount = \$5,410.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$5,410.00 001-0310-508880 COMPUTER SOFTWARE \$5,410.00		
Invoice# I21-004696 for Purchase Order# 21-000017 \$1,606.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 59943 DISTRICT CLERK-INV#59943 1.00@ \$1606.000000 Each Net Amount = \$1,606.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,606.00 001-0310-508880 COMPUTER SOFTWARE \$1,606.00		
Invoice# I21-004757 for Purchase Order# 21-000017 \$8,808.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 59938 COUNTY CLERK-INV#59938 1.00@ \$8808.000000 Each Net Amount = \$8,808.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$8,808.00 021-0921-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$8,808.00		
Invoice# I21-004766 for Purchase Order# 21-000017 \$200.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 59939 CCL1-INV #59939 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES APRIL 2021 1.00@ \$200.000000 Each Net Amount = \$200.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$200.00 001-0380-508880 COMPUTER SOFTWARE \$200.00		
Invoice# I21-004971 for Purchase Order# 21-000017 \$400.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 59270 CCL2-INV #59270 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES NOVEMBER 2020 1.00@ \$400.000000 Each Net Amount = \$400.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$400.00 001-0385-508880 COMPUTER SOFTWARE \$400.00		
Invoice# I21-004972 for Purchase Order# 21-000017 \$400.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 59356 CCL2-INV #59356 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES DECEMBER 2020 1.00@ \$400.000000 Each Net Amount = \$400.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$400.00 001-0385-508880 COMPUTER SOFTWARE \$400.00		
Invoice# I21-004988 for Purchase Order# 21-000017 \$200.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 15487 378TH-INV#15487 1.00@ \$200.000000 Each Net Amount = \$200.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$200.00 001-0190-508880 COMPUTER SOFTWARE \$200.00		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
LONE STAR MOTORSPORTS INC.	8305	\$4,825.05

Invoice# I21-004385 for Purchase Order# 21-000791 \$4,825.05
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# SB0004
 ERG GRANT AWARD - SB0004 1.00@ \$4825.050000 Each Net Amount = \$4,825.05 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$4,825.05
 001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$4,825.05

LONGHORN INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, INC.	01504.0000000001	\$1,270.04
----------------------------------	------------------	------------

Invoice# I21-004662 for Purchase Order# 21-000207 \$160.94
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# 119727
 FM2-INV #119727 1.00@ \$160.940000 Each Net Amount = \$160.94 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$160.94
 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$160.94

Invoice# I21-004768 for Purchase Order# 21-000207 \$66.96
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# 119765
 FM2-INV #119765 1.00@ \$66.960000 Each Net Amount = \$66.96 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$66.96
 010-0653-509180 HDW/TOOLS \$66.96

Invoice# I21-004905 for Purchase Order# 21-000207 \$352.62
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# 119821
 FM2-INV #119821 1.00@ \$352.620000 Each Net Amount = \$352.62 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$352.62
 010-0653-509180 HDW/TOOLS \$352.62

Invoice# I21-005039 for Purchase Order# 21-000207 \$689.52
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# 120005
 FM2-INV #120005 1.00@ \$689.520000 Each Net Amount = \$689.52 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$689.52
 010-0653-509180 HDW/TOOLS \$689.52

LORI ALLEN	01507	\$49.28
------------	-------	---------

Invoice# I21-004737 \$49.28
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# 110320-022621
 JP2-TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT 11-3-20 TO 2-26-21 1.00@ \$49.280000 Each Net Amount = \$49.28 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$49.28
 001-0520-506020 STAFF TRAVEL \$49.28

LOUCKS LAW PLLC	7958	\$1,053.34
-----------------	------	------------

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004652 \$279.84 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 102997CCL-022521 CCL1-M R M A CHILD 1.00@ \$279.840000 Each Net Amount = \$279.84 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$279.84 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$276.50 001-0150-509670 CPS ATTY EXPENSES \$3.34		
Invoice# I21-004653 \$773.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 103691CCL-022521 CCL1-M K M AND C A E CHILDREN 1.00@ \$773.500000 Each Net Amount = \$773.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$773.50 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$773.50		
MAIN STREET HARDWARE	01527	\$33.14
Invoice# I21-004702 for Purchase Order# 21-000133 \$33.14 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 030721 FM2-STATEMENT DATE 3/7/21 1.00@ \$33.140000 Each Net Amount = \$33.14 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$33.14 010-0653-509180 HDW/TOOLS \$33.14		
MANIGRASSO LAW FIRM PLLC	7303	\$846.00
Invoice# I21-004738 \$150.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 21M4034-030421 CCL1-J K 1.00@ \$150.000000 Each Net Amount = \$150.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$150.00 001-0130-507250 CCL-ATTY/MENTAL \$150.00		
Invoice# I21-004740 \$150.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 21M4035-030421 CCL1-D N 1.00@ \$150.000000 Each Net Amount = \$150.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$150.00 001-0130-507250 CCL-ATTY/MENTAL \$150.00		
Invoice# I21-004777 \$42.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 104945CCL-030821F CCL1-JONES CHILDREN 1.00@ \$42.000000 Each Net Amount = \$42.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$42.00 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$42.00		
Invoice# I21-004778 \$504.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 103069CCL-030821 CCL1-CADEN SCHNEIDER 1.00@ \$504.000000 Each Net Amount = \$504.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$504.00 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$504.00		
MARIANNE WHITLEY INSURANCE AGENCY	8402	\$402.09

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004995 for Purchase Order# 21-000886 \$402.09 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# SB0092 ERG GRANT AWARD - SB0092 1.00@ \$402.090000 Each Net Amount = \$402.09 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$402.09 001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$402.09		
MARKS PLUMBING PARTS	03687	\$997.00
Invoice# I21-004954 for Purchase Order# 21-000511 \$997.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# INV001922470 SO-INV #INV001922470 CUST #302021 1.00@ \$997.000000 Each Net Amount = \$997.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$997.00 001-0015-507020 REPAIRS \$997.00		
MARTINEZ & FLEMINS, PLLC	7034	\$3,916.60
Invoice# I21-004742 \$70.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 104557CCL-030121 CCL1-JAYDEN MICHAEL FUENTES AND JASON HARRIS BOUNDS 1.00@ \$70.000000 Each Net Amount = \$70.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$70.00 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$70.00		
Invoice# I21-004744 \$472.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 103865CCL-030121 CCL1-JADE BALADEZ AND KANE LEE STRICKLAND 1.00@ \$472.500000 Each Net Amount = \$472.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$472.50 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$472.50		
Invoice# I21-004745 \$350.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 103586CCL-030321 CCL1-SAPPHIRA LEE 1.00@ \$350.000000 Each Net Amount = \$350.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$350.00 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$350.00		
Invoice# I21-004748 \$280.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 100818-030321 CCL1-COATS/SEARS 1.00@ \$280.000000 Each Net Amount = \$280.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$280.00 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$280.00		
Invoice# I21-004779 \$580.10 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 103046CCL-030521 CCL1-CASH/ANDERSON 1.00@ \$580.100000 Each Net Amount = \$580.10 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$580.10 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$577.50 001-0150-509670 CPS ATTY EXPENSES \$2.60		
Invoice# I21-004913 \$235.00		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name

Vendor#

Total

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 263011

Phone Conference 1.00@ \$15.000000 Each Net Amount = \$15.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$15.00

001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$15.00

Communication with Other 1.00@ \$15.000000 Each Net Amount = \$15.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$15.00

001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$15.00

Jail Data Review 1.00@ \$15.000000 Each Net Amount = \$15.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$15.00

001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$15.00

Communication with Other 1.00@ \$15.000000 Each Net Amount = \$15.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$15.00

001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$15.00

Communication with Other 1.00@ \$30.000000 Each Net Amount = \$30.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$30.00

001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$30.00

File Review/Initial Case Analysis 1.00@ \$45.000000 Each Net Amount = \$45.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$45.00

001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$45.00

Communication with Client 1.00@ \$100.000000 Each Net Amount = \$100.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$100.00

001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$100.00

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004917 \$1,929.00		
Effective Date: 03/24/2021		
Invoice Type: Default Invoice		
Vendor Invoice# 263393		
Conference with DA 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Phone Conference 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Phone Conference 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Review Correspondence 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Phone Conference 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Draft Correspondence 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Review Correspondence 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Conference with DA 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Conference with DA 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Review Correspondence 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Hearing Prep 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Phone Conference 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Phone Conference 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Hearing Prep 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Conference with DA 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Hearing Prep 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Conference with DA 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Conference with DA 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Hearing Prep 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Hearing Prep 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00		
001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Phone Conference 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00	
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00	
Jail Visit/Client Conference 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00	
Hearing Prep 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00	
Conference with DA 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00	
Phone Conference 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00	
Conference with DA 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00	
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00	
Phone Conference 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00	
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00	
Phone Conference 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00	
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00	
Hearing Prep 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00	
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00	
Case / Court Prep 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	
Draft Correspondence 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	
File Review/Initial Case Analysis 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	
Draft Correspondence 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	
Jail Visit/Client Conference 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	
Phone Conference 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	
Conference with DA 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	
Jail Visit/Client Conference 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	
Conference with DA 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	
Hearing Prep 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	
Jail Visit/Client Conference 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	
Phone Conference 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00	001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00	

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Draft Correspondence 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00		
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00		
Hearing Prep 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00		
Draft Correspondence 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00		
Jail Visit/Client Conference 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00		
Court Appearance 1.00@ \$50.000000 Each Net Amount = \$50.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$50.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$50.00		
Discovery Review 1.00@ \$51.000000 Each Net Amount = \$51.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$51.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$51.00		
Court Appearance 1.00@ \$400.000000 Each Net Amount = \$400.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$400.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$400.00		
MARY ABBOTT ATTORNEY AT LAW	04455	\$2,008.00
Invoice# I21-004912 \$420.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 262957 Total Misdemeanor Attorney Fees 1.00@ \$420.000000 Each Net Amount = \$420.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$420.00 001-0150-509560 CCL2-ATTY/CRIMINAL \$420.00		
Invoice# I21-004922 \$1,588.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 264119 Total Felony Attorney Fees 1.00@ \$1588.000000 Each Net Amount = \$1,588.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,588.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$1,588.00		
MAVERICK METAL TRADING INC	01569	\$608.82
Invoice# I21-004923 for Purchase Order# 21-000085 \$531.52 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 146119 FM2-INV #146119 1.00@ \$531.520000 Each Net Amount = \$531.52 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$531.52 004-0652-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$531.52		
Invoice# I21-004925 for Purchase Order# 21-000085 \$37.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 146150 RB2-INV #146150 1.00@ \$37.000000 Each Net Amount = \$37.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$37.00 004-0652-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$37.00		
Invoice# I21-005041 for Purchase Order# 21-000085 \$22.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 146264 RB2-INV #146264 1.00@ \$22.500000 Each Net Amount = \$22.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$22.50 004-0652-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$22.50		
Invoice# I21-005044 for Purchase Order# 21-000085 \$17.80		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 146215 RB2-INV #146215 1.00@ \$17.800000 Each Net Amount = \$17.80 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.80 004-0652-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$17.80		
MUD RUN PRODUCTIONS, LLC	8385	\$1,286.68
Invoice# I21-004420 for Purchase Order# 21-000823 \$1,286.68 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# SB0018 ERG GRANT AWARD - SB0018 1.00@ \$1286.680000 Each Net Amount = \$1,286.68 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,286.68 001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$1,286.68		
MY SUPPORT PAD	05491	\$300.00
Invoice# I21-004732 for Purchase Order# 21-000127 \$300.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 8083 IT-INV #8083 MONTHLY MONITORING 1.00@ \$300.000000 Each Net Amount = \$300.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$300.00 001-0035-508680 CONTRACT SERVICES \$300.00		
NAPA AUTO PARTS OF WAXAHACHIE	8191	\$1,755.59
Invoice# I21-004802 for Purchase Order# 21-000532 \$347.52 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 004306 SO-INV#004306 1.00@ \$347.520000 Each Net Amount = \$347.52 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$347.52 001-0010-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL \$347.52		
Invoice# I21-004803 for Purchase Order# 21-000532 \$6.98 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 004759 SO-INV#004759 1.00@ \$6.980000 Each Net Amount = \$6.98 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$6.98 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$6.98		
Invoice# I21-004805 for Purchase Order# 21-000532 \$387.29 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 005066 SO-INV#005066 1.00@ \$387.290000 Each Net Amount = \$387.29 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$387.29 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$387.29		
Invoice# I21-004807 for Purchase Order# 21-000532 \$582.58 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 004712 SO-INV#004712 1.00@ \$582.580000 Each Net Amount = \$582.58 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$582.58 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$582.58		
Invoice# I21-004873 for Purchase Order# 21-000532 \$33.96 Effective Date: 03/24/2021		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
-------------	---------	-------

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 005065

FM3-INV#005065 1.00@ \$33.960000 Each Net Amount = \$33.96 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$33.96

011-0704-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$33.96

Invoice# I21-004875 for Purchase Order# 21-000532 \$46.99

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 005069

RB3-INV#005069 1.00@ \$46.990000 Each Net Amount = \$46.99 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$46.99

005-0703-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$46.99

Invoice# I21-004876 for Purchase Order# 21-000532 \$65.97

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 004962

RB3-INV#004962 1.00@ \$65.970000 Each Net Amount = \$65.97 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$65.97

005-0703-509100 GAS/OIL \$65.97

Invoice# I21-004946 for Purchase Order# 21-000532 \$82.15

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 005773

FM3-INV #005773 CUST #862 1.00@ \$82.150000 Each Net Amount = \$82.15 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$82.15

011-0704-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$82.15

Invoice# I21-005022 for Purchase Order# 21-000532 \$51.51

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 005672

SO-INV#005672 1.00@ \$51.510000 Each Net Amount = \$51.51 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$51.51

001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$51.51

Invoice# I21-005023 for Purchase Order# 21-000532 \$22.71

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 005612

SO-INV#005612 1.00@ \$22.710000 Each Net Amount = \$22.71 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$22.71

001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$22.71

Invoice# I21-005025 for Purchase Order# 21-000532 \$84.06

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 005570

SO-INV#005570 1.00@ \$84.060000 Each Net Amount = \$84.06 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$84.06

001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$84.06

Invoice# I21-005026 for Purchase Order# 21-000532 \$43.87

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 005669

SO-INV#005669 1.00@ \$43.870000 Each Net Amount = \$43.87 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$43.87

001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$43.87

NMS LABS

7737.0000000001

\$62.00

Invoice# I21-004955 for Purchase Order# 21-000362 \$62.00

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 1136387 SO-INV #1136387 ACCT #145779 1.00@ \$62.000000 Each Net Amount = \$62.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$62.00 001-0010-508340 CRIME SCENE \$62.00		
NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS	01694	\$11,535.00
Invoice# I21-005073 for Purchase Order# 21-000880 \$11,535.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# INV-0000044197 NON DEPARTMENTAL-INV #INV-0000044197 CUST #C-0000002998 LOCAL ADMIN MATCH FY21 1.00@ \$11535.000000 Each Net Amount = \$11,535.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$11,535.00 001-0140-508660 COMMUNITY SUPPORT \$11,535.00		
NORTHRIDGE CONSTRUCTION GROUP, LLC	8166	\$108,659.47
Invoice# I21-004792 for Purchase Order# 21-000451 \$108,659.47 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# APPLICATION #004 ENGINEERING-APPLICATION #4COURTROOM #6 FINISH OUT 1.00@ \$108659.470000 Each Net Amount = \$108,659.47 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$108,659.47 040-0940-509710 COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3 \$108,659.47		
NTX ANESTHESIOLOGY CONSULTANTS, PLLC	7708	\$166.84
Invoice# I21-004978 \$166.84 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 7708-032421 IH-MEDICAL 1.00@ \$166.840000 Each Net Amount = \$166.84 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$166.84 001-0110-508500 MEDICAL \$166.84		
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01783.0000000001	\$1,687.83
Invoice# I21-004677 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$19.16 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0552-409601 FM1-INV#0552-409601 1.00@ \$19.160000 Each Net Amount = \$19.16 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$19.16 009-0602-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$19.16		
Invoice# I21-004678 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$29.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0552-407963 FM1-INV#0552-407963 1.00@ \$29.000000 Each Net Amount = \$29.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$29.00 009-0602-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$29.00		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004810 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$79.98 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0645-176357 SO-INV#0645-176357 1.00@ \$79.980000 Each Net Amount = \$79.98 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$79.98 001-0010-508350 EMPLOYEE TRAINING \$79.98		
Invoice# I21-004811 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$181.18 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0645-176530 SO-INV#0645-176530 1.00@ \$181.180000 Each Net Amount = \$181.18 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$181.18 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$181.18		
Invoice# I21-004812 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$39.90 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0645-177982 SO-INV#0645-177982 1.00@ \$39.900000 Each Net Amount = \$39.90 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$39.90 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$39.90		
Invoice# I21-004813 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$43.17 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0645-178080 SO-INV#0645-178080 1.00@ \$43.170000 Each Net Amount = \$43.17 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$43.17 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$43.17		
Invoice# I21-004814 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$6.99 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0868-320093 FM4-INV# 0868-320093 1.00@ \$6.990000 Each Net Amount = \$6.99 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$6.99 012-0755-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$6.99		
Invoice# I21-004815 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$228.40 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0876-369944 FM4-INV#0876-369944 1.00@ \$228.400000 Each Net Amount = \$228.40 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$228.40 012-0755-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$228.40		
Invoice# I21-004816 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$23.88 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0876-368147 FM4-INV#0876-368147 1.00@ \$23.880000 Each Net Amount = \$23.88 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$23.88 012-0755-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$23.88		
Invoice# I21-004863 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$99.98 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0645-179892 SO-INV #0645-179892 CUST #860370 1.00@ \$99.980000 Each Net Amount = \$99.98 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$99.98 001-0010-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL \$99.98		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004871 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$49.98 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0645-177389 RB3-INV#0645-177389 1.00@ \$49.980000 Each Net Amount = \$49.98 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$49.98 005-0703-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$49.98		
Invoice# I21-005007 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$175.79 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0645-178389 SO-INV#0645-178389 1.00@ \$175.790000 Each Net Amount = \$175.79 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$175.79 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$175.79		
Invoice# I21-005015 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$107.88 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0645-179816 SO-INV#0645-179816 1.00@ \$107.880000 Each Net Amount = \$107.88 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$107.88 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$107.88		
Invoice# I21-005016 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$18.99 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0645-179863 SO-INV#0645-179863 1.00@ \$18.990000 Each Net Amount = \$18.99 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$18.99 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$18.99		
Invoice# I21-005017 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$-59.96 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0645-179531 SO-INV#0645-179863 1.00@ \$-59.960000 Each Net Amount = \$-59.96 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$-59.96 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$-59.96		
Invoice# I21-005018 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$193.72 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0645-178617 SO-INV#0645-178617 1.00@ \$193.720000 Each Net Amount = \$193.72 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$193.72 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$193.72		
Invoice# I21-005034 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$77.23 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0552-412496 FM1-INV#0552-412496 1.00@ \$77.230000 Each Net Amount = \$77.23 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$77.23 009-0602-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$77.23		
Invoice# I21-005045 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$170.81 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0552-412269 FM2-INV #0552-412269 CUST #298790 1.00@ \$170.810000 Each Net Amount = \$170.81 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$170.81 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$170.81		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-005046 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$171.76 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0552-412204 FM2-INV #0552-412204 CUST #298790 1.00@ \$171.760000 Each Net Amount = \$171.76 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$171.76 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$171.76		
Invoice# I21-005047 for Purchase Order# 21-000001 \$29.99 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0552-411904 FM2-INV #0552-411904 CUST #298790 1.00@ \$29.990000 Each Net Amount = \$29.99 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$29.99 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$29.99		
OAK CLIFF OFFICE SUPPLY & PRINTING INC.	04929	\$975.54
Invoice# I21-004888 for Purchase Order# 21-000645 \$112.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 469910-0 PURCHASING-INV#469910-0 1.00@ \$112.500000 Each Net Amount = \$112.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$112.50 001-0135-508010 SUPPLIES \$112.50		
Invoice# I21-004676 for Purchase Order# 21-000847 \$863.04 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 469247-0 PURCHASING-INV#469247-0 1.00@ \$863.040000 Each Net Amount = \$863.04 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$863.04 001-0135-508010 SUPPLIES \$863.04		
OFFICE DEPOT	01787.0000000001	\$1,701.04
Invoice# I21-004682 for Purchase Order# 21-000035 \$577.82 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 160193927001 DA-160193927001 1.00@ \$577.820000 Each Net Amount = \$577.82 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$577.82 001-0360-508010 SUPPLIES \$577.82		
Invoice# I21-004700 for Purchase Order# 21-000035 \$19.18 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 159246107001 DIST CLK-INV #159246107001 ACCT #24981215 1.00@ \$19.180000 Each Net Amount = \$19.18 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$19.18 001-0310-508010 SUPPLIES \$19.18		
Invoice# I21-004703 for Purchase Order# 21-000035 \$73.80 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 159055369001 SO-INV #159055369001 ACCT #24981215 1.00@ \$73.800000 Each Net Amount = \$73.80 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$73.80 001-0010-508010 SUPPLIES \$73.80		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004705 for Purchase Order# 21-000035 \$249.76 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 158578373001 JAIL-INV #158578373001 ACCT #24981215 1.00@ \$249.760000 Each Net Amount = \$249.76 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$249.76 001-0015-508010 SUPPLIES \$249.76		
Invoice# I21-004762 for Purchase Order# 21-000035 \$63.74 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 158048158001 FM2-INV #158048158001 CACCT #24981215 1.00@ \$63.740000 Each Net Amount = \$63.74 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$63.74 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$63.74		
Invoice# I21-004877 for Purchase Order# 21-000035 \$449.40 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 162387421001 DA-INV #162387421001 ACCT #24981215 1.00@ \$449.400000 Each Net Amount = \$449.40 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$449.40 001-0360-508010 SUPPLIES \$432.41 001-0360-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$16.99		
Invoice# I21-005054 for Purchase Order# 21-000035 \$267.34 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 151683301001 HUM SVCS-151683301001 ACCT #24981215 1.00@ \$267.340000 Each Net Amount = \$267.34 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$267.34 001-0425-508010 SUPPLIES \$267.34		
OK LUMBER COMPANY	01780	\$38.97
Invoice# I21-004857 for Purchase Order# 21-000009 \$4.99 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 101609 RB3-INV #101609 CUST #E53400 1.00@ \$4.990000 Each Net Amount = \$4.99 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$4.99 005-0703-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$4.99		
Invoice# I21-004949 for Purchase Order# 21-000009 \$33.98 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 103056 RB3-INV #103056 CUST #E53400 1.00@ \$33.980000 Each Net Amount = \$33.98 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$33.98 005-0703-509180 HDW/TOOLS \$33.98		
PAMELA A ALDRICH LPC LCDC PA	05956	\$1,202.50
Invoice# I21-004967 for Purchase Order# 21-000307 \$1,202.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# ALD165 JUV SVCS-INV #ALD165 GROUP THERAPY 1.00@ \$1202.500000 Each Net Amount = \$1,202.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,202.50 008-0811-508750 CBPG - EXT CONT \$1,202.50		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
PEARMAN OIL & LP GAS, INC	01860	\$18,900.60

Invoice# I21-004693 for Purchase Order# 21-000088 \$59.62

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 65647

ENG-INV#65647 1.00@ \$59.620000 Each Net Amount = \$59.62 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$59.62

001-0375-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL \$59.62

Invoice# I21-004694 for Purchase Order# 21-000088 \$80.04

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 65643

DA-INV#65643 1.00@ \$80.040000 Each Net Amount = \$80.04 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$80.04

001-0360-508080 AUTO GAS \$80.04

Invoice# I21-004734 for Purchase Order# 21-000088 \$600.02

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 65646

DOD-INV#65646 1.00@ \$600.020000 Each Net Amount = \$600.02 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$600.02

001-0060-508080 AUTO GAS \$600.02

Invoice# I21-004741 for Purchase Order# 21-000088 \$146.25

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 169141

SO-INV#169141 1.00@ \$146.250000 Each Net Amount = \$146.25 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$146.25

001-0010-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL \$146.25

Invoice# I21-004743 for Purchase Order# 21-000088 \$1,254.70

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 7209437

SO-INV#7209437 1.00@ \$1254.700000 Each Net Amount = \$1,254.70 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,254.70

001-0010-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL \$1,254.70

Invoice# I21-004746 for Purchase Order# 21-000088 \$195.00

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 169609

SO-INV#169609 1.00@ \$195.000000 Each Net Amount = \$195.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$195.00

001-0010-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL \$195.00

Invoice# I21-004747 for Purchase Order# 21-000088 \$15,926.37

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 65650

SO-INV#169609 1.00@ \$15926.370000 Each Net Amount = \$15,926.37 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$15,926.37

001-0010-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL \$15,926.37

Invoice# I21-004809 for Purchase Order# 21-000088 \$41.64

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 65648

ECFM-INV#65648 1.00@ \$41.640000 Each Net Amount = \$41.64 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$41.64

001-0450-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL \$41.64

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004834 for Purchase Order# 21-000088 \$141.09 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 65649 MAINT-INV#65649 1.00@ \$141.090000 Each Net Amount = \$141.09 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$141.09 001-0020-508080 AUTO GAS \$141.09		
Invoice# I21-004878 for Purchase Order# 21-000088 \$243.75 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 169552 RB3-INV#169552 1.00@ \$243.750000 Each Net Amount = \$243.75 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$243.75 005-0703-507010 UTILITIES \$243.75		
Invoice# I21-005079 for Purchase Order# 21-000088 \$212.12 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 65637 CONSTPCT2-INV#65637 1.00@ \$212.120000 Each Net Amount = \$212.12 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$212.12 001-0612-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL REIMB \$212.12		
PEDIATRICS COOL CARE	8445	\$5,139.99
Invoice# I21-004996 for Purchase Order# 21-000887 \$5,139.99 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# MD0028 ERG GRANT AWARD - MD0028 1.00@ \$5139.990000 Each Net Amount = \$5,139.99 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$5,139.99 001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$5,139.99		
PEGASUS SCHOOLS,INC.	01862	\$22,722.00
Invoice# I21-004962 for Purchase Order# 21-000311 \$22,722.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 18578 JUV SVCS-INV #18578 JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL 1.00@ \$22722.000000 Each Net Amount = \$22,722.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$22,722.00 008-0420-508780 JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL \$22,722.00		
PERFORMANCE AIR CONDITIONING INC	01866	\$277.50
Invoice# I21-004833 for Purchase Order# 21-000542 \$277.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 3373 MAINT-INV#3373 1.00@ \$277.500000 Each Net Amount = \$277.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$277.50 001-0020-507020 REPAIRS \$277.50		
PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION, INC.	01897.0000000001	\$246.52

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004789 for Purchase Order# 21-000223 \$246.52 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 61929812 FM4-INV#61929812 1.00@ \$246.520000 Each Net Amount = \$246.52 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$246.52 012-0755-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$246.52		
QUICKWAY SIGNS	01948	\$325.00
Invoice# I21-004941 for Purchase Order# 21-000877 \$150.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 054717 AG EXT-INV #054717 DECALS FOR NEW PICKUP 1.00@ \$150.000000 Each Net Amount = \$150.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$150.00 001-0050-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$150.00		
Invoice# I21-004953 for Purchase Order# 21-000882 \$175.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 054731 SO-INV #054731 ASSORTED WINDOW GRAPHICS INSTALLED WITH NEW NAME CHANGE 1.00@ \$175.000000 Each Net Amount = \$175.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$175.00 001-0010-508470 PROMOTIONAL & PRINTING \$175.00		
RADIOTRONICS, INC DBA ACE K9	8444	\$168.00
Invoice# I21-004986 for Purchase Order# 21-000878 \$168.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 273437 SO-INV#273437 1.00@ \$168.000000 Each Net Amount = \$168.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$168.00 001-0010-509010 K-9 SUPPLIES \$168.00		
RANDY STINSON	06382	\$88.02
Invoice# I21-005067 \$88.02 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 021121 RB1-REIMBURSEMENT FOR CONFERENCE 1.00@ \$88.020000 Each Net Amount = \$88.02 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$88.02 009-0602-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$88.02		
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.	06796	\$216.17
Invoice# I21-004947 for Purchase Order# 21-000282 \$216.17 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# P9491818 FM3-INV #P9491818 ACCT #7477010 1.00@ \$216.170000 Each Net Amount = \$216.17 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$216.17 011-0704-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$216.17		
READY REFRESH BY NESTLE	01818	\$32.99

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004989 for Purchase Order# 21-000092 \$32.99 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 11B0119524858 MAINT-INV#11B0119524858 1.00@ \$32.990000 Each Net Amount = \$32.99 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$32.99 001-0020-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$32.99		
RELX Inc. DBA LEXIS-NEXIS	01464	\$1,258.00
Invoice# I21-004671 for Purchase Order# 21-000233 \$629.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 3093102832 DA-INV#3093102832 1.00@ \$629.000000 Each Net Amount = \$629.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$629.00 001-0360-508530 LEGAL RESEARCH \$629.00		
Invoice# I21-004691 for Purchase Order# 21-000233 \$629.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 3093056015 DA-INV #3093056015 ACCT #000122142 1-1-21 TO 1-31-21 1.00@ \$629.000000 Each Net Amount = \$629.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$629.00 001-0360-508530 LEGAL RESEARCH \$629.00		
RENTAL ONE	03585	\$2,132.36
Invoice# I21-004926 for Purchase Order# 21-000394 \$2,132.36 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 1181780-0002 RB2-INV #1181780-0002 CUST #8840 1.00@ \$2132.360000 Each Net Amount = \$2,132.36 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$2,132.36 004-0652-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$2,132.36		
REPUBLIC SERVICES, INC #069	7705	\$528.71
Invoice# I21-004844 for Purchase Order# 21-000141 \$196.20 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0069-001082009 MAINT-INV#0069-001082009 1.00@ \$196.200000 Each Net Amount = \$196.20 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$196.20 001-0140-507010 UTILITIES \$196.20		
Invoice# I21-005036 for Purchase Order# 21-000141 \$332.51 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 0069-001082458 FM2-INV#0069-001082458 1.00@ \$332.510000 Each Net Amount = \$332.51 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$332.51 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$332.51		
RITE OF PASSAGE INC	05926	\$10,279.88

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004961 for Purchase Order# 21-000299 \$10,279.88 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# I-26486 JUV SVCS-INV #I-26486 1.00@ \$10279.880000 Each Net Amount = \$10,279.88 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$10,279.88 008-0420-508780 JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL \$10,279.88		
ROBERT D LACKEY	04045.0000000001	\$500.00
Invoice# I21-004969 for Purchase Order# 21-000308 \$500.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 21-B JUV SVCS-INV #ELI0042 JUVENILE DETENTION 1.00@ \$500.000000 Each Net Amount = \$500.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$500.00 008-0813-508650 MHA - EXT CONT DET/PRE- ADJ \$500.00		
ROCKETT SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	04389	\$385.93
Invoice# I21-004874 \$385.93 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 32005601-032421 JAIL-ACCT #32-0056-01 1-28-21 TO 2-26-21 1.00@ \$385.930000 Each Net Amount = \$385.93 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$385.93 001-0015-507010 UTILITIES \$192.97 001-0140-507010 UTILITIES \$192.96		
ROCKPILE-N-NURSERY TOO, LLC	8229	\$6,156.00
Invoice# I21-004699 for Purchase Order# 21-000600 \$6,156.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 2617 FM2-INV#2617 1.00@ \$6156.000000 Each Net Amount = \$6,156.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$6,156.00 010-0653-508680 CONTRACT LABOR \$6,156.00		
RODNEY PAT RAMSEY	03068	\$255.00
Invoice# I21-004908 \$255.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 262102 Total Felony Other Expenses 1.00@ \$255.000000 Each Net Amount = \$255.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$255.00 001-0150-508280 COURT COSTS/GEN EXPENDITURES \$255.00		
ROSIE MENDEZ	03224	\$510.00

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004966 for Purchase Order# 21-000230 \$510.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 173 JUV SVCS-INV #173 CONTRACT THERAPY 1.00@ \$510.000000 Each Net Amount = \$510.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$510.00 008-0811-508750 CBPG - EXT CONT \$510.00		
SAFELITE FULFILLMENT INC	06775	\$537.48
Invoice# I21-004730 for Purchase Order# 21-000235 \$268.74 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 977302 SO-W/O 977302 ACCT#510489 1.00@ \$268.740000 Each Net Amount = \$268.74 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$268.74 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$268.74		
Invoice# I21-004733 for Purchase Order# 21-000235 \$268.74 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 977298 SO-W/O 977298 ACCT#510489 1.00@ \$268.740000 Each Net Amount = \$268.74 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$268.74 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$268.74		
SCOTT DAVIS	6944	\$4,650.00
Invoice# I21-004970 for Purchase Order# 21-000232 \$4,650.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 27 JUV SVCS-INV #27 COUNSELING SERVICES 2-1-21 TO 2-28-21 1.00@ \$4650.000000 Each Net Amount = \$4,650.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$4,650.00 008-0821-508750 CBPMH - EXT CONT \$4,650.00		
SHERYL GROUND	02162	\$6.16
Invoice# I21-004884 \$6.16 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012221-030321 COUNTY CLERK-MILEAGE 01/22/21 THRU 3/3/21 1.00@ \$6.160000 Each Net Amount = \$6.16 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$6.16 001-0320-506010 MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT \$6.16		
SPCA OF TEXAS	8016	\$6,883.00
Invoice# I21-005014 for Purchase Order# 21-000434 \$6,883.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 01-022021 SO-INV#01-022021 1.00@ \$6883.000000 Each Net Amount = \$6,883.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$6,883.00 001-0010-508680 CONTRACT SERVICES \$6,883.00		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
STACEY S MARTIN	05302	\$1,613.00

Invoice# I21-004785 \$360.00

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 20J5027-030421

JUV-F.P. 1.00@ \$360.000000 Each Net Amount = \$360.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$360.00

001-0150-508220 JUVENILE LEGAL \$360.00

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$17.000000 Each Net Amount = \$17.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$17.00		
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$30.000000 Each Net Amount = \$30.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$30.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$30.00		
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$34.000000 Each Net Amount = \$34.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$34.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$34.00		
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$50.000000 Each Net Amount = \$50.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$50.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$50.00		
Court Appearance 1.00@ \$50.000000 Each Net Amount = \$50.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$50.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$50.00		
Communication with Client 1.00@ \$51.000000 Each Net Amount = \$51.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$51.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$51.00		
Discovery Review 1.00@ \$119.000000 Each Net Amount = \$119.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$119.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$119.00		
Court Appearance 1.00@ \$400.000000 Each Net Amount = \$400.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$400.00 001-0150-508360 443RD APPOINTED ATTORNEYS \$400.00		

STAPLES INC	06729	\$226.06
-------------	-------	----------

Invoice# I21-004675 for Purchase Order# 21-000006 \$12.89
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# 3470520178
 SO-INV#3470520178 1.00@ \$12.890000 Each Net Amount = \$12.89 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$12.89
 001-0010-508010 SUPPLIES \$12.89

Invoice# I21-004750 for Purchase Order# 21-000006 \$-19.46
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# 3470321075
 ENG-INV#3470321075 CREDIT 1.00@ \$-19.460000 Each Net Amount = \$-19.46 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$-19.46
 001-0375-508010 SUPPLIES \$-19.46

Invoice# I21-004752 for Purchase Order# 21-000006 \$58.13
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# 3470321076
 ENG-INV#33470321076 1.00@ \$58.130000 Each Net Amount = \$58.13 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$58.13
 001-0375-508010 SUPPLIES \$58.13

Invoice# I21-004755 for Purchase Order# 21-000006 \$31.25
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# 3470321077
 ENG-INV#3470321077 1.00@ \$31.250000 Each Net Amount = \$31.25 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$31.25
 001-0375-508010 SUPPLIES \$31.25

Invoice# I21-004756 for Purchase Order# 21-000006 \$-58.13
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# 3471415811
 ENG-INV#3471415811 1.00@ \$-58.130000 Each Net Amount = \$-58.13 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$-58.13
 001-0375-508010 SUPPLIES \$-58.13

Invoice# I21-004865 for Purchase Order# 21-000006 \$154.29

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 3471756799 SO-INV #3471756799 ACCT #1045789 1.00@ \$154.200000 Each Net Amount = \$154.20 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$154.20 001-0010-508010 SUPPLIES \$154.20		
Invoice# I21-004890 for Purchase Order# 21-000006 \$14.05 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 3471824687 DOD-INV#3471824687 1.00@ \$14.050000 Each Net Amount = \$14.05 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$14.05 001-0060-508010 SUPPLIES \$14.05		
Invoice# I21-004891 for Purchase Order# 21-000006 \$15.14 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 3464688664 IND DEF-INV#3464688664 1.00@ \$15.140000 Each Net Amount = \$15.14 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$15.14 001-0205-508010 SUPPLIES \$15.14		
Invoice# I21-005053 for Purchase Order# 21-000006 \$17.99 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 3471887152 DOD-INV #3471887152 ACCT #1045787 1.00@ \$17.990000 Each Net Amount = \$17.99 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$17.99 001-0060-508010 SUPPLIES \$17.99		
STEP ONE TESTING	02877	\$65.00
Invoice# I21-004681 for Purchase Order# 21-000564 \$65.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 10650 RB1-INV#10650 1.00@ \$65.000000 Each Net Amount = \$65.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$65.00 003-0601-508650 EMPLOYMENT SCREENING \$65.00		
STONEGLASS MARKETING	7572.0000000001	\$160.39
Invoice# I21-004987 for Purchase Order# 21-000087 \$160.39 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 328785 COUNTY CLERK-INV#328785 1.00@ \$160.390000 Each Net Amount = \$160.39 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$160.39 001-0320-508010 SUPPLIES \$160.39		
SUPREME TIRE COMPANY	02257	\$2,829.64
Invoice# I21-004704 for Purchase Order# 21-000122 \$15.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 473229 FM2-INV#473229 1.00@ \$15.000000 Each Net Amount = \$15.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$15.00 010-0653-509070 TIRES \$15.00		
Invoice# I21-004771 for Purchase Order# 21-000122 \$25.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 473286 FM2-INV #473286 STATE INSPECTION TRK #202 1.00@ \$25.500000 Each Net Amount = \$25.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$25.50 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$25.50		
Invoice# I21-004772 for Purchase Order# 21-000122 \$25.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 473287 FM2-INV #473287 STATE INSPECTION UNIT #211 1.00@ \$25.500000 Each Net Amount = \$25.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$25.50 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$25.50		
Invoice# I21-004929 for Purchase Order# 21-000122 \$540.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 473328 FM2-INV #473328 CUST #2006 1.00@ \$540.000000 Each Net Amount = \$540.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$540.00 010-0653-509070 TIRES \$540.00		
Invoice# I21-004934 for Purchase Order# 21-000122 \$25.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 473301 FM2-INV #473301 CUST #2006 1.00@ \$25.500000 Each Net Amount = \$25.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$25.50 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$25.50		
Invoice# I21-004937 for Purchase Order# 21-000122 \$25.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 473315 FM2-INV #473315 CUST #2006 STATE INSPECTION 2006 DODGE RAM LIC #1274566 1.00@ \$25.500000 Each Net Amount = \$25.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$25.50 010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$25.50		
Invoice# I21-005028 for Purchase Order# 21-000122 \$2,172.64 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 473350 SO-INV#473350 1.00@ \$2172.640000 Each Net Amount = \$2,172.64 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$2,172.64 001-0010-508100 AUTO TIRES/TIRE RPS \$2,172.64		
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	06612	\$175.00
Invoice# I21-005069 for Purchase Order# 21-000372 \$175.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 71160 NONDEPT-REF#71160 1.00@ \$175.000000 Each Net Amount = \$175.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$175.00 001-0140-508060 ORGANIZATIONAL DUES \$175.00		
TEXASBIT	00149	\$12,970.48

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004837 for Purchase Order# 21-000062 \$2,545.89 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 200936853 FM3-INV #200936853 CUST #208906 ASPHALT 1.00@ \$2545.890000 Each Net Amount = \$2,545.89 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$2,545.89 011-0704-509150 ASPHALT \$2,545.89		
Invoice# I21-004839 for Purchase Order# 21-000062 \$2,596.74 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 200936844 FM3-INV #200936844 CUST #208906 ASPHALT 1.00@ \$2596.740000 Each Net Amount = \$2,596.74 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$2,596.74 011-0704-509150 ASPHALT \$2,596.74		
Invoice# I21-004840 for Purchase Order# 21-000062 \$5,010.42 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 200938958 FM3-INV #200938958 CUST #208906 ASPHALT 1.00@ \$5010.420000 Each Net Amount = \$5,010.42 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$5,010.42 011-0704-509150 ASPHALT \$5,010.42		
Invoice# I21-005029 for Purchase Order# 21-000062 \$2,817.43 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 200940258 FM1-INV #200940258 CUST #208904 ASPHALT 1.00@ \$2817.430000 Each Net Amount = \$2,817.43 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$2,817.43 009-0602-509150 ASPHALT \$2,817.43		
THE PITNEY BOWES BANK INC	02553	\$20,000.00
Invoice# I21-005086 for Purchase Order# 21-000898 \$20,000.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 02553-031021 NON DEPARTMENTAL-RESERVE POSTAGE ACCT #37082633 1.00@ \$20000.000000 Each Net Amount = \$20,000.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$20,000.00 001-0140-508040 POSTAGE \$20,000.00		
THE VAULT SMOKEHOUSE, LLC	8382	\$3,109.47
Invoice# I21-005001 for Purchase Order# 21-000755 \$3,109.47 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# SB0074 ERG GRANT AWARD - SB0074 1.00@ \$3109.470000 Each Net Amount = \$3,109.47 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$3,109.47 001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$3,109.47		
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	02663	\$7,725.56

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004735 for Purchase Order# 21-000054 \$891.19 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 844021122 DA-INV #844021122 ACCT #1000849739 SUBSCRIPTION PRODUCT CHARGES 1.00@ \$891.190000 Each Net Amount = \$891.19 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$891.19 001-0360-508530 LEGAL RESEARCH \$891.19		
Invoice# I21-004829 for Purchase Order# 21-000054 \$1,237.96 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 843980455 LAW LIBRARY-INV#138190 1.00@ \$1237.960000 Each Net Amount = \$1,237.96 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,237.96 019-0919-508820 BOOKS \$1,237.96		
Invoice# I21-004830 for Purchase Order# 21-000054 \$1,561.77 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 844038983 LAW LIBRARY-INV#844038983 1.00@ \$1561.770000 Each Net Amount = \$1,561.77 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,561.77 019-0919-508820 BOOKS \$1,561.77		
Invoice# I21-004831 for Purchase Order# 21-000054 \$1,519.35 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 843931465 LAW LIBRARY-INV#843931465 1.00@ \$1519.350000 Each Net Amount = \$1,519.35 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,519.35 019-0919-508820 BOOKS \$1,519.35		
Invoice# I21-004832 for Purchase Order# 21-000054 \$2,451.67 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 844021423 LAW LIBRARY-INV#844021423 1.00@ \$2451.670000 Each Net Amount = \$2,451.67 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$2,451.67 019-0919-508820 BOOKS \$2,451.67		
Invoice# I21-004849 for Purchase Order# 21-000054 \$63.62 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 844004171 LAW LIBRARY-INV#844004171 1.00@ \$63.620000 Each Net Amount = \$63.62 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$63.62 019-0919-508820 BOOKS \$63.62		
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION	02461	\$638.23
Invoice# I21-005070 for Purchase Order# 21-000879 \$638.23 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 3005793296 NON DEPARTMENTAL-INV #3005793296 CUST #60325 ELEVATOR MAINT 3-1-21 TO 5-31-2021 1.00@ \$638.230000 Each Net Amount = \$638.23 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$638.23 001-0140-508020 EQUIPMENT \$638.23		
TIMECLOCK PLUS, LLC	8025	\$3.00
Invoice# I21-004821 for Purchase Order# 21-000295 \$3.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 570138 DA-INV#570138 1.00@ \$3.000000 Each Net Amount = \$3.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$3.00 001-0360-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$3.00		
TOM SULAK	05420	\$71.48
Invoice# I21-004820 \$71.48 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# SULAK-021021 ENG-REIMBURSEMENT 1.00@ \$71.480000 Each Net Amount = \$71.48 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$71.48 001-0375-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL \$71.48		
TOUCHSTONE IMAGING BURLESON	05608	\$66.83
Invoice# I21-004980 \$66.83 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 05608-032421 IH-MEDICAL 1.00@ \$66.830000 Each Net Amount = \$66.83 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$66.83 001-0110-508500 MEDICAL \$66.83		
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTIONS INC	06267	\$355.00
Invoice# I21-004686 for Purchase Order# 21-000080 \$153.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 848674-202101-1 DA-INV#848674-202101-1 1.00@ \$153.000000 Each Net Amount = \$153.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$153.00 001-0360-508530 LEGAL RESEARCH \$153.00		
Invoice# I21-004687 for Purchase Order# 21-000080 \$202.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 848674-202102-1 DA-INV#848674-202102-1 1.00@ \$202.000000 Each Net Amount = \$202.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$202.00 001-0360-508530 LEGAL RESEARCH \$202.00		
TRAVIS STRANGE COUNSELING	05272.0000000001	\$380.00
Invoice# I21-004951 for Purchase Order# 21-000890 \$290.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 116 JUV SVCS-INV #116 1.00@ \$290.000000 Each Net Amount = \$290.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$290.00 008-0811-508750 CBPG - EXT CONT \$290.00		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004952 for Purchase Order# 21-000890 \$90.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 117 JUV SVCS-INV #117 CONTRACT THERAPY 1.00@ \$90.000000 Each Net Amount = \$90.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$90.00 008-0811-508750 CBPG - EXT CONT \$90.00		
TWISTED METAL RODS & COLLISION	8405	\$911.40
Invoice# I21-004627 for Purchase Order# 21-000855 \$911.40 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# SB0141 ERG GRANT AWARD - SB0141 1.00@ \$911.400000 Each Net Amount = \$911.40 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$911.40 001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$911.40		
ULINE	05148.0000000001	\$190.96
Invoice# I21-004668 for Purchase Order# 21-000865 \$190.96 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 130703509 JAIL-INV#130703509 1.00@ \$190.960000 Each Net Amount = \$190.96 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$190.96 001-0015-508010 SUPPLIES \$190.96		
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC.	03664.0000000001	\$552.08
Invoice# I21-004790 for Purchase Order# 21-000016 \$276.04 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 828 3977772 FM4-INV#828 3977772 1.00@ \$276.040000 Each Net Amount = \$276.04 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$276.04 012-0755-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$276.04		
Invoice# I21-004889 for Purchase Order# 21-000016 \$276.04 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 828 3979923 FM4-INV#828 3979923 1.00@ \$276.040000 Each Net Amount = \$276.04 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$276.04 012-0755-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$276.04		
UNITED AG & TURF	06607.0000000001	\$85.32
Invoice# I21-004767 for Purchase Order# 21-000140 \$85.32 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 11361262 FM2-INV #11361262 ACCT #8753241 1.00@ \$85.320000 Each Net Amount = \$85.32 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$85.32 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$85.32		
VALEK AUTO BODY REPAIR, INC.	04379	\$127.95
Invoice# I21-005056 for Purchase Order# 21-000888 \$127.95 Effective Date: 03/24/2021		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 032127 TRUCK REPAIRS DELIVERY ADDRESS R&B 2: 1400 S OAK GROVE RD ENNIS, TX 75119 972-825-5333 1.00@ \$127.950000 Each Net Amount = \$127.95 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$127.95 010-0653-509090 REPAIRS/PARTS \$127.95		
VALVOLINE EXPRESS CARE	06467	\$78.98
Invoice# I21-005074 for Purchase Order# 21-000413 \$78.98 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 1-264722 CONST2-INV #1-264722 OIL CHANGE 2012 TAHOE LIC #1137684 1.00@ \$78.980000 Each Net Amount = \$78.98 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$78.98 001-0612-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL REIMB \$78.98		
VERTIV CORPORATION	06586.0000000001	\$9,551.42
Invoice# I21-004843 for Purchase Order# 21-000499 \$9,551.42 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 57886171 IT-INV #57886171 CUST #150095677 BATTERY REPLACEMENT SERVICE 1.00@ \$9551.420000 Each Net Amount = \$9,551.42 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$9,551.42 001-0035-508190 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT \$9,551.42		
VICTORIA COUNTY JUVENILE DETENTION SERVICES	05587	\$10,887.75
Invoice# I21-004964 for Purchase Order# 21-000306 \$10,887.75 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 21962021 JUV SVCS-INV #21962021 1.00@ \$10887.750000 Each Net Amount = \$10,887.75 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$10,887.75 008-0420-508940 SECURE RESIDENTIAL \$9,686.81 008-0812-508755 DET/PRE-ADJ - INTERCOUNTY CONT \$770.00 008-0813-508670 RPS - EXT CONT POST ADJ: SECURE \$430.94		
VULCAN MATERIALS COMPANY, INC.	02619	\$43,113.96
Invoice# I21-004709 for Purchase Order# 21-000022 \$2,857.14 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 62255404 FM2-INV #62255404 CUST #133189-363031 HMA AGG GRADE 4 GRAVEL 1.00@ \$2857.140000 Each Net Amount = \$2,857.14 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$2,857.14 010-0653-509110 GRAVEL \$2,857.14		
Invoice# I21-004870 for Purchase Order# 21-000022 \$2,000.02 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 62253710 FM1-INV #62253710 CUST #91457-210416 HMA AGG GRADE 4 1.00@ \$2000.020000 Each Net Amount = \$2,000.02 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$2,000.02 009-0602-509110 GRAVEL \$2,000.02		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004872 for Purchase Order# 21-000022 \$987.58 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 62256056 FM1-INV #62253710 CUST #91457-210416 HMA AGG GRADE 4 1.00@ \$987.580000 Each Net Amount = \$987.58 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$987.58 009-0602-509110 GRAVEL \$987.58		
Invoice# I21-005009 for Purchase Order# 21-000022 \$36,315.96 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 62256961 FM4-INV#62256961 1.00@ \$36315.960000 Each Net Amount = \$36,315.96 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$36,315.96 012-0755-509110 GRAVEL \$36,315.96		
Invoice# I21-005010 for Purchase Order# 21-000022 \$953.26 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 62260283 FM2-INV#62260283 1.00@ \$953.260000 Each Net Amount = \$953.26 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$953.26 010-0653-509110 GRAVEL \$953.26		
WAXAHACHIE DRIVING SCHOOL	8388	\$965.01
Invoice# I21-004997 for Purchase Order# 21-000729 \$965.01 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# SB0101 ERG GRANT AWARD - SB0101 1.00@ \$965.010000 Each Net Amount = \$965.01 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$965.01 001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$965.01		
WAXAHACHIE FORD, LLC	04093	\$12.55
Invoice# I21-005020 for Purchase Order# 21-000253 \$12.55 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 93507 SO-INV#93507 1.00@ \$12.550000 Each Net Amount = \$12.55 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$12.55 001-0010-508090 AUTO REPAIRS \$12.55		
WAXAHACHIE FUNERAL HOME	02644	\$275.00
Invoice# I21-005071 for Purchase Order# 21-000220 \$275.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# CHRISTIAN-022021 NONDEPT-CHRISTIAN-022021 1.00@ \$275.000000 Each Net Amount = \$275.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$275.00 001-0140-508380 TRANSPORT DEATH VICTIMS \$275.00		
WAXAHACHIE NEWSPAPERS, INC.	02642.0000000002	\$507.52

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-005076 for Purchase Order# 21-000078 \$49.92 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 00129996 NONDEPT-AD#00129996 1.00@ \$49.920000 Each Net Amount = \$49.92 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$49.92 001-0140-508230 LEGAL NOTICES \$49.92		
Invoice# I21-005077 for Purchase Order# 21-000078 \$212.16 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 00129679 NONDEPT-AD#00129679 1.00@ \$212.160000 Each Net Amount = \$212.16 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$212.16 001-0140-508230 LEGAL NOTICES \$212.16		
Invoice# I21-005078 for Purchase Order# 21-000078 \$245.44 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 00129624 NONDEPT-INV#00129624 1.00@ \$245.440000 Each Net Amount = \$245.44 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$245.44 001-0140-508230 LEGAL NOTICES \$245.44		
WELCH STATE BANK	06427	\$40,589.31
Invoice# I21-004765 for Purchase Order# 21-000851 \$40,589.31 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 59383 RB2-LOAN #59383 FINAL LEASE PAYMENT FOR 2000 GALLON DISTRIBUTOR TRUCK 1.00@ \$40589.310000 Each Net Amount = \$40,589.31 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$40,589.31 004-0652-509270 PRINCIPAL PAYMENT \$39,241.74 004-0652-509280 INTEREST PAYMENT \$1,347.57		
WELLPATH LLC	06374	\$125,192.43
Invoice# I21-004736 for Purchase Order# 21-000077 \$125,192.43 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# INV0077137 JAIL-INV #INV0077137 CUST #TXELL001 MONTHLY MEDICAL SERVICES 4-1-21 TO 4-30-21 1.00@ \$125192.430000 Each Net Amount = \$125,192.43 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$125,192.43 001-0110-508130 INMATES-MEDICAL \$125,192.43		
WEX BANK	05562.0000000001	\$3,711.15

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-005008 \$3,711.15 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 70496713 WRIGHT EXPRESS-INV#70496713 FEBRUARY 2021 1.00@ \$3711.150000 Each Net Amount = \$3,711.15 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$3,711.15 001-0390-508080 AUTO GAS \$95.99 001-0450-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL \$700.36 001-0613-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL REIMB \$205.79 001-0430-508080 AUTO GAS \$49.80 001-0010-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL \$2,376.62 008-0420-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL \$29.51 008-0421-508890 TRANSPORT EXPENSE \$36.78 001-0375-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL \$246.29 001-0010-400030 MISC REIMBURSEMENTS \$-29.99		
WINBORNE LAFLEUR PC	06682	\$1,960.61
Invoice# I21-004749 \$210.61 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 101808CCL-030221F CCL1-CORBIN 1.00@ \$210.610000 Each Net Amount = \$210.61 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$210.61 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$188.30 001-0150-509670 CPS ATTY EXPENSES \$22.31		
Invoice# I21-004751 \$563.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 103486CCL-030221F CCL1-B S 1.00@ \$563.500000 Each Net Amount = \$563.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$563.50 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$563.50		
Invoice# I21-004753 \$696.50 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 99410CCL-030321 CCL1-LUNA 1.00@ \$696.500000 Each Net Amount = \$696.50 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$696.50 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$696.50		
Invoice# I21-004754 \$420.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 102797CCL-030321 CCL1-TRINITY BOLTON 1.00@ \$420.000000 Each Net Amount = \$420.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$420.00 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$420.00		
Invoice# I21-005081 \$70.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 102402CCL-031121 CCL1-BRAIDEN ALAN MICHAEL SISSON AND BENTLY AUSTIN KAI SISSON 1.00@ \$70.000000 Each Net Amount = \$70.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$70.00 001-0150-509570 CCL1 ATTY/GUARDIAN AD LITEM \$70.00		
XEROX CORPORATION	02700	\$5,998.89

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004769 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$162.18 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762573 PURCHASING-INV #012762573 CUST #719209900 MX4-493857 FEBRUARY 1.00@ \$162.180000 Each Net Amount = \$162.18 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$162.18 001-0230-508730 MAINT/RPS/OFC EQUIP \$162.18		
Invoice# I21-004784 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$185.67 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012764509 JP4-INV #012764509 CUST #723013694 8TB-656132 FEBRUARY 1.00@ \$185.670000 Each Net Amount = \$185.67 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$185.67 001-0540-508730 MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIP \$185.67		
Invoice# I21-004787 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$408.47 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762561 AG EXTENSION-INV #012762561 CUST #715169991 8TB-555410 FEBRUARY 1.00@ \$408.470000 Each Net Amount = \$408.47 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$408.47 001-0050-508730 MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIP \$408.47		
Invoice# I21-004791 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$219.03 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762582 ELECTIONS-INV #012762582 CUST #722490927 8TB-618659 FEBRUARY 1.00@ \$219.030000 Each Net Amount = \$219.03 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$219.03 001-0210-508010 SUPPLIES \$219.03		
Invoice# I21-004819 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$247.40 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762562 ENG-INV#012762562 1.00@ \$247.400000 Each Net Amount = \$247.40 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$247.40 001-0375-508010 SUPPLIES \$247.40		
Invoice# I21-004822 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$169.93 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762586 JP2-INV#012762586 1.00@ \$169.930000 Each Net Amount = \$169.93 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$169.93 001-0520-508730 MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIP \$169.93		
Invoice# I21-004823 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$212.73 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762566 DA-INV@012762566 1.00@ \$212.730000 Each Net Amount = \$212.73 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$212.73 001-0360-507990 COPIER EXPENSE \$212.73		
Invoice# I21-004824 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$203.27 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762563 DA-INV#012762563 1.00@ \$203.270000 Each Net Amount = \$203.27 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$203.27 001-0360-507990 COPIER EXPENSE \$203.27		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004825 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$215.81 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762565 DA-INV#012762565 1.00@ \$215.810000 Each Net Amount = \$215.81 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$215.81 001-0360-507990 COPIER EXPENSE \$215.81		
Invoice# I21-004826 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$251.51 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762564 DA-INV#012762564 1.00@ \$251.510000 Each Net Amount = \$251.51 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$251.51 001-0360-507990 COPIER EXPENSE \$251.51		
Invoice# I21-004827 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$188.68 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762604 LAW LIBRARY-INV#012762604 1.00@ \$188.680000 Each Net Amount = \$188.68 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$188.68 019-0919-507990 COPIER MAINT/SUPPLIES \$188.68		
Invoice# I21-004836 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$189.25 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762580 CCL1-INV #012762580 CUST #721639854 8TB-589152 FEBRUARY 1.00@ \$189.250000 Each Net Amount = \$189.25 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$189.25 001-0380-508730 MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIPMENT \$189.25		
Invoice# I21-004848 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$322.46 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762596 COUNTY JUDGE-INV#012762596 1.00@ \$322.460000 Each Net Amount = \$322.46 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$322.46 001-0390-508730 MAINT/RSP OFC EQUIP \$322.46		
Invoice# I21-004851 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$159.45 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762601 COUNTY CLERK-INV#012762601 1.00@ \$159.450000 Each Net Amount = \$159.45 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$159.45 001-0320-508730 MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIP \$159.45		
Invoice# I21-004853 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$189.39 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762600 COUNTY CLERK-INV#012762600 1.00@ \$189.390000 Each Net Amount = \$189.39 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$189.39 001-0320-508730 MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIP \$189.39		
Invoice# I21-004854 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$143.39 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762599 COUNTY CLERK-INV#012762599 1.00@ \$143.390000 Each Net Amount = \$143.39 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$143.39 001-0320-508730 MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIP \$143.39		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004856 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$217.35 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762547 COUNTY TREASURER-INV#012762547 1.00@ \$217.350000 Each Net Amount = \$217.35 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$217.35 001-0400-508730 MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIP \$217.35		
Invoice# I21-004858 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$255.85 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762587 AUDITOR-INV #012762587 CUST #724007018 8TB-570241 FEBRUARY 1.00@ \$255.850000 Each Net Amount = \$255.85 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$255.85 001-0030-508010 SUPPLIES \$255.85		
Invoice# I21-004860 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$143.43 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762598 COUNTY CLERK-INV#012762598 1.00@ \$143.430000 Each Net Amount = \$143.43 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$143.43 001-0320-508730 MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIP \$143.43		
Invoice# I21-004862 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$204.37 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762605 DOD-INV#012762605 1.00@ \$204.370000 Each Net Amount = \$204.37 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$204.37 001-0060-508730 MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIP \$204.37		
Invoice# I21-004973 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$113.86 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012628531 JUV SVCS-INV #012628531 CUST #717899702 4HX-573447 JANUARY 1.00@ \$113.860000 Each Net Amount = \$113.86 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$113.86 008-0420-508730 MAINT/RPS EQUIP/COPIER \$113.86		
Invoice# I21-004974 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$-24.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012673237 JUV SVCS-INV #012673237 CUST #717899702 4HX-573447 12-30-20 TO 1-30-21 1.00@ \$-24.000000 Each Net Amount = \$-24.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$-24.00 008-0420-508730 MAINT/RPS EQUIP/COPIER \$-24.00		
Invoice# I21-004975 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$247.31 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762568 JUV SVCS-INV #012762568 CUST #717899710 8TB-557163 FEBRUARY 1.00@ \$247.310000 Each Net Amount = \$247.31 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$247.31 008-0420-508730 MAINT/RPS EQUIP/COPIER \$247.31		
Invoice# I21-004976 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$168.74 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762404 IH-INV#012762404 1.00@ \$168.740000 Each Net Amount = \$168.74 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$168.74 001-0110-508730 MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIPMENT \$168.74		

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/17/2021)

Status = POSTED
Due Date = 03/24/2021
Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
-------------	---------	-------

Invoice# I21-005019 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$193.44
Effective Date: 03/24/2021
Invoice Type: Default Invoice
Vendor Invoice# 012762572
443RD-INV#012762572 1.00@ \$193.440000 Each Net Amount = \$193.44 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$193.44
001-0200-508730 MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIPMENT \$193.44

Invoice# I21-005049 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$169.47
Effective Date: 03/24/2021
Invoice Type: Default Invoice
Vendor Invoice# 012762409
FM2-INV #012762409 CUST #724112891 3TX-395159 FEBRUARY 1.00@ \$169.470000 Each Net Amount = \$169.47 Tax
Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$169.47
010-0653-508070 OPERATING EXPENDITURES \$169.47

Invoice# I21-005050 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$176.62
Effective Date: 03/24/2021
Invoice Type: Default Invoice
Vendor Invoice# 012829942
ELECTIONS-INV #012829942 CUST #722490927 3TX-411431 FEBRUARY 1.00@ \$176.620000 Each Net Amount = \$176.62
Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$176.62
001-0210-508010 SUPPLIES \$176.62

Invoice# I21-005055 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$334.13
Effective Date: 03/24/2021
Invoice Type: Default Invoice
Vendor Invoice# 012829936
HUM SVCS-INV #012829936 CUST #715251187 8TB-656507 FEBRUARY 1.00@ \$334.130000 Each Net Amount = \$334.13 Tax
Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$334.13
001-0425-508730 MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIPMENT \$334.13

Invoice# I21-005060 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$159.67
Effective Date: 03/24/2021
Invoice Type: Default Invoice
Vendor Invoice# 012762602
DIST CLERK-INV#12762602 1.00@ \$159.670000 Each Net Amount = \$159.67 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$159.67
001-0310-508730 MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIP \$159.67

Invoice# I21-005062 for Purchase Order# 21-000076 \$170.03
Effective Date: 03/24/2021
Invoice Type: Default Invoice
Vendor Invoice# 012762603
DISTRICT CLERK-INV#012762603 1.00@ \$170.030000 Each Net Amount = \$170.03 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$170.03
001-0310-508730 MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIP \$170.03

\$1,324,202.06

ELLIS COUNTY COMMUNITY SUPERVISION CORRECTION DEPARTMENT (CSCD) ORG 007

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/16/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank-Adult Probation CSCD

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
ADVANTAGE MEDICAL CLINIC	05766	\$80.00

Invoice# I21-004672 for Purchase Order# 21-000867 \$80.00
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# 4042539
 CSCD-INV #4042539 ACCT #1065 NEW EMPLOYEE SCREENING 1.00@ \$80.000000 Each Net Amount = \$80.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$80.00
 007-0800-508650 EMPLOYEE SCREENING \$80.00

BOUCHER MORGAN & YOUNG, A PC, CPAS	8448	\$6,500.00
------------------------------------	------	------------

Invoice# I21-004924 for Purchase Order# 21-000884 \$6,500.00
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# 221704
 BOUCHER, MORGAN & YOUNG--2020 EXTERNAL AUDIT 1.00@ \$6500.000000 Each Net Amount = \$6,500.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$6,500.00
 007-0800-508250 EXTERNAL AUDIT \$6,500.00

CNA SURETY	07016.0000000001	\$346.00
------------	------------------	----------

Invoice# I21-004674 for Purchase Order# 21-000868 \$346.00
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# 033021
 CSCD-BOND #18225981 3-30-21 TO 3-30-22 1.00@ \$346.000000 Each Net Amount = \$346.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$346.00
 007-0800-508060 BOND \$346.00

COLLEGE STREET PRINTING CO., INC	8447	\$100.40
----------------------------------	------	----------

Invoice# I21-004927 for Purchase Order# 21-000883 \$55.20
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# D18228
 CSCD-INV#D18228 1.00@ \$55.200000 Each Net Amount = \$55.20 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$55.20
 007-0800-508070 GENERAL MISC/OPERATING EXP \$55.20

Invoice# I21-004928 for Purchase Order# 21-000883 \$45.20
 Effective Date: 03/24/2021
 Invoice Type: Default Invoice
 Vendor Invoice# D18242
 CSCD-INV#D18242 1.00@ \$45.200000 Each Net Amount = \$45.20 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$45.20
 007-0800-508070 GENERAL MISC/OPERATING EXP \$45.20

HECTOR VERDIN	06150	\$60.00
---------------	-------	---------

**ELLIS COUNTY COMMUNITY SUPERVISION CORRECTION DEPARTMENT
(CSCD) ORG 007**

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/16/2021)

Status = POSTED
Due Date = 03/24/2021
Bank Account = First Financial Bank-Adult Probation CSCD

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004944 \$60.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 031021-VERDIN CSCD-PAC AND JAC APRIL 1.00@ \$60.000000 Each Net Amount = \$60.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$60.00 007-0800-506010 TRAVEL \$60.00		
KIMBERLY ALEJANDRE	8159	\$5,700.00
Invoice# I21-004931 for Purchase Order# 21-000472 \$1,200.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 8 CSCD-INV#8 1.00@ \$1200.000000 Each Net Amount = \$1,200.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,200.00 007-0800-508690 PROFESSIONAL FEE \$1,200.00		
Invoice# I21-004930 for Purchase Order# 21-000850 \$4,500.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 7 CSCD-INV#7 1.00@ \$4500.000000 Each Net Amount = \$4,500.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$4,500.00 007-0800-508350 TRAINING/EDUCATION \$4,500.00		
SHRED-IT	7790.0000000001	\$76.16
Invoice# I21-004940 for Purchase Order# 21-000038 \$76.16 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 8181585520 CSCD-INV#8181585520 1.00@ \$76.160000 Each Net Amount = \$76.16 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$76.16 007-0800-508690 PROFESSIONAL FEE \$76.16		
SMARTOX	06139	\$2,297.00
Invoice# I21-004670 for Purchase Order# 21-000461 \$512.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 19186 CSCD-INV #19186 DRUG TESTING 1.00@ \$512.000000 Each Net Amount = \$512.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$512.00 007-0800-508680 CONTRACT SERVICES \$512.00		
Invoice# I21-004932 for Purchase Order# 21-000461 \$1,785.00 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 19211 CSCD-INV#19211 1.00@ \$1785.000000 Each Net Amount = \$1,785.00 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$1,785.00 007-0800-508070 GENERAL MISC/OPERATING EXP \$1,785.00		
WEX BANK	05562.0000000001	\$57.67

**ELLIS COUNTY COMMUNITY SUPERVISION CORRECTION DEPARTMENT
(CSCD) ORG 007**

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/16/2021)

Status = POSTED
 Due Date = 03/24/2021
 Bank Account = First Financial Bank-Adult Probation CSCD

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
Invoice# I21-004942 for Purchase Order# 21-000249 \$57.67 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 70380572 CSCD-INV#70380572 1.00@ \$57.670000 Each Net Amount = \$57.67 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$57.67 007-0800-508080 AUTO GAS/OIL \$57.67		
XEROX DALLAS	02700	\$823.54
Invoice# I21-004933 for Purchase Order# 21-000107 \$234.33 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762578 CSCD-INV#012762578 1.00@ \$234.330000 Each Net Amount = \$234.33 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$234.33 007-0800-507990 COPIER SERVICE \$234.33		
Invoice# I21-004935 for Purchase Order# 21-000107 \$209.74 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762577 CSCD-INV#012762577 1.00@ \$209.740000 Each Net Amount = \$209.74 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$209.74 007-0800-507990 COPIER SERVICE \$209.74		
Invoice# I21-004936 for Purchase Order# 21-000107 \$209.74 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762576 CSCD-INV#012762576 1.00@ \$209.740000 Each Net Amount = \$209.74 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$209.74 007-0800-507990 COPIER SERVICE \$209.74		
Invoice# I21-004938 for Purchase Order# 21-000107 \$88.11 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762597 CSCD-INV#012762597 1.00@ \$88.110000 Each Net Amount = \$88.11 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$88.11 007-0800-507990 COPIER SERVICE \$88.11		
Invoice# I21-004939 for Purchase Order# 21-000107 \$81.62 Effective Date: 03/24/2021 Invoice Type: Default Invoice Vendor Invoice# 012762571 CSCD-INV#012762571 1.00@ \$81.620000 Each Net Amount = \$81.62 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$81.62 007-0800-507990 COPIER SERVICE \$81.62		
		----- \$16,040.77

Ellis County

Open Item Listing (Date: 03/18/2021)

Status = POSTED

Due Date = 03/24/2021

Bank Account = First Financial Bank 1113-Clearing

Vendor Name	Vendor#	Total
NORTH TEXAS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AUTHORITY	00622	\$104,278.16

Invoice# I21-005089 for Purchase Order# 21-000900 \$52,139.08

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 2503

2ND QUARTER - INV#2503 1.00@ \$52139.080000 Each Net Amount = \$52,139.08 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$52,139.08

001-0140-508660 COMMUNITY SUPPORT \$52,139.08

Invoice# I21-005090 for Purchase Order# 21-000900 \$52,139.08

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# 2590

COUNTY MATCH 3RD QTR 1.00@ \$52139.080000 Each Net Amount = \$52,139.08 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$52,139.08

001-0140-508660 COMMUNITY SUPPORT \$52,139.08

THE HAWK STOP LLC	8452	\$2,064.05
-------------------	------	------------

Invoice# I21-005091 for Purchase Order# 21-000901 \$2,064.05

Effective Date: 03/24/2021

Invoice Type: Default Invoice

Vendor Invoice# SB0133

ERG Grant Award - SB0133 1.00@ \$2064.050000 Each Net Amount = \$2,064.05 Tax Amount = \$0.00 Total = \$2,064.05

001-0135-560040 CRF GRANT CONTRIBUTIONS \$2,064.05

\$106,342.21

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
OFFICIAL MINUTES – FEBRUARY 26, 2021

THE ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT MET ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 26, 2021 AT 2:08 P.M., IN THE HISTORIC ELLIS COUNTY COURTHOUSE, COMMISSIONERS COURTROOM (2ND FLOOR) 101 W. MAIN STREET, WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS AT WHICH TIME THE FOLLOWING WAS DISCUSSED AND CONSIDERED, TO-WIT:

MEMBERS PRESENT:

COUNTY JUDGE: TODD LITTLE

COUNTY CLERK: KRYSTAL VALDEZ

COMMISSIONERS:

RANDY STINSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 1

LANE GRAYSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 2

PAUL PERRY, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 3

KYLE BUTLER, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4

OPENING COURT

COUNTY JUDGE CALLS SPECIAL MEETING TO ORDER, DECLARES QUORUM AND DECLARES NOTICES LEGALLY POSTED PURSUANT TO OPEN MEETINGS ACT.

MOTION TO OPEN COURT BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

REGULAR AGENDA

MINUTE ORDER 171.21 (1.1) ACCEPTING AND APPROVING THE ELLIS COUNTY CONSTABLE SURETY BOND EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 26, 2021 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2022. – *CASEY BORDERS, CONSTABLE, PRECINCT 2*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, MOTION CARRIED

ADJOURNMENT **2:12 P.M.**

MOTION TO ADJOURN BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, MOTION CARRIED

THE OFFICIAL MINUTES OF THE ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT SPECIAL MEETING ON FEBRUARY 26, 2021 ARE HEREBY APPROVED.

PRESIDING OFFICER:

TODD LITTLE, COUNTY JUDGE

RANDY STINSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT 1

LANE GRAYSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT 2

PAUL PERRY, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 3

KYLE BUTLER, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 23RD DAY OF MARCH 2021.

KRYSTAL VALDEZ, COUNTY CLERK

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
OFFICIAL MINUTES – MARCH 9, 2021

THE ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT MET ON TUESDAY, MARCH 9, 2021 AT 12:00 P.M., IN THE HISTORIC ELLIS COUNTY COURTHOUSE, COMMISSIONERS COURTROOM (2ND FLOOR) 101 W. MAIN STREET, WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS AT WHICH TIME THE FOLLOWING WAS DISCUSSED AND CONSIDERED, TO-WIT:

MEMBERS PRESENT:

COUNTY JUDGE: TODD LITTLE

COUNTY CLERK: KRYSTAL VALDEZ

COMMISSIONERS:

RANDY STINSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 1

LANE GRAYSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 2

PAUL PERRY, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 3

KYLE BUTLER, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4

OPENING COURT

COUNTY JUDGE CALLS SPECIAL MEETING TO ORDER, DECLARES QUORUM AND DECLARES NOTICES LEGALLY POSTED PURSUANT TO OPEN MEETINGS ACT.

MOTION TO OPEN COURT BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

RECESS TO CONVENE TO EXECUTIVE SESSION 12:03 P.M.

MOTION TO RECESS BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, MOTION CARRIED

EXECUTIVE SESSION

THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ADJOURN INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION AT ANY TIME DURING THE COURSE OF THIS MEETING TO DISCUSS ANY OF THE MATTERS LISTED IN THIS AGENDA, IN THE ORDER DEEMED APPROPRIATE, AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE 551, OR TO SEEK THE ADVICE OF ITS ATTORNEY AND/OR OTHER ATTORNEYS REPRESENTING ELLIS COUNTY ON ANY MATTER IN WHICH THE DUTY OF THE ATTORNEY TO THE COMMISSIONERS COURT UNDER THE TEXAS DISCIPLINARY RULES OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT OF THE STATE BAR OF TEXAS CLEARLY CONFLICTS WITH TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 551 OR AS OTHERWISE MAY BE PERMITTED UNDER 551.

PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 551.074 OF THE GOVERNMENT CODE, DELIBERATION OF THE APPOINTMENT, EMPLOYMENT, EVALUATION, AND DUTIES OF A PUBLIC OFFICER, SPECIFICALLY CONDUCT INTERVIEWS FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF ELLIS COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR.

RECONVENE TO REGULAR SESSION 1:54 P.M.

MOTION TO RECONVENE BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

REGULAR AGENDA

TABLED (1.1) CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND APPROVAL TO FILL THE VACANCY OF TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR VIA APPOINTMENT, PURSUANT TO TEX. LOC. GOV'T CODE §87.041 (A)(8). – *TODD LITTLE, COUNTY JUDGE*

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN SUPPORT OF PAUL MANIGRASSO:

PAUL CHRISTENSON – WAXAHACHIE

PENNY STORY – RED OAK

SYLVIA COULSON – WAXAHACHIE

SIGNEY TANKSLEY – WAXAHACHIE

THOMAS TANKSLEY – WAXAHACHIE

MICHELLE WALLACE – WAXAHACHIE

SHEILA DOMSTEAD – RED OAK

MOTION TO TABLE BY JUDGE LITTLE, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

ADJOURNMENT 2:03 P.M.

MOTION TO ADJOURN BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED

THE OFFICIAL MINUTES OF THE ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT SPECIAL MEETING ON MARCH 9, 2021 ARE HEREBY APPROVED.

PRESIDING OFFICER:

TODD LITTLE, COUNTY JUDGE

RANDY STINSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT 1

LANE GRAYSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT 2

PAUL PERRY, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 3

KYLE BUTLER, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 23RD DAY OF MARCH 2021.

KRYSTAL VALDEZ, COUNTY CLERK

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
OFFICIAL MINUTES – MARCH 9, 2021

THE ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT MET ON TUESDAY, MARCH 9, 2021 AT 2:15 P.M., IN THE HISTORIC ELLIS COUNTY COURTHOUSE, COMMISSIONERS COURTROOM (2ND FLOOR) 101 W. MAIN STREET, WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS AT WHICH TIME THE FOLLOWING WAS DISCUSSED AND CONSIDERED, TO-WIT:

MEMBERS PRESENT:

COUNTY JUDGE: TODD LITTLE

COUNTY CLERK: KRystal VALDEZ

COMMISSIONERS:

RANDY STINSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 1

LANE GRAYSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 2

PAUL PERRY, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 3

KYLE BUTLER, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4

OPENING COURT

COUNTY JUDGE CALLS MEETING TO ORDER, DECLARES QUORUM AND DECLARES NOTICES LEGALLY POSTED PURSUANT TO OPEN MEETINGS ACT.

MOTION TO OPEN COURT BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE – *TODD LITTLE, COUNTY JUDGE*

CONSENT AGENDA:

MINUTE ORDER 172.21 APPROVING CONSENT AGENDA

ADMINISTRATIVE:

- A1 APPROVING REGULAR BILLS, PAYROLL AND OFFICER'S REPORTS. – *CHERYL CHAMBERS, COUNTY TREASURER*
- A2 APPROVING COMMISSIONERS' COURT SPECIAL MEETING MINUTES AND REGULAR MEETING MINUTES FROM FEBRUARY 23, 2021. – *KRystal VALDEZ, COUNTY CLERK*
- A3 ACCEPTING THE MONTHLY REPORTS FOR TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE COUNTY AGENTS, ARNOLD, ESPIE, BISHOP AND EDGAR. – *MARK ARNOLD, AG EXTENSION OFFICE*
- A4 ACCEPTING THE MONTHLY REPORT FOR JP, PRECINCT #1. – *CHRIS MACON, JP PRECINCT # 1*
- A5 ACCEPTING THE DECEMBER 2020 MONTHLY TREASURER REPORT. – TREASURER
- A6 ACCEPTING THE JANUARY 2021 MONTHLY TREASURER REPORT. – TREASURER
- A7 ACCEPTING THE 2020 RACIAL PROFILING REPORT FROM ELLIS COUNTY PRECINCT #1. – ROY CALLENDER, CONSTABLE, PRECINCT 1

A8 ACCEPTING THE 2020 RACIAL PROFILING REPORT FROM ELLIS COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE – BRAD NORMAN, SHERIFF

FINANCIAL:

- F1 **FY2020-21 LINE ITEM TRANSFER:** DECREASE 001-0015-508140 INMATE FEEDING BY \$3,897.40; INCREASE 001-0015-508020 EQUIPMENT BY \$3,897.40. – *BRAD NORMAN, SHERIFF*
- F2 **FY2020-2021 BUDGET AMENDMENT:** INCREASE 001-0330-490100 SWAT EQUIPMENT ENH GRANT – REVENUE - \$51,000.00; INCREASE 001-0010-590100 – SWAT EQUIPMENT ENH GRANT – EXPENDITURE - \$51,000.00. – *BRAD NORMAN, SHERIFF*
- F3 **FY2020-21 LINE ITEM TRANSFER:** DECREASE 001-0140-570000 CONTINGENCY-SURPLUS BY \$23,059.00; INCREASE 001-0010-508030 FURNITURE/FIXTURES BY \$8,124.00; INCREASE 001-0010-509010 K-9 SUPPLIES BY \$14,935.00. – *TODD LITTLE, COUNTY JUDGE*
- F4 **FY2020-21 LINE ITEM TRANSFER:** DECREASE 001-0140-570000 CONTINGENCY-SURPLUS BY \$1,500.00; INCREASE 001-0450-508730 COPIER EXPENSE BY \$1,500.00. – *TODD LITTLE, COUNTY JUDGE*
- F5 **FY2020-21 LINE ITEM TRANSFER:** DECREASE 010-0653-508070 FM2 GENERAL EXPENSE BY \$5,000.00; INCREASE 010-0653-509620 FM2 LUBRICANTS BY \$5,000.00. – *LANE GRAYSON, COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 2*
- F6 **FY2020-21 LINE ITEM TRANSFER:** DECREASE 012-0755-570000 CONTINGENCY-SURPLUS BY \$41,000.00; INCREASE 012-0755-508680 CONTRACT LABOR BY \$41,000.00. – *KYLE BUTLER, COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4*
- F7 **FY2020-21 LINE ITEM TRANSFER:** DECREASE 019-0949-508020 EQUIPMENT BY \$150.00; INCREASE 01-0919-508850 SALES TAX BY \$150.00. – *SAFAA CLOUD, LAW LIBRARY*
- F8 **FY2020-21 LINE ITEM TRANSFER:** DECREASE 001-0030-508620 FISCAL SERVICE FEE BY \$5,910.00; DECREASE 001-0030-508050 CONFERENCE BY \$2,065.00; DECREASE 001-0030-508190 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT BY \$2,000.00; DECREASE 001-0140-505600 COMPENSATORY/FRINGE LIABILITY BY \$19,352.40; INCREASE 001-0030-505020 SALARIES FULL TIME BY \$29,327.40 – *AUDIT*
- F9 ACCEPTING THE COUNTY AUDITOR'S MONTHLY REPORT FOR JANUARY 2021 PURSUANT TO TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §114.025. – *JANET MARTIN, COUNTY AUDITOR*
- F10 ACCEPTING A TABULATED REPORT OF THE COUNTY'S RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF FUNDS FROM JANUARY 30, 2021 THROUGH FEBRUARY 28, 2021 PURSUANT TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §114.025. – *JANET MARTIN, COUNTY AUDITOR*
- F11 APPROVING PROPERTY TAX REFUNDS AS SUBMITTED BY THE ELLIS COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR. – *JANET MARTIN, COUNTY AUDITOR*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

REGULAR AGENDA

DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT

MINUTE ORDER 173.21 (1.1) APPROVING A REPLAT OF ENSIGN ESTATES LOTS 5A & 5B. THE PROPERTY CONTAINS ± 10.435 ACRES OF LAND IN THE A. GONZABA SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 381, LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF ENSIGN ROAD, ± 1,760 FEET SOUTHWEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF ENSIGN ROAD AND BRAZIER ROAD, SITUATED IN THE EXTRA-TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION (ETJ) OF ENNIS, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 2.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 174.21 (1.2) APPROVING WITH CONDITIONS, A REPLAT OF PECAN CHAPEL ESTATES PHASE II LOTS 6 & 7 INTO RUST ESTATES, LOTS 1-5. THE PROPERTY CONTAINS ± 25.595 ACRES OF LAND IN THE HOLCOMB & PECK SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 5285, LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF BELLS CHAPEL ROAD ± 1,155 FEET SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF BELLS CHAPEL ROAD AND BUCK HORN, WAXAHACHIE, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 4.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 175.21 (1.3) APPROVING A PLAT OF ARREOLAS SUBDIVISION, SECTION 2. THE PROPERTY CONTAINS ± 10.051 ACRES OF LAND IN THE THOMAS JEFFERSON CHAMBERS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1, LOCATED ON THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SECTION HOUSE ROAD AND FM 85, ENNIS, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 2.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 176.21 (1.4) APPROVING WITH CONDITIONS, A REQUEST FOR A ONE-TIME VARIANCE FOR THE PROPOSED HOLLIS ESTATES (PARCEL NO. 216766 AND 216772) FROM VOLUME III (STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS) SECTION II (C)(7)(III) OF THE COUNTY'S DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS TO ALLOW CONSTRUCTION OF THE CUL-DE-SAC ON WILLOW BEND DRIVE THAT EXCEEDS THE MAXIMUM LENGTH REQUIREMENT. THE PROPERTY CONTAINS ± 19 ACRES OF LAND IN THE JAMES NEELY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 804, LOCATED AT THE WEST SIDE OF WILLOW BEND ROAD, ± 590 FEET WEST OF HOLLIS ROAD, WAXAHACHIE, ROAD & BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 3

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

PURCHASING

MINUTE ORDER 177.21 (2.1) APPROVING TO PURCHASE NIGH VISION MONOCULAR'S AND MOUNTS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$50,778.75 FOR THE SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT, USING THE NORTH TEXAS SHARE COOPERATIVE CONTRACT NUMBER NCT-2017 FROM NIGHT VISION DEVICES. THIS PURCHASE WILL BE MADE USING GRANT FUNDS, THE PURCHASE MEETS ALL OF THE GRANT REQUIREMENTS.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 178.21 (2.2) APPROVING TO ADVERTISE AND SOLICIT BIDS FOR ELECTION EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS MOVING SERVICES.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 179.21 (2.3) APPROVING TO NEGOTIATE A CONTRACT AT A FAIR AND REASONABLE PRICE WITH KITCHELL BASED ON THE FINDING THAT KITCHELL IS THE MOST HIGHLY QUALIFIED PROVIDER OF FACILITIES NEEDS ASSESSMENT, LONG RANGE PLANNING, AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES UNDER SECTION §254.004 OF THE LOCAL TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE FOR RFSQ-2020-002 FACILITIES NEEDS ASSESSMENT, LONG RANGE PLANNING, AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, MOTION CARRIED

To 3.2

ADMINISTRATIVE

MINUTE ORDER 180.21 (3.2) APPROVING TO ENTER INTO ADDENDUM 10, A NON-EXCLUSIVE LICENSE AND SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, L.P. TO PROVIDE COURT SOFTWARE AT A MONTHLY COST OF \$2,094.00. THE INCREASED AMOUNT WILL COME OUT OF THE TECH. FUND. – *TODD LITTLE, COUNTY JUDGE*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, MOTION CARRIED

NO ACTION (3.3) PRESENTATION BY MCKINSTRY OF AN OVERVIEW OF PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ON BUDGET NEUTRAL FACILITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT. – *JORGE MORENO, MCKINSTRY*

MINUTE ORDER 181.21 (3.4) APPROVING OF INVESTMENT GRADE AUDIT (“IGA”) AGREEMENT WITH MCKINSTRY VIA TIPS CONTRACT #170103. – *JORGE MORENO, MCKINSTRY*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 182.21 (3.5) APPROVING OF ELLIS COUNTY ENTERING INTO INDIGENT CARE AFFILIATION AGREEMENTS WITH CERTAIN HOSPITALS THAT ARE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF THE COUNTY BUT ARE MEMBERS OF HOSPITAL SYSTEMS THAT OPERATE HOSPITALS IN ELLIS COUNTY (THE “SISTER HOSPITALS”). – *JACK WILCOX, ENNIS REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER; WILLIAM GALINSKY, VP GOVERNMENT FINANCE, BAYLOR SCOTT & WHITE*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 183.21 (3.6) APPROVING THE FUNDING FOR THE REPAIR OF AHU UNITS AT THE JAIL DAMAGED DURING THE SNOW/ICE STORM. TOTAL COST \$82,430.00. COST TO REPLACE YORK KITCHEN AHU COIL – 2 (SALLY PORT) \$15,905.00; COST TO REPLACE AHU J-1 COIL \$9,005.00; COST TO REPLACE TEMTROL HEAT KITS – 4 (SOUTH ROOF OLD BUILDING) \$49,716.00; ADDITIONAL REPLACEMENT \$7,804.00. A FORM IS BEING SENT TO EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT FOR REIMBURSEMENT, HAS NOT YET BEEN APPROVED. QUOTE IS FROM AMS WHICH IS ON BUY BOARD AND ALSO CURRENT MAINTENANCE VENDOR FOR JAIL UNITS. – *BRAD NORMAN, SHERIFF*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 184.21 (3.7) APPROVING OF THE SOLICITATION/CONTRACT/ORDER FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS TO PROVIDE DEPUTY SERVICES FOR THE US ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT. DEPUTIES WILL PATROL PARKS AROUND LAKE BARDWELL STARTING MAY 15, 2021 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 6, 2021. – *BRAD NORMAN, SHERIFF*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 185.21 (3.8) APPROVING A LEASE AGREEMENT FOR THE RENTAL OF AN ADA EXPRESSVOTE MARKING DEVICE FOR MOUNTAIN PEAK SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT TO USE IN CONDUCTING THEIR ELECTION ON APRIL 24, 2021. – *JANA ONYON, ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 186.21 (3.9) APPROVING TO ORDER THE SPECIAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON MAY 1, 2021 FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVE DISTRICT 6 TO MEMBER OF CONGRESS TO FILL A VACANCY AS REQUIRED BY ARTICLE I, SECTION 2 OF THE U.S. CONSTITUTION AND

SECTION 204.021 OF THE TEXAS CONSTITUTION; FOR APPROVAL OF THE EARLY VOTING SCHEDULE. –
JANA ONYON, ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 187.21 (3.10) APPROVING OF AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF PALMER AND ELLIS COUNTY BEGINNING MARCH 1, 2021 TO DECEMBER 31, 2021. – *RANDY STINSON, COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 1*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

RECESS INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION 3:46 P.M.

MOTION TO RECESS BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED

EXECUTIVE SESSION

THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ADJOURN INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION AT ANY TIME DURING THE COURSE OF THIS MEETING TO DISCUSS ANY OF THE MATTERS LISTED IN THIS AGENDA, IN THE ORDER DEEMED APPROPRIATE, AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE 551, OR TO SEEK THE ADVICE OF ITS ATTORNEY AND/OR OTHER ATTORNEYS REPRESENTING ELLIS COUNTY ON ANY MATTER IN WHICH THE DUTY OF THE ATTORNEY TO THE COMMISSIONERS COURT UNDER THE TEXAS DISCIPLINARY RULES OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT OF THE STATE BAR OF TEXAS CLEARLY CONFLICTS WITH TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 551 OR AS OTHERWISE MAY BE PERMITTED UNDER 551.

- 4.1 PURSUANT TO §551.074 OF THE GOVERNMENT CODE, DELIBERATION OF THE APPOINTMENT, EMPLOYMENT, EVALUATION, AND DUTIES OF A PUBLIC OFFICER, SPECIFICALLY FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF A LAW LIBRARY COORDINATOR.
- 4.2 PURSUANT TO §551.071 OF THE GOVERNMENT CODE, CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL REGARDING PENDING OR CONTEMPLATED LITIGATION MATTER CONCERNING HISTORIC ROAD DISTRICT DISTRIBUTION

RECONVENE TO REGULAR SESSION 4:14 P.M.

MOTION TO RECONVENE BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

To 3.11

MINUTE ORDER 188.21 (3.11) APPROVING THE APPOINTMENT, EMPLOYMENT, EVALUATION AND DUTIES OF SAFAA CLOUD AS LAW LIBRARY COORDINATOR. – *THERESA TAYLOR, HUMAN RESOURCES*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, MOTION CARRIED

To 3.1

MINUTE ORDER 189.21 (3.1) APPROVING TO RELEASE FUNDING FROM ELLIS COUNTY ROAD DISTRICTS NO. 1, 5, AND 16 AS FOLLOWS: . – *TODD LITTLE, COUNTY JUDGE*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

ADJOURNMENT **4:28 P.M.**

MOTION TO ADJOURN BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, MOTION CARRIED

THE OFFICIAL MINUTES OF THE ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF MARCH 9, 2021 ARE HEREBY APPROVED.

PRESIDING OFFICER:

TODD LITTLE, COUNTY JUDGE

RANDY STINSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT 1

LANE GRAYSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT 2

PAUL PERRY, COMMISSIONER, PCT 3

KYLE BUTLER, COMMISSIONER, PCT 4

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 23RD DAY OF MARCH 2021.

KRYSTAL VALDEZ, COUNTY CLERK

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
OFFICIAL MINUTES – MARCH 15, 2021

THE ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT MET ON MONDAY, MARCH 15, 2021 AT 2:00 P.M., IN THE HISTORIC ELLIS COUNTY COURTHOUSE, COMMISSIONERS COURTROOM (2ND FLOOR) 101 W. MAIN STREET, WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS AT WHICH TIME THE FOLLOWING WAS DISCUSSED AND CONSIDERED, TO-WIT:

MEMBERS PRESENT:

COUNTY JUDGE: TODD LITTLE

COUNTY CLERK: KRYSTAL VALDEZ

COMMISSIONERS:

RANDY STINSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 1

LANE GRAYSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 2

PAUL PERRY, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 3

KYLE BUTLER, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4

OPENING COURT

COUNTY JUDGE CALLS SPECIAL MEETING TO ORDER, DECLARES QUORUM AND DECLARES NOTICES LEGALLY POSTED PURSUANT TO OPEN MEETINGS ACT.

MOTION TO OPEN COURT BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, MOTION CARRIED

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE – TODD LITTLE, COUNTY JUDGE

REGULAR AGENDA

ADMINISTRATIVE:

MINUTE ORDER 190.21 (1.1) APPROVING THE APPOINTMENT OF CHIEF DEPUTY CONSTABLE, PCT. 2, RODNEY GUTHRIE, PURSUANT TO §86.011 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 191.21 (1.1) APPROVING THE APPOINTMENT OF RICHARD ROZIER AS ELLIS COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR, PURSUANT TO §87.041 (8) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION:

MICAH YOUNG, ENNIS (FOR ROZIER)
JOHNNY STANLEY, MIDLOTHIAN (FOR ROZIER)
JAMES PARK, WAXAHACHIE

PENNY STORY, RED OAK (FOR MANIGRASSO)
LEROY FENTON, WAXAHACHIE (FOR ROZIER)

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, MOTION CARRIED WITH COMMISSIONER PERRY VOTING NO

ADJOURNMENT **2:25 P.M.**

MOTION TO ADJOURN BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECOND BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, MOTION CARRIED

THE OFFICIAL MINUTES OF THE ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT SPECIAL MEETING ON MARCH 15, 2021 ARE HEREBY APPROVED.

PRESIDING OFFICER:

TODD LITTLE, COUNTY JUDGE

RANDY STINSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT 1

LANE GRAYSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT 2

PAUL PERRY, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 3

KYLE BUTLER, COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 23RD DAY OF MARCH 2021.

KRYSTAL VALDEZ, COUNTY CLERK

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: _____ SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: _____

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

* _____
County Attorney Approval

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 03/23/2021 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (**Y** / N)

NAME: Cheryl Chambers

PHONE: 972-825-5127 FAX: 972-825-5129

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Treasurer

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: March 23, 2021

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Annual Review of Ellis County Investment Policy

* _____
County Attorney Approval

Exhibit C

Authorized Brokers

Revised 03/23/2021

Chapter 2256 of the Texas Statutes provides for the investment of public funds. Section 2256.025 provides that the governing body of an investing entity or the designated investment committee of the entity shall, at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the entity.

In compliance with Section 2256.025 of the Texas Statutes, the County Commissioners of Ellis County have adopted the following list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with Ellis County.

Name of Broker

Steven Azzato
Timothy Pinon
Eddie R. Yancey
Fernando Pulido
Samuel Vaughan

Name of Brokerage Firm

Financial Northeastern Companies
Wells Fargo Bank
First Financial Bank
Multi-Bank Securities, Inc.
Basis Investment Services, a
division of San Blas Securities, LLC

Authorized Investment Pools

Lone Star Investment Pool
Texpool/TexPool Prime
TexSTAR
TexasClass
TexasTerm

Adopted by the County Commissioners of Ellis County this 23rd day of March, 2021.

Ellis County Investment Policy

Revised 03/23/2021

I. Investment authority and scope of policy

A: General Statement

This policy serves to satisfy the statutory requirements of Government Code Chapter 2256 to define and adopt a formal investment policy. Resolution to Adopt Investment Policy. This policy will be reviewed and adopted by resolution at least annually according to Section 2256.005 (E)

B. Funds Included

This investment policy applies to all financial assets of all funds of Ellis County, Texas at the present time and any funds to be created in the future and any other funds held in custody by the Ellis County Treasurer.

C: County's Investment Officer

In accordance with Government Code Chapter 2256.005 (f) and (g), Cheryl Chambers, Ellis County Treasurer, may invest County funds that are not immediately required to pay obligations of the County

II. Investment objectives

A. General Statement

Funds of the County will be invested in accordance with federal and state laws, this investment policy and applicable written administrative procedures. The County will invest according to investment strategies for each fund as they are hereby adopted as Exhibit B.

B. Safety and Maintenance of Adequate Liquidity

Ellis County is concerned about the return of its principal; therefore, safety of principal is the primary objective in any investment transaction. The County's investment portfolio must be structured in conformance with an asset/liability plan which provides for liquidity necessary to pay obligations as they become due. The Investment Officer shall monitor, on no less than a weekly basis, the credit rating on all authorized investments in the portfolio based upon required independent information from a nationally recognized rating agency. If any security falls below the minimum rating required by Policy, the

Investment Officer shall notify the Commissioner's Court of the loss of rating, conditions affecting the rating and possible loss of principal with liquidation options available, within two weeks after the loss of the required rating. This language will not limit the ability of the Investment Officer to liquidate the security at an earlier time if he or she feel it a prudent decision to do so.

C. Diversification

It will be the policy of Ellis County to diversify its portfolio to minimize the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of investments.

D. Yield

It will be the objective of the County to earn the maximum rate of return allowed on its investments within the policies imposed by its safety and liquidity objectives, investment strategies for each fund, and state and federal laws governing investment of public funds.

E. Maturity

The maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment owned by the County is two years. For pooled funds, the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity is 90 days.

F. Quality and Capability of Investment Management

It is the County's policy to provide training required by Government Code 2256, and periodic training in investments for the County Investment Officer through courses and seminars offered by professional organizations and associations in order to insure the quality and capability of the County Investment Officer in making investment decisions.

III. Investment Types

The Ellis County Investment Officer shall use any or all of the following authorized investment instruments consistent with governing law.

AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS: OBLIGATIONS OF, OR GUARANTEED BY GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES. (a) Except as provided by Subsection (b), the following are authorized investments under this subchapter:

(1) obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities;

- (2) direct obligations of this state or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States;
- (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, this state or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities;
- (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent; and

(b) The following are not authorized investments under this section:

- (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;
- (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
- (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and
- (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS: CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT AND SHARE CERTIFICATES. (a) A certificate of deposit or share certificate is an authorized investment under this subchapter if the certificate is issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in this state and is:

- (1) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor;
- (2) secured by obligations that are described by Section 2256.009(a), including mortgage backed securities directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the certificates, but excluding those mortgage backed securities of the nature described by Section 2256.009(b); or
- (3) secured in any other manner and amount provided by law for deposits of the investing entity.

(b) In addition to the authority to invest funds in certificates of deposit under Subsection (a), an investment in certificates of deposit made in accordance with the following conditions is an authorized investment under this subchapter:

Fully insured or collateralized certificates of deposit from any bank doing business in the State of Texas and under the terms of a written agreement with that bank, not to exceed two years to stated maturity, to include certificates of deposit purchased through the CDARS program with a Texas bank; FDIC/NCUA insured brokered certificates of deposit securities from a bank in any US state, delivered versus payment to Ellis County's safekeeping agent, not to exceed two years to maturity. Before purchase, the Investment Officer must verify the FDIC status of the bank on www.2fdic.gov/idasp/main_bankfind.asp to assure that the bank is FDIC insured. The Investment Officer shall monitor, on no less than a weekly basis, the status and ownership of all banks issuing brokered CDs owned by Ellis County based upon information from the FDIC. If any bank has been acquired or merged with another bank in which brokered CDs are owned, the Investment Officer shall immediately liquidate any brokered CD which places Ellis County above the FDIC insurance level.

AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS: INVESTMENT POOLS. (a) An entity may invest its funds and funds under its control through an eligible investment pool if the governing body of the entity by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution, as appropriate, authorizes investment in the particular pool. An investment pool shall invest the funds it receives from entities in authorized investments permitted by this subchapter.

(b) To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, an investment pool must furnish to the investment officer or other authorized representative of the entity an offering circular or other similar disclosure instrument that contains, at a minimum, the following information:

- (1) the types of investments in which money is allowed to be invested;
- (2) the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool;
- (3) the maximum stated maturity date any investment security within the portfolio has;
- (4) the objectives of the pool;
- (5) the size of the pool;
- (6) the names of the members of the advisory board of the pool and the dates their terms expire;
- (7) the custodian bank that will safekeep the pool's assets;
- (8) whether the intent of the pool is to maintain a net asset value of one dollar and the risk of market price fluctuation;
- (9) whether the only source of payment is the assets of the pool at market value or whether there is a secondary source of payment, such as insurance or guarantees, and a description of the secondary source of payment;

(10) the name and address of the independent auditor of the pool; (11) the requirements to be satisfied for an entity to deposit funds in and withdraw funds from the pool and any deadlines or other operating policies required for the entity to invest funds in and withdraw funds from the pool; and (12) the performance history of the pool, including yield, average dollar-weighted maturities, and expense ratios.

(c) To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, an investment pool must furnish to the investment officer or other authorized representative of the entity:

- (1) investment transaction confirmations; and
- (2) a monthly report that contains, at a minimum, the following information:
 - (A) the types and percentage breakdown of securities in which the pool is invested;
 - (B) the current average dollar-weighted maturity, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool;
 - (C) the current percentage of the pool's portfolio in investments that have stated maturities of more than one year;
 - (D) the book value versus the market value of the pool's portfolio, using amortized cost valuation;
 - (E) the size of the pool;
 - (F) the number of participants in the pool;
 - (G) the custodian bank that is safekeeping the assets of the pool;
 - (H) a listing of daily transaction activity of the entity participating in the pool;
 - (I) the yield and expense ratio of the pool;
 - (J) the portfolio managers of the pool; and
 - (K) any changes or addenda to the offering circular.

(d) An entity by contract may delegate to an investment pool the authority to hold legal title as custodian of investments purchased with its local funds.

(e) In this section, "yield" shall be calculated in accordance with regulations governing the registration of open-end management investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as promulgated from time to time by the federal Securities and Exchange Commission.

(f) To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, a public funds investment pool created to function

as a money market mutual fund must mark its portfolio to market daily, and, to the extent reasonably possible, stabilize at a \$1 net asset value. If the ratio of the market value of the portfolio divided by the book value of the portfolio is less than 0.995 or greater than 1.005, portfolio holdings shall be sold as necessary to maintain the ratio between 0.995 and 1.005.

(g) To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, a public funds investment pool must have an advisory board composed:

(1) equally of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool, for a public funds investment pool created under Chapter 791 and managed by a state agency; or

(2) of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool, for other investment pools.

(h) To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, an investment pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAA-m or at an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service.

RATING OF CERTAIN INVESTMENT POOLS. A public funds investment pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAA-m or at an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service or no lower than investment grade by at least one nationally recognized rating service with a weighted average maturity no greater than 90 days.

IV. Investment Responsibility and Control

A. Investment Institutions Defined

The Ellis County Investment Officer shall invest County funds with any or all of the following institutions or groups consistent with federal and state law and the current Depository and Sub-Depository Bank contracts.

1. Depository Bank
2. Sub-Depository Bank(s)
3. Other state or national banks domiciled in Texas that are insured by FDIC or its successor
4. State or federal credit unions domiciled in Texas that are insured by FDIC or National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor

B. Qualifications for Broker/Dealers

A written copy of this investment policy shall be presented to any person seeking to sell to the County an authorized investment. The qualified representative of the business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the County shall execute a written instrument in a form acceptable to the County and the business organization substantially to the effect that the business organization has:

1. Received and thoroughly reviewed the investment policy of the County; and
2. Acknowledged that the organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude imprudent investment activities arising out of investment transactions conducted between the County and the organization. The County Investment Officer may not buy any securities from a person who has not delivered to the County an instrument in substantially the form provided above according to Government Code Section 2256.005 (I)

By adopting this investment policy, the Ellis County Commissioners Court is authorizing the use of the broker/dealers as listed in Exhibit C.

C. Standards of Operation

The County Investment Officer shall develop and maintain administrative procedures for the operation of the investment program, consistent with this investment policy.

D. Methods to Monitor Market Price

At least two outside sources of pricing information shall be contacted prior to the purchase of securities using public funds. These sources may include but are not limited to the following: competing broker/dealers, printed financial sections of periodicals, internet web sites, and Bloomberg Reports.

E. Delivery vs. Payment

It will be the policy of the County to settle all transactions, except investment pool funds and mutual funds, on a Delivery vs. Payment (DVP) method through the Federal Reserve System. By so doing, County funds are not released until the County has received through the Federal Reserve Wire, the securities purchased.

F. Audit Control

The Ellis County Commissioner's Court will have an annual financial audit of all County funds by an independent auditing firm as well as an annual compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the County's established investment policies in accordance with Government Code 2256.005 (M).

G. Standard of Care

Investments shall be made with judgement and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived. Investment of funds shall be governed by the following investment objectives, in order of priority: preservation and safety of principal, liquidity and yield. In determining whether the Investment Officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration:

1. The investment of all funds, or funds under the County's control, over which the Officer had responsibility, rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment; and
2. Whether the investment decision was consistent with the written investment policy of the County.

V. Investment Reporting

A. Quarterly Report

Not less than quarterly, the Investment Officer shall prepare and submit to the Commissioner's Court a written report of investment transactions for all funds for the preceding reporting period within a reasonable time after the end of the period. This report will be in compliance with Government Code 2256.023

VI. Investment Collateral and Safekeeping

The Ellis County Treasurer shall insure that all non-invested county funds are fully collateralized or insured by:

Obligations of the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities

2. Collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality or the U.S., the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the U.S, and are not:
 - (a) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal (IO's); or

- (b) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest (PO's); or
 - (c) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; or
 - (d) collateralized mortgage obligations, the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in the market index (inverse floaters).
3. Other obligations the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of the State of Texas or the U.S. or their respective agencies and instrumentalities.

All purchased securities shall be held in safekeeping by the County, or a County account in a third party financial institution, or with the Federal Reserve Bank. All certificates of deposit, purchased outside the Depository Bank shall be held in safekeeping by either the County or a County account in a third party financial institution. All pledged securities by the Depository Bank shall be held in safekeeping by the County, or a County account in a third party financial institution, or with the Federal Reserve Bank.

Exhibit B
INVESTMENT STRATEGY

Revised 03/23/2021

All available non-cash funds of Ellis County are invested by matching the maturity of investments with liabilities. Investments are made with the intention of holding to maturity, but with the ability to liquidate should funds be needed at any time. It will be the objective of the County to earn the maximum rate of return allowed on its investments within the policies imposed by its safety and liquidity objectives. This strategy is achieved by investing in instruments authorized by the County's investment policy.

Ellis County Pooled Cash Funds:

- General
- Road Improvement Fund
- Road and Bridge
- Farm to Market
- Lateral Road
- County & District Court Tech
- Justice Court Technology
- DC Archives Records Mgt.
- Permanent Improvement
- Law Library
- Trust & Agency
- Records Management
- CC Archives Records Management
- Right of Way Available
- District Clerk Records Tech
- Road District #1
- Road District #5
- Road District #16
- District Attorney Check Processing
- District Attorney Drug Forfeiture
- General Records Manage/Preserv.
- Courthouse Security
- Court Rec. Preservation 51.708
- Election Admin. Fees
- Fire Marshal**
- County Clerk Vitals Preservation**
- Truancy & Prevention**

Other Funds of Ellis County:

- Debt Service
- Adult Probation
- Juvenile Probation
- Jury
- Sheriff Federal Drug Forfeiture
- Sheriff Seizure
- Sheriff Drug Forfeiture
- District Attorney Drug Seizure
- Levee Improvement District #2
- Levee Improvement District #3

**TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES
COUNTY TREASURERS' ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS
CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Reporting Period: 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2019

Hon. Cheryl Chambers
Treasurer
Ellis County
109 S Jackson St Fl 3
Waxahachie, TX 75165-3745

ID: 203163
Phone: (972) 825-5127
Fax: (972) 825-5129

County Treasurer must successfully complete at 20 hours of continuing education annually. The required continuing education must be sponsored or cosponsored by an accredited public institution of higher education. A maximum of 10 continuing education hours can be carried forward to the next period.

Date	Description	Earned Hours
1/1/2019	Excess hours carried from 2018	10.00
4/18/2019	47th Annual County Treasurers' Continuing Education	18.00
6/5/2019	2019 Conference of the County Investment Academy	15.00
9/12/2019	71st Annual County Treasurers' Association of Texas	14.00

Total Accredited Hours: 32.00

Applicable Outside Hours: 10.00

Total Hours For Year: 42.00

You have completed your program.

You have met your 2019 County Treasurers' Association education requirement.

You may carry forward 10 hours to the next reporting period.

**County Treasurers' Association of Texas
2019 Certificate of Compliance
Continuing Education**



**This Certifies That
Hon. Cheryl Chambers
Treasurer
Ellis County**

Successfully completed the required hours of continuing education that was sponsored or co-sponsored by an accredited public institution of higher education and was approved by the County Treasurers' Association of Texas fully satisfying the County Treasurer continuing education requirements established by section 83.003 of the Texas Local Government Code Continuing Education.

Handwritten signature of Tracy Soldan in cursive.

Honorable Tracy Soldan, President
County Treasurers' Association of Texas

Handwritten signature of Alan Dierschke in cursive.

Honorable Alan Dierschke, Chair
Certification and Validation Committee

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT CONTINUING EDUCATION

Reporting Period: 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2020

Hon. Cheryl Chambers
Treasurer
Ellis County
109 S Jackson St Fl 3
Waxahachie, TX 75165-3745

ID: 203163
Phone: (972) 825-5127
Fax: (972) 825-5129

The requirements for the program are 10 hours of continuing education every 2 years. No hours may be carried forward to the next period.

Date	Description	Earned Hours
4/18/2019	47th Annual County Treasurers' Continuing Education	4.50
6/5/2019	2019 Conference of the County Investment Academy	15.00
9/12/2019	71st Annual County Treasurers' Association of Texas	3.00
9/21/2020	72nd Annual County Treasurers' Association of Texas Conf - Sep 21, 2020	5.00

Total Hours For Period: 27.50

You have completed your program.

You have met your 2019 - 2020 Public Funds Investment Act education requirement.

**County Treasurers' Association of Texas
2020 Certificate of Compliance
Public Funds Investment Act**



**This Certifies That
Hon. Cheryl Chambers
Treasurer
Ellis County**

Successfully completed the required hours of investment training approved by the County Treasurers' Association of Texas for the two year period fully satisfying the education requirements for County Treasurers established by chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, the Public Funds Investment Act, Section 2256.008. Investment Training; Local Governments.

Mitzi Baker

Honorable Mitzi Baker, President
County Treasurers' Association of Texas

Alan J. Dierschke

Honorable Alan Dierschke, Chair
Certification and Validation Committee

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES
COUNTY TREASURERS' ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS
CONTINUING EDUCATION

Reporting Period: 1/1/2020 - 12/31/2020

Hon. Cheryl Chambers
Treasurer
Ellis County
109 S Jackson St Fl 3
Waxahachie, TX 75165-3745

ID: 203163
Phone: (972) 825-5127
Fax: (972) 825-5129

County Treasurer must successfully complete at 20 hours of continuing education annually. The required continuing education must be sponsored or cosponsored by an accredited public institution of higher education. A maximum of 10 continuing education hours can be carried forward to the next period.

Date	Description	Earned Hours
1/1/2020	Excess hours carried from 2019	10.00
8/26/2020	2020 Legislative Conference - Aug 26, 2020	10.50
9/21/2020	72nd Annual County Treasurers' Association of Texas Conf - Sep 21, 2020	20.00
Total Accredited Hours: 20.00		
Applicable Outside Hours: 10.00		
Total Hours For Year: 30.00		

You have completed your program.

You have met your 2020 County Treasurers' Association education requirement.

You may carry forward 10.00 hours to the next reporting period.

**County Treasurers' Association of Texas
2020 Certificate of Compliance
Continuing Education**



**This Certifies That
Hon. Cheryl Chambers
Treasurer
Ellis County**

Successfully completed the required hours of continuing education that was sponsored or co-sponsored by an accredited public institution of higher education and was approved by the County Treasurers' Association of Texas fully satisfying the County Treasurer continuing education requirements established by section 83.003 of the Texas Local Government Code Continuing Education.

Mitzi Baker

Honorable Mitzi Baker, President
County Treasurers' Association of Texas

Alan J. Dierschke

Honorable Alan Dierschke, Chair
Certification and Validation Committee

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: _____ SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: _____

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

* _____
County Attorney Approval

General Fund - Monthly Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - FY2021 Q1

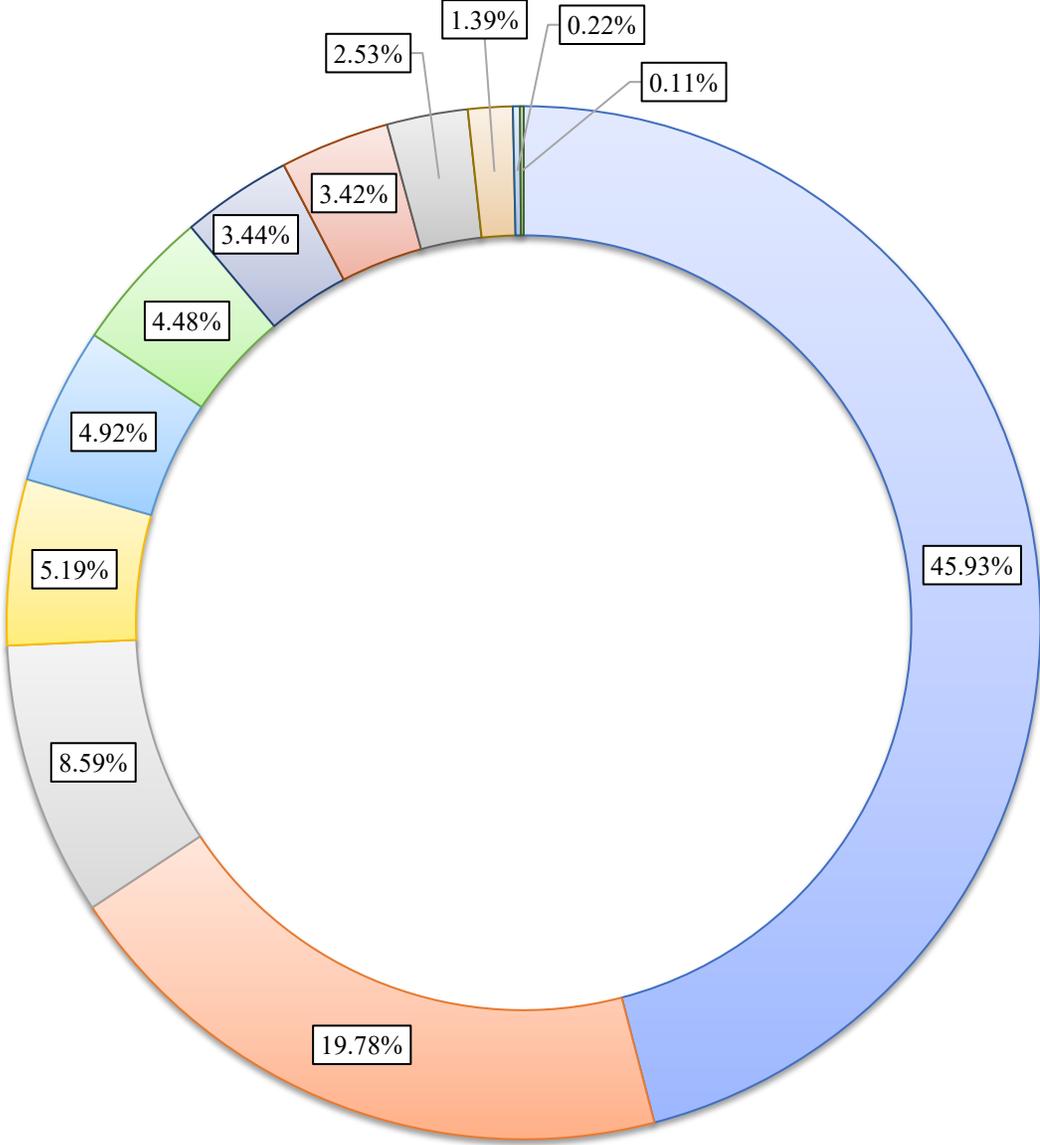
	<i>1st Quarter FY2021</i>				<i>1st Quarter FY2020</i>			
	October 2020	November 2020	December 2020	Quarter Total	October 2019	November 2019	December 2019	Quarter Total
REVENUES								
Property Taxes	\$ 70,786.55	\$ 1,251,011.78	\$ 17,760,269.30	\$ 19,082,067.63	\$ 33,686.81	\$ 1,726,541.37	\$ 6,111,581.64	\$ 7,871,809.82
Mixed Beverage Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
License and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines & Fees	384,516.49	370,318.88	381,569.69	1,136,405.06	382,681.98	389,030.70	413,416.79	1,185,129.47
Charges for Services	49,979.55	1,830.29	83,488.61	135,298.45	24,315.28	22,945.12	28,162.91	75,423.31
Grant Revenue	86,424.00	-	12,126.00	98,550.00	24,005.00	849.00	15,417.44	40,271.44
Intergovernmental	515.00	434.00	45,154.80	46,103.80	9,489.46	9,056.00	48,899.74	67,445.20
Investment income	13,868.25	7,249.30	8,095.73	29,213.28	48,873.52	42,599.21	44,141.55	135,614.28
Miscellaneous	58,177.99	17,147.74	(14,653.80)	60,671.93	6,491.71	(15,379.69)	1,303.99	(7,583.99)
Total Revenues	664,267.83	1,647,991.99	18,276,050.33	20,588,310.15	529,543.76	2,175,641.71	6,662,924.06	9,368,109.53
EXPENDITURES								
General Government	723,262.32	1,455,957.75	1,780,074.62	3,959,294.69	582,766.29	839,511.77	1,488,457.06	2,910,735.12
Public Safety	1,049,286.78	1,815,598.70	2,391,798.96	5,256,684.44	1,418,148.97	1,758,750.42	1,872,865.08	5,049,764.47
Judicial	349,182.98	688,791.48	971,915.51	2,009,889.97	425,801.61	639,875.29	806,433.55	1,872,110.45
Community Development	11,056.02	54,412.65	24,836.85	90,305.52	12,899.87	17,700.46	16,887.81	47,488.14
Infrastructure and Environmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Human Services	134,631.65	284,277.61	339,807.43	758,716.69	9,045.93	43,084.80	18,161.13	70,291.86
Corrections & Rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	51,890.22	83,564.17	94,749.21	230,203.60
Debt Service								
Principal	-	598,732.08	-	598,732.08	-	1,000,000.00	-	1,000,000.00
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	2,267,419.75	4,897,770.27	5,508,433.37	12,673,623.39	2,500,552.89	4,382,486.91	4,297,553.84	11,180,593.64
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,603,151.92)	(3,249,778.28)	12,767,616.96	7,914,686.76	(1,971,009.13)	(2,206,845.20)	2,365,370.22	(1,812,484.11)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Issuance of Long Term Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Recoveries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	(655,898.00)	(37,264.00)	(693,162.00)	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(655,898.00)	(37,264.00)	(693,162.00)	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(1,603,151.92)	(3,905,676.28)	12,730,352.96	7,221,524.76	(1,971,009.13)	(2,206,845.20)	2,365,370.22	(1,812,484.11)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	31,082,224.93	29,479,073.01	25,573,396.73	31,082,224.93	27,485,953.94	25,514,944.81	23,308,099.61	27,485,953.94
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	\$ 29,479,073.01	\$ 25,573,396.73	\$ 38,303,749.69	\$ 38,303,749.69	\$ 25,514,944.81	\$ 23,308,099.61	\$ 25,673,469.83	\$ 25,673,469.83

General Fund Monthly Expenditure Summary

<i>FY2021</i>	<i>October</i>	<i>November</i>	<i>December</i>	<i>Year to Date</i>	<i>%</i>
Salaries	\$ 1,163,164.01	\$ 2,083,758.67	\$ 2,892,151.66	\$ 6,139,074.34	19.20
Fringe Benefits	738,710.47	824,915.53	1,080,454.77	2,644,080.77	11.29
Operating Expenditure	90,991.42	255,458.69	801,461.39	1,147,911.50	108.42
Indigent Health Care	125,192.43	261,722.30	270,839.35	657,754.08	10.69
Annual Contracts	144,399.29	210,801.83	104,845.50	460,046.62	17.37
Indigent Defense	290.00	132,584.16	205,471.85	338,346.01	(19.91)
TIRZ Payments	-	-	-	-	0.00
Debt Service - Principal	-	598,732.08	-	598,732.08	(40.13)
Utilities	717.72	87,422.77	98,149.81	186,290.30	36.46
Equipment	48.97	13,430.76	16,297.71	29,777.44	(60.95)
Auto/Equipment Maintenance	1,058.81	426,297.84	29,764.79	457,121.44	2.21
Interfund Transfers	-	655,898.00	37,264.00	693,162.00	0.00
Travel & Training	2,846.63	2,645.64	8,996.54	14,488.81	(57.64)
Unallocated Budget	-	-	-	-	(100.00)
Debt Service - Interest	-	-	-	-	0.00
FY2021 Expenses	\$ 2,267,419.75	\$ 5,553,668.27	\$ 5,545,697.37	\$ 13,366,785.39	19.55

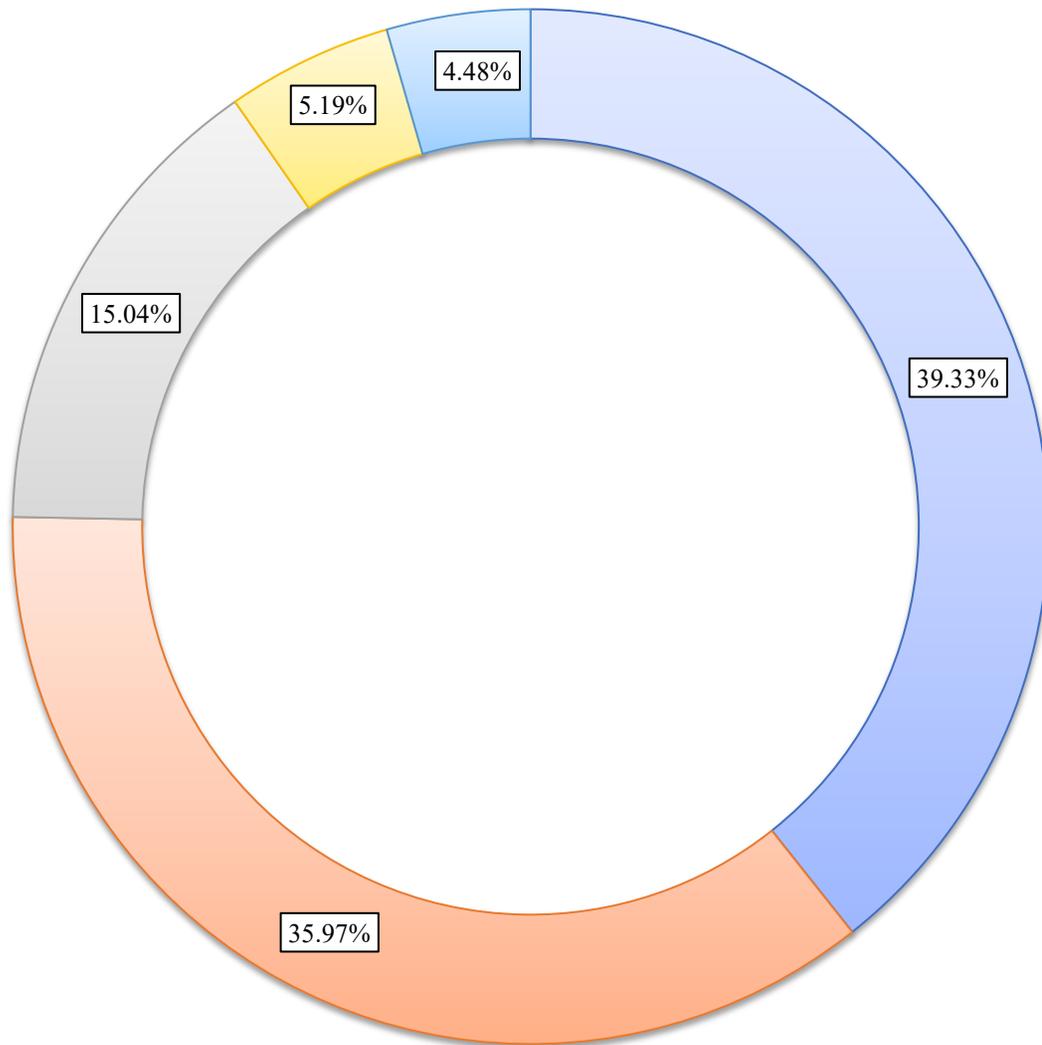
<i>FY2020</i>	<i>October</i>	<i>November</i>	<i>December</i>	<i>Year to Date</i>	
Salaries	\$ 1,299,247.38	\$ 1,937,314.25	\$ 1,913,725.96	\$ 5,150,287.59	
Fringe Benefits	692,965.27	811,139.08	871,694.35	2,375,798.70	
Operating Expenditure	63,894.12	170,965.61	315,910.14	550,769.87	
Indigent Health Care	240,754.68	151,697.57	201,797.70	594,249.95	
Annual Contracts	137,329.03	83,295.20	171,336.39	391,960.62	
Indigent Defense	49,915.44	122,662.38	249,901.37	422,479.19	
TIRZ Payments	-	-	-	-	
Debt Service - Principal	-	1,000,000.00	-	1,000,000.00	
Utilities	2,390.14	39,411.45	94,712.68	136,514.27	
Equipment	1,915.76	19,172.96	55,161.49	76,250.21	
Auto/Equipment Maintenance	2,091.46	32,839.56	412,321.43	447,252.45	
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-	
Travel & Training	10,049.61	13,988.85	10,167.33	34,205.79	
Unallocated Budget	-	-	825.00	825.00	
Debt Service - Interest	-	-	-	-	
FY2020 Expenses	\$ 2,500,552.89	\$ 4,382,486.91	\$ 4,297,553.84	\$ 11,180,593.64	

General Fund Expenditure Summary *Oct 2020 - Dec 2020* \$13,366,785.39



- Salaries (45.93%)
- Fringe Benefits (19.78%)
- Operating Expenditure (8.59%)
- Interfund Transfers (5.19%)
- Indigent Health Care (4.92%)
- Debt Service - Principal (4.48%)
- Annual Contracts (3.44%)
- Auto/Equipment Maintenance (3.42%)
- Indigent Defense (2.53%)
- Utilities (1.39%)
- Equipment (0.22%)
- Travel & Training (0.11%)

**General Fund
Expenditures**
Oct 2020 - Dec 2020
\$13,366,785.39



Public Safety (39.33%)

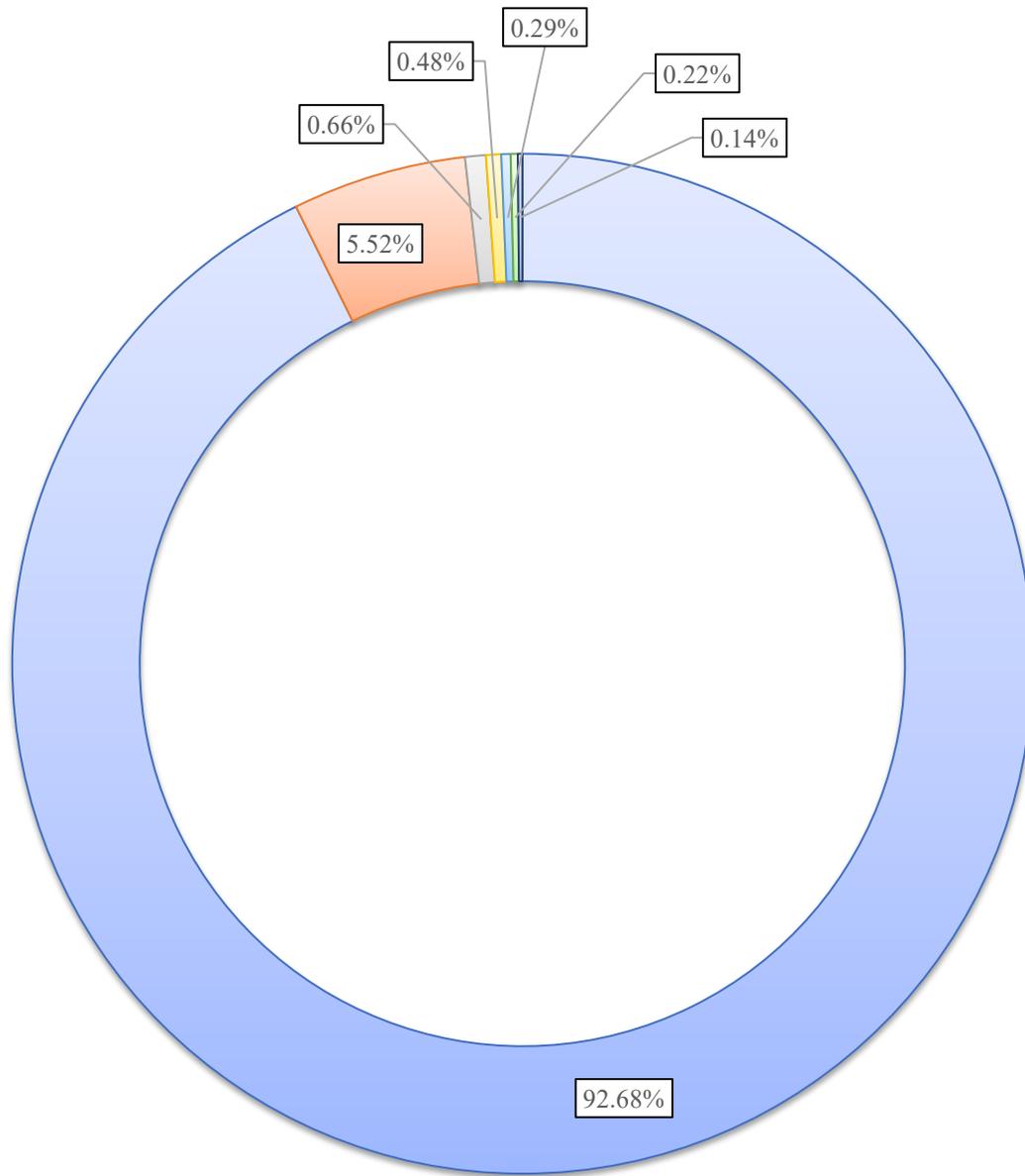
General Government (35.97%)

Judicial (15.04%)

Transfers (5.19%)

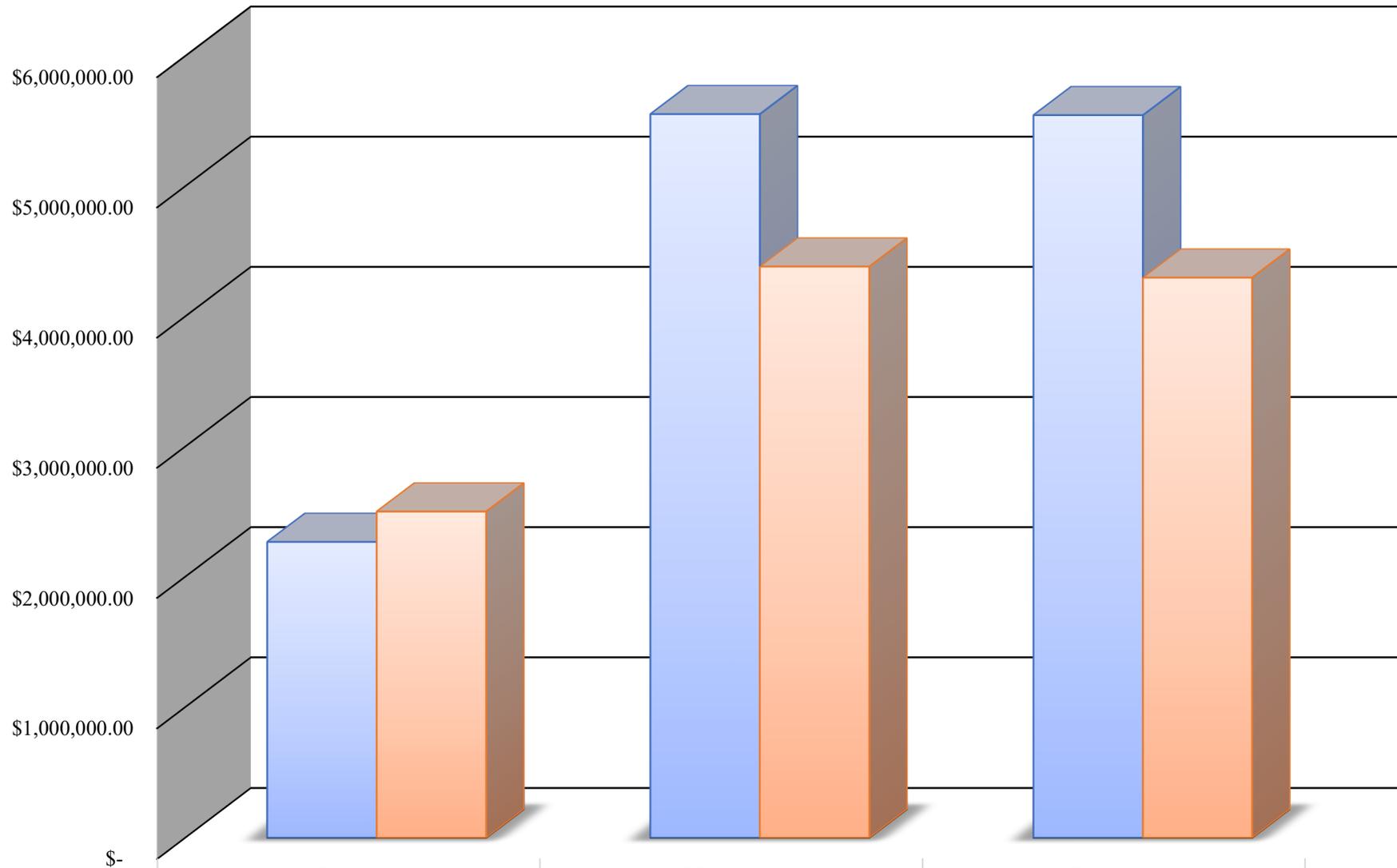
Debt Service (4.48%)

**General Fund
Revenues**
Oct 2020 - Dec 2020
\$20,588,310.15



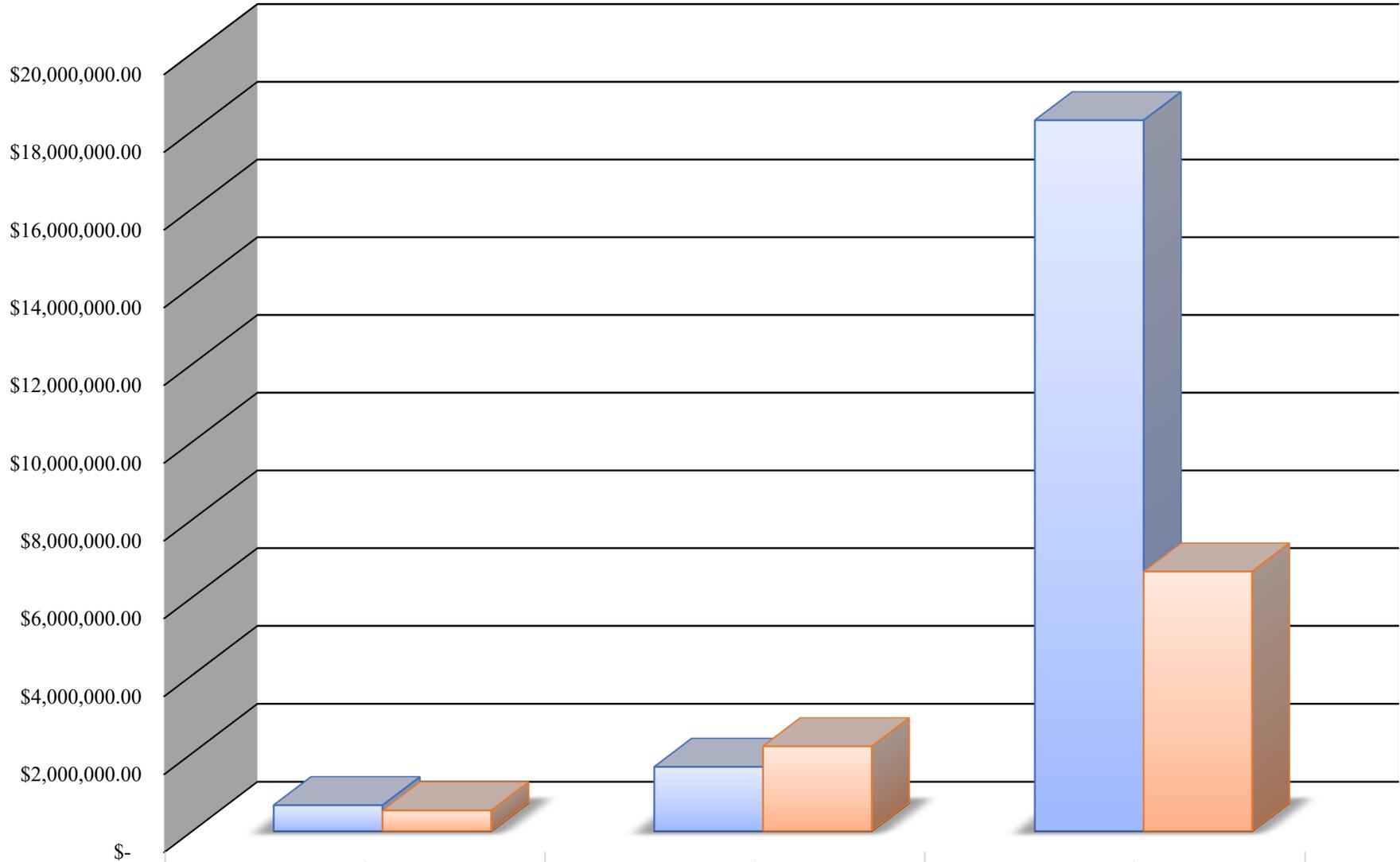
- Property Taxes (92.68%)
- Fines & Fees (5.52%)
- Charges for Services (0.66%)
- Grant Revenue (0.48%)
- Miscellaneous (0.29%)
- Intergovernmental (0.22%)
- Investment Income (0.14%)

General Fund Expenditure Comparison *FY2021 & FY2020*



FY2021 Expenses	\$2,267,419.75	\$5,553,668.27	\$5,545,697.37
FY2020 Expenses	\$2,500,552.89	\$4,382,486.91	\$4,297,553.84

General Fund Revenue Comparison *FY2021 & FY2020*



■	FY2021 Revenues	\$664,267.83	\$1,647,912.99	\$18,276,050.33
■	FY2020 Revenues	\$529,543.76	\$2,175,641.71	\$6,662,924.06

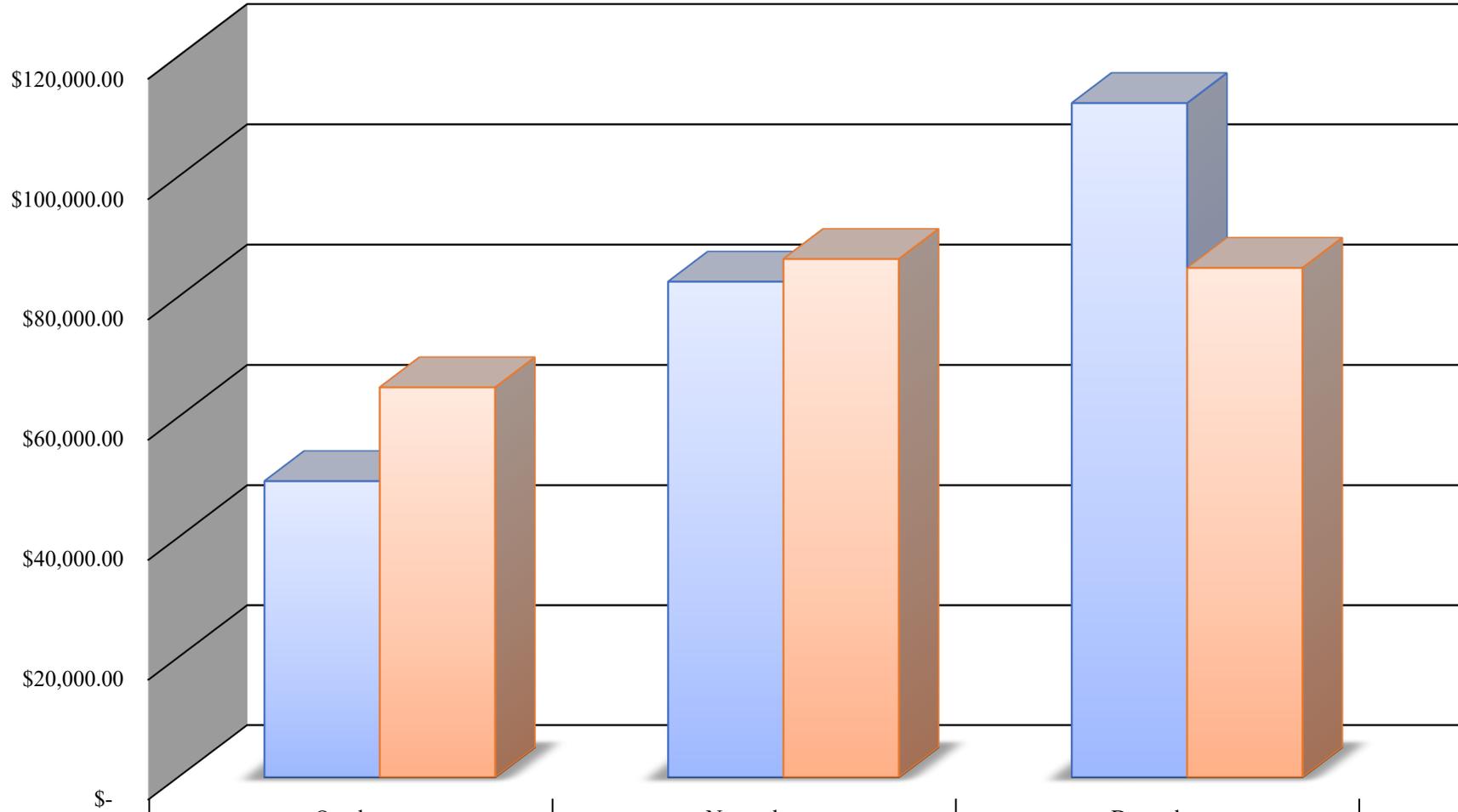
Road & Bridge #1 - Monthly Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - FY2021 Q1

	<i>1st Quarter FY2021</i>				<i>1st Quarter FY2020</i>			
	October 2020	November 2020	December 2020		October 2019	November 2019	December 2019	
REVENUES								
Property Taxes	1,089.94	19,262.48	273,464.11	293,816.53	544.48	27,906.81	98,784.01	127,235.30
Fines & Fees	58,559.76	36,294.20	34,024.82	128,878.78	49,929.25	49,240.02	44,448.23	143,617.50
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	203.78	156.98	142.37	503.13	2,324.37	2,046.38	2,061.53	6,432.28
Miscellaneous	-	-	570.90	570.90	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	59,853.48	55,713.66	308,202.20	423,769.34	52,798.10	79,193.21	145,293.77	277,285.08
EXPENDITURES								
Infrastructure and Environmental	49,374.56	82,539.08	112,224.74	244,138.38	64,965.55	86,307.29	84,829.86	236,102.70
Debt Service								
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	49,374.56	82,539.08	112,224.74	244,138.38	64,965.55	86,307.29	84,829.86	236,102.70
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	10,478.92	(26,825.42)	195,977.46	179,630.96	(12,167.45)	(7,114.08)	60,463.91	41,182.38
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Insurance Recoveries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	10,478.92	(26,825.42)	195,977.46	179,630.96	(12,167.45)	(7,114.08)	60,463.91	41,182.38
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	2,087,750.53	2,098,229.45	2,071,404.03	2,087,750.53	1,403,398.26	1,391,230.81	1,384,116.73	1,403,398.26
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	\$ 2,098,229.45	\$ 2,071,404.03	\$ 2,267,381.49	\$ 2,267,381.49	\$ 1,391,230.81	\$ 1,384,116.73	\$ 1,444,580.64	\$ 1,444,580.64

Road & Bridge #1 Monthly Expenditure Summary - FY2021 Q1

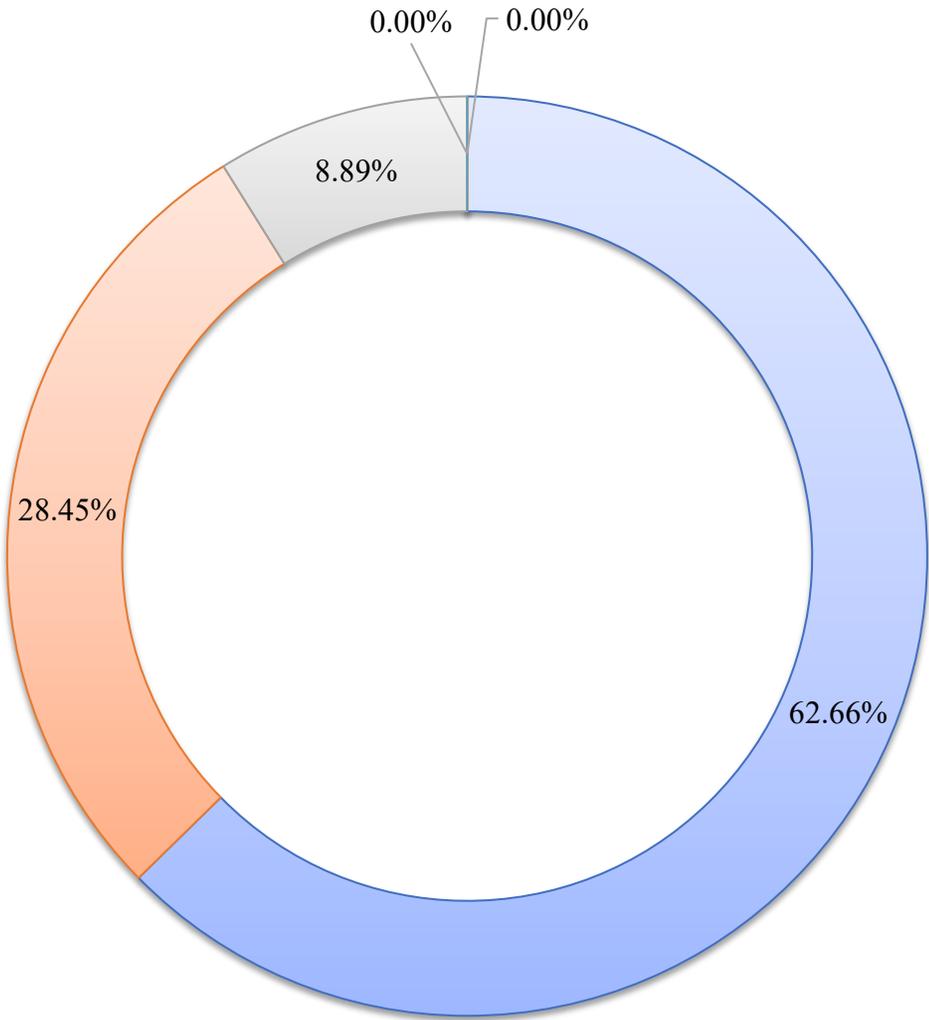
	<i>Oct 2020</i>	<i>Nov 2020</i>	<i>Dec 2020</i>		<i>Oct 2019</i>	<i>Nov 2019</i>	<i>Dec 2019</i>	
Salaries	\$ 30,390.87	\$ 49,504.28	\$ 73,080.55	\$ 152,975.70	\$ 41,206.99	\$ 57,937.26	\$ 56,657.99	\$ 155,802.24
Fringe Benefits	18,690.71	22,844.86	27,931.85	\$ 69,467.42	23,462.72	26,623.79	26,498.02	\$ 76,584.53
Operating Expenses	292.98	10,189.94	11,212.34	\$ 21,695.26	295.84	1,746.24	1,673.85	\$ 3,715.93
Road Materials	-	-	-	\$ -	-	-	-	\$ -
Equipment/Leases	-	-	-	\$ -	-	-	-	\$ -
	\$ 49,374.56	\$ 82,539.08	\$ 112,224.74	\$ 244,138.38	\$ 64,965.55	\$ 86,307.29	\$ 84,829.86	\$ 236,102.70

Road & Bridge #1 Expenditure Comparison *FY2021 & FY2020*



	October	November	December
FY2021 Expenses	\$49,374.56	\$82,539.08	\$112,224.74
FY2020 Expenses	\$64,965.55	\$86,307.29	\$84,829.86

**Road & Bridge #1
Expenditure Summary
Oct 2020 - Dec 2020
\$244,138.38**



- Salaries (62.66%)
- Benefits (28.45%)
- Road Materials (8.89%)
- Equipment/Leases (0.00%)
- Operating Expenses (0.00%)

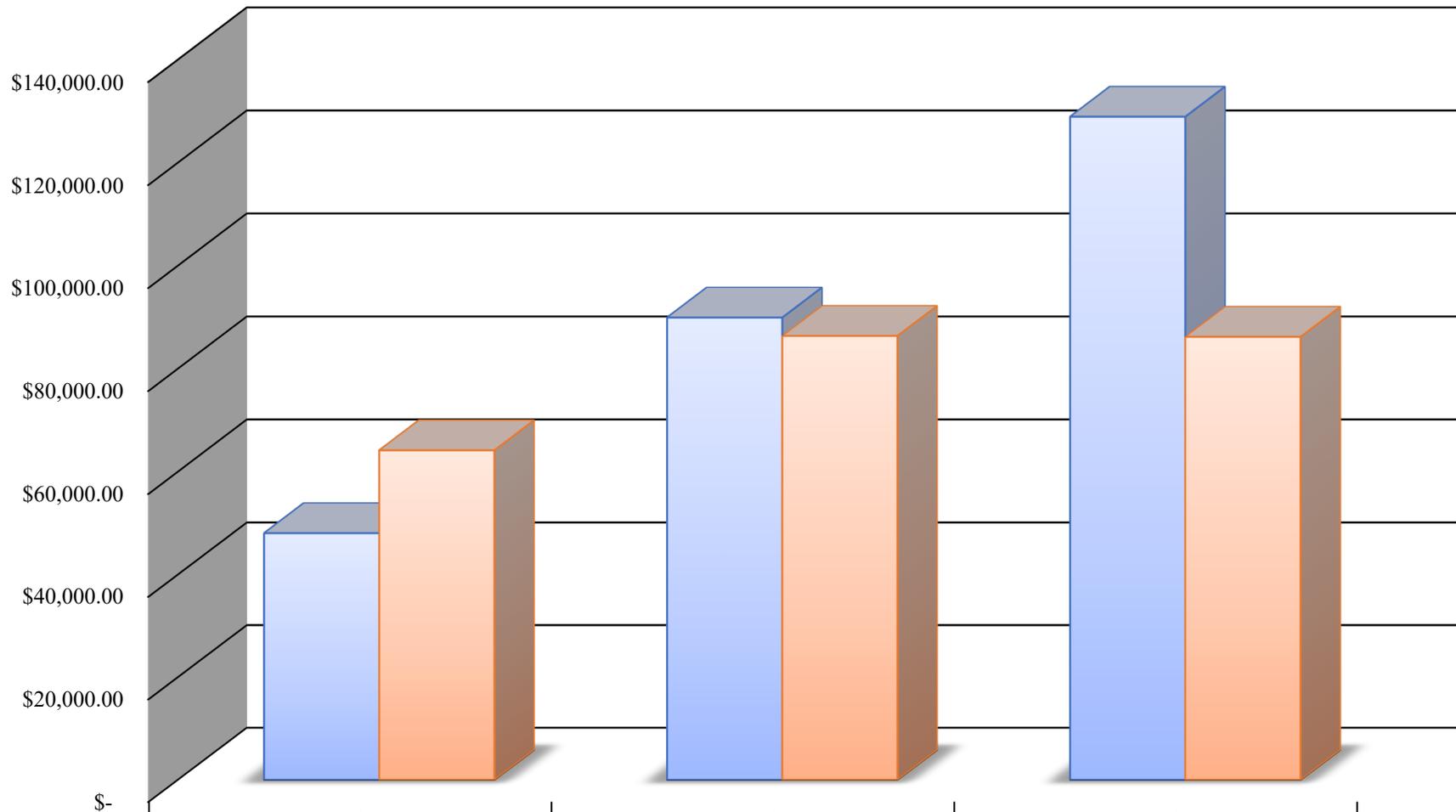
Road & Bridge #2 - Monthly Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - FY2021 Q1

	<i>1st Quarter FY2021</i>				<i>1st Quarter FY2020</i>			
	October 2020	November 2020	December 2020		October 2019	November 2019	December 2019	
REVENUES								
Property Taxes	1,089.94	19,262.48	273,464.11	293,816.53	544.48	27,906.81	98,784.01	127,235.30
Fines & Fees	58,559.74	36,294.19	34,024.80	128,878.73	49,929.25	34,745.02	44,448.22	129,122.49
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	161.02	127.13	115.28	403.43	1,958.84	1,722.88	1,740.55	5,422.27
Miscellaneous	23,000.00	-	131.08	23,131.08	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	82,810.70	55,683.80	307,735.27	446,229.77	52,432.57	64,374.71	144,972.78	261,780.06
EXPENDITURES								
Infrastructure and Environmental	48,069.60	89,932.52	122,272.28	260,274.40	64,150.86	86,363.31	86,189.05	236,703.22
Debt Service								
Principal	-	-	6,073.65	6,073.65	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-	-	577.72	577.72	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	48,069.60	89,932.52	128,923.65	266,925.77	64,150.86	86,363.31	86,189.05	236,703.22
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	34,741.10	(34,248.72)	178,811.62	179,304.00	(11,718.29)	(21,988.60)	58,783.73	25,076.84
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Issuance of Capital Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	34,741.10	(34,248.72)	178,811.62	179,304.00	(11,718.29)	(21,988.60)	58,783.73	25,076.84
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	1,747,907.06	1,782,648.16	1,748,399.44	1,747,907.06	1,223,384.25	1,211,665.96	1,189,677.36	1,223,384.25
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	\$ 1,782,648.16	\$ 1,748,399.44	\$ 1,927,211.06	\$ 1,927,211.06	\$ 1,211,665.96	\$ 1,189,677.36	\$ 1,248,461.09	\$ 1,248,461.09

Road & Bridge #2 Monthly Expenditure Summary - FY2021 Q1

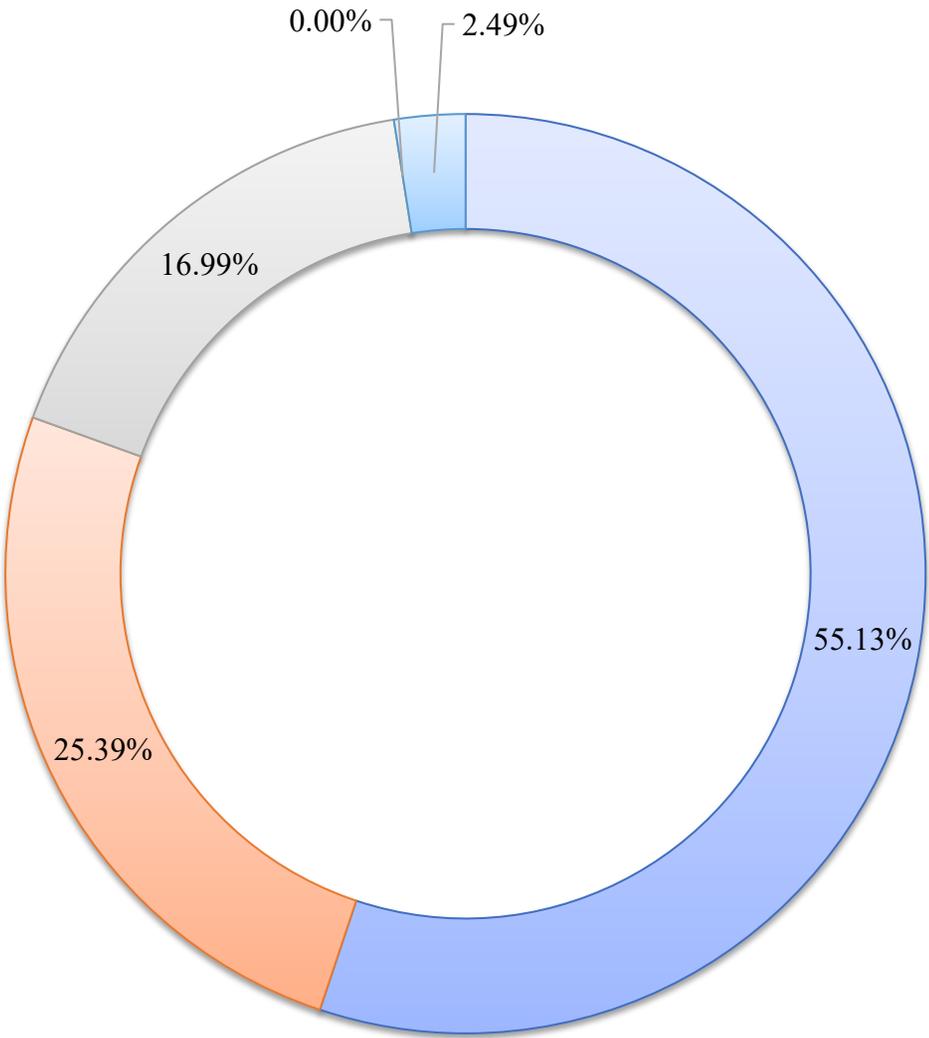
	<i>Oct 2020</i>	<i>Nov 2020</i>	<i>Dec 2020</i>		<i>Oct 2019</i>	<i>Nov 2019</i>	<i>Dec 2019</i>	
Salaries	\$ 29,053.33	\$ 48,359.73	\$ 69,741.61	\$ 147,154.67	\$ 40,776.66	\$ 59,921.68	\$ 58,457.98	\$ 159,156.32
Fringe Benefits	18,770.99	22,428.06	26,575.91	\$ 67,774.96	22,486.15	25,791.40	25,568.84	\$ 73,846.39
Operating Expenses	245.28	19,144.73	25,954.76	\$ 45,344.77	888.05	650.23	2,162.23	\$ 3,700.51
Road Materials	-	-	-	\$ -	-	-	-	\$ -
Equipment/Leases	-	-	6,651.37	\$ 6,651.37	-	-	-	\$ -
	\$ 48,069.60	\$ 89,932.52	\$ 128,923.65	\$ 266,925.77	\$ 64,150.86	\$ 86,363.31	\$ 86,189.05	\$ 236,703.22

Road & Bridge #2 Expenditure Comparison *FY2021 & FY2020*



	October	November	December
FY2021 Expenses	\$48,069.60	\$89,932.52	\$128,923.65
FY2020 Expenses	\$64,150.86	\$86,363.31	\$86,189.05

**Road & Bridge #2
Expenditure Summary
Oct 2020 - Dec 2020
\$266,925.77**



- Salaries (55.13%)
- Benefits (25.39%)
- Road Materials (16.99%)
- Equipment/Leases (0.00%)
- Operating Expenses (2.49%)

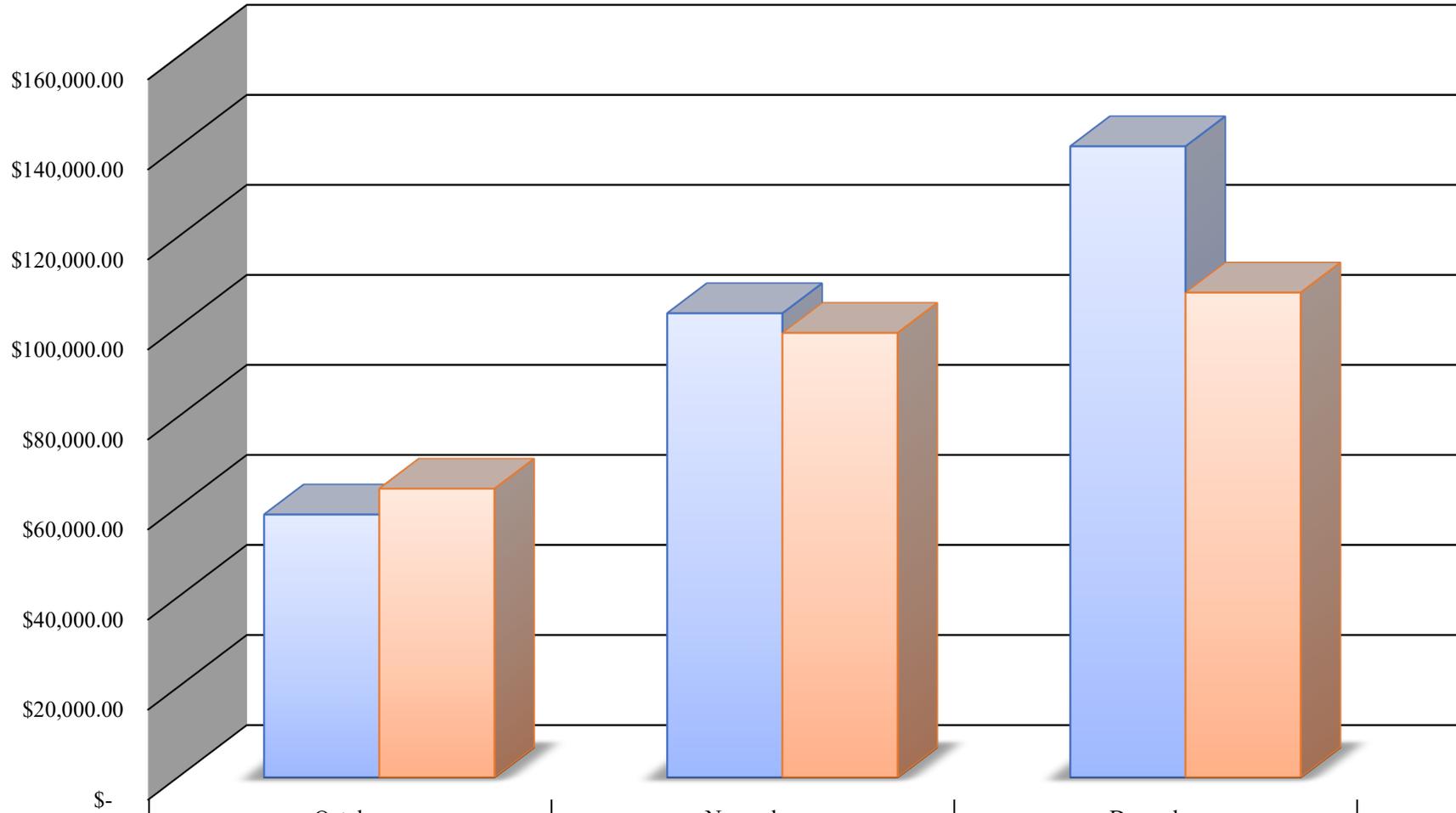
Road & Bridge #3 - Monthly Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - FY2021 Q1

	<i>1st Quarter FY2021</i>				<i>1st Quarter FY2020</i>			
	October 2020	November 2020	December 2020		October 2019	November 2019	December 2019	
REVENUES								
Property Taxes	1,089.94	19,262.48	273,464.11	293,816.53	371.92	27,906.81	98,784.01	127,062.74
Fines & Fees	86,945.31	36,294.16	34,024.77	157,264.24	50,101.77	34,744.96	44,448.20	129,294.93
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	127.46	101.55	87.21	316.22	1,671.66	1,484.00	1,533.21	4,688.87
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	40,000.00	-	115,000.00	155,000.00
Total Revenues	88,162.71	55,658.19	307,576.09	451,396.99	92,145.35	64,135.77	259,765.42	416,046.54
EXPENDITURES								
Infrastructure and Environmental	58,335.03	103,048.05	140,152.01	301,535.09	64,071.23	98,692.76	107,652.60	270,416.59
Debt Service								
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	58,335.03	103,048.05	140,152.01	301,535.09	64,071.23	98,692.76	107,652.60	270,416.59
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	29,827.68	(47,389.86)	167,424.08	149,861.90	28,074.12	(34,556.99)	152,112.82	145,629.95
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Issuance of Capital Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	29,827.68	(47,389.86)	167,424.08	149,861.90	28,074.12	(34,556.99)	152,112.82	145,629.95
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	1,463,095.62	1,492,923.30	1,445,533.44	1,463,095.62	1,050,318.98	1,078,393.10	1,043,836.11	1,050,318.98
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	\$ 1,492,923.30	\$ 1,445,533.44	\$ 1,612,957.52	\$ 1,612,957.52	\$ 1,078,393.10	\$ 1,043,836.11	\$ 1,195,948.93	\$ 1,195,948.93

Road & Bridge #3 Monthly Expenditure Summary - FY2021 Q1

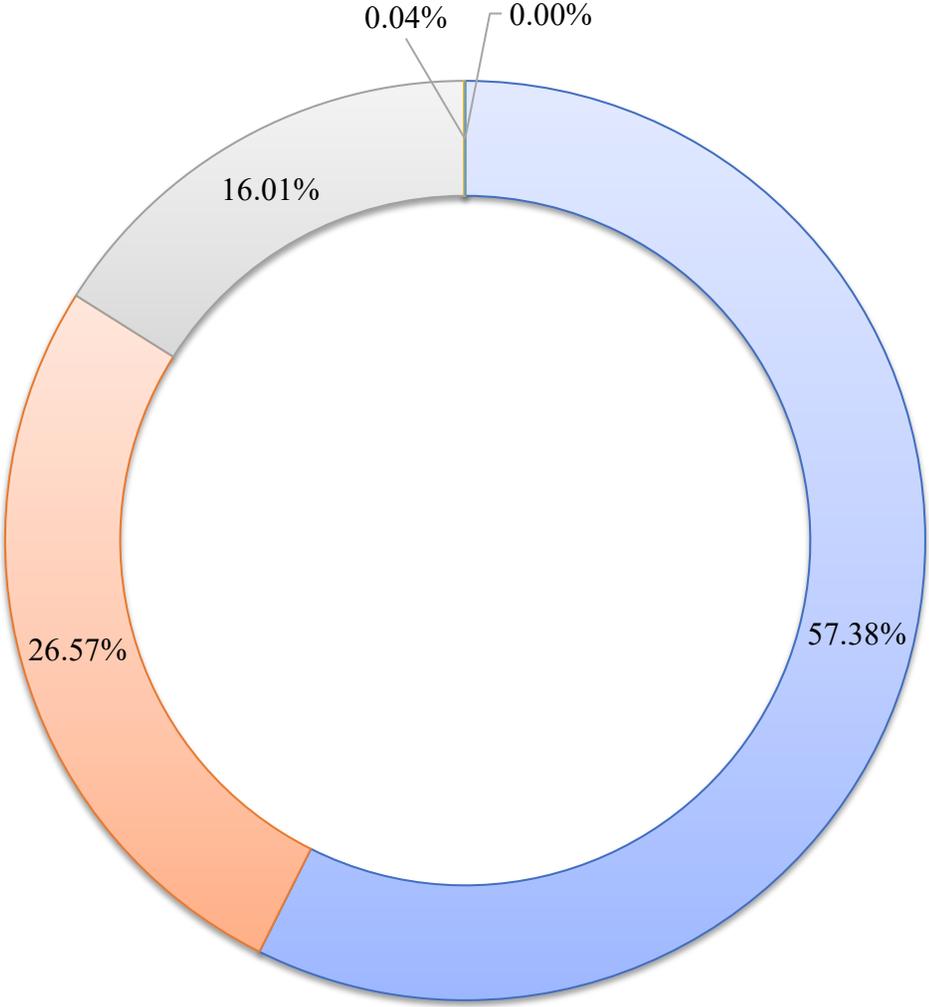
	<i>Oct 2020</i>	<i>Nov 2020</i>	<i>Dec 2020</i>		<i>Oct 2019</i>	<i>Nov 2019</i>	<i>Dec 2019</i>	
Salaries	\$ 33,221.27	\$ 55,990.77	\$ 83,813.69	\$ 173,025.73	\$ 38,662.03	\$ 54,778.78	\$ 53,288.54	\$ 146,729.35
Fringe Benefits	22,154.57	26,334.54	31,626.03	\$ 80,115.14	23,121.65	26,099.99	25,847.61	\$ 75,069.25
Operating Expenses	2,959.19	20,722.74	24,586.39	\$ 48,268.32	2,287.55	13,776.43	24,650.37	\$ 40,714.35
Road Materials	-	-	125.90	\$ 125.90	-	4,037.56	2,489.00	\$ 6,526.56
Equipment/Leases	-	-	-	\$ -	-	-	1,377.08	\$ 1,377.08
	\$ 58,335.03	\$ 103,048.05	\$ 140,152.01	\$ 301,535.09	\$ 64,071.23	\$ 98,692.76	\$ 107,652.60	\$ 270,416.59

Road & Bridge #3 Expenditure Comparison *FY2021 & FY2020*



	October	November	December
FY2021 Expenses	\$58,335.03	\$103,048.05	\$140,152.01
FY2020 Expenses	\$64,071.23	\$98,692.76	\$107,652.60

**Road & Bridge #3
Expenditure Summary**
Oct 2020 - Dec 2020
\$301,535.09



- Salaries (57.38%)
- Benefits (26.57%)
- Road Materials (16.01%)
- Equipment/Leases (0.04%)
- Operating Expenses (0.00%)

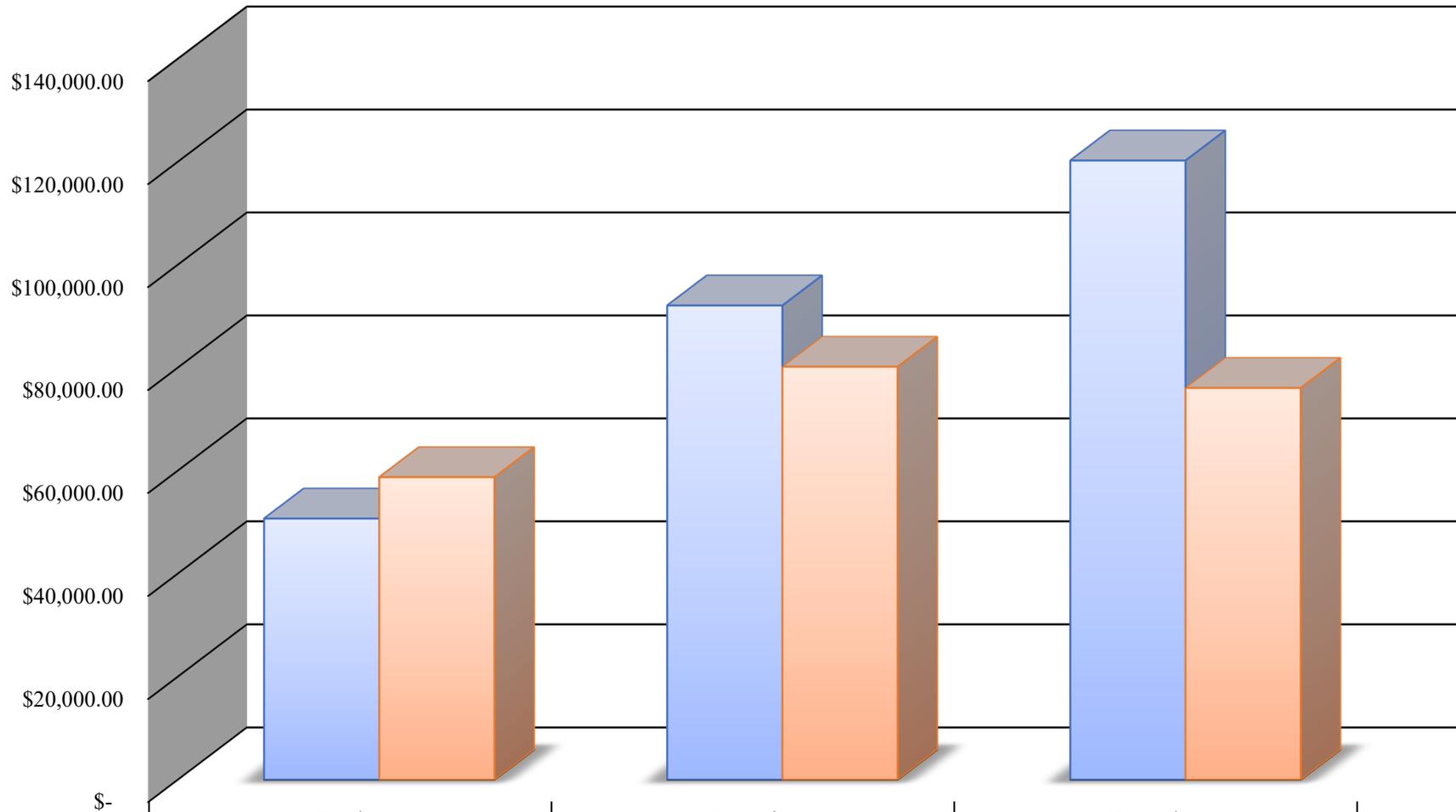
Road & Bridge #4 - Monthly Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - FY2021 Q1

	<i>1st Quarter FY2021</i>				<i>1st Quarter FY2020</i>			
	October 2020	November 2020	December 2020		October 2019	November 2019	December 2019	
REVENUES								
Property Taxes	1,089.94	19,262.48	273,464.11	293,816.53	544.48	27,906.81	98,784.01	127,235.30
Fines & Fees	58,559.72	36,294.15	34,024.76	128,878.63	49,929.20	34,744.95	44,448.20	129,122.35
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	144.50	119.19	103.24	366.93	1,715.18	1,512.69	1,484.03	4,711.90
Miscellaneous	-	587.57	79.10	666.67	-	-	290.80	290.80
Total Revenues	59,794.16	56,263.39	307,671.21	423,728.76	52,188.86	64,164.45	145,007.04	261,360.35
EXPENDITURES								
Infrastructure and Environmental	50,676.28	92,074.63	120,233.89	262,984.80	58,712.63	80,168.59	76,051.28	214,932.50
Debt Service								
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	50,676.28	92,074.63	120,233.89	262,984.80	58,712.63	80,168.59	76,051.28	214,932.50
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	9,117.88	(35,811.24)	187,437.32	160,743.96	(6,523.77)	(16,004.14)	68,955.76	46,427.85
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Issuance of Capital Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	21,000.00	-	-	21,000.00	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	21,000.00	-	-	21,000.00	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	30,117.88	(35,811.24)	187,437.32	181,743.96	(6,523.77)	(16,004.14)	68,955.76	46,427.85
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	2,184,240.94	2,214,358.82	2,178,547.58	2,184,240.94	1,105,817.02	1,099,293.25	1,083,289.11	1,105,817.02
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	\$ 2,214,358.82	\$ 2,178,547.58	\$ 2,365,984.90	\$ 2,365,984.90	\$ 1,099,293.25	\$ 1,083,289.11	\$ 1,152,244.87	\$ 1,152,244.87

Road & Bridge #4 Monthly Expenditure Summary - FY2021 Q1

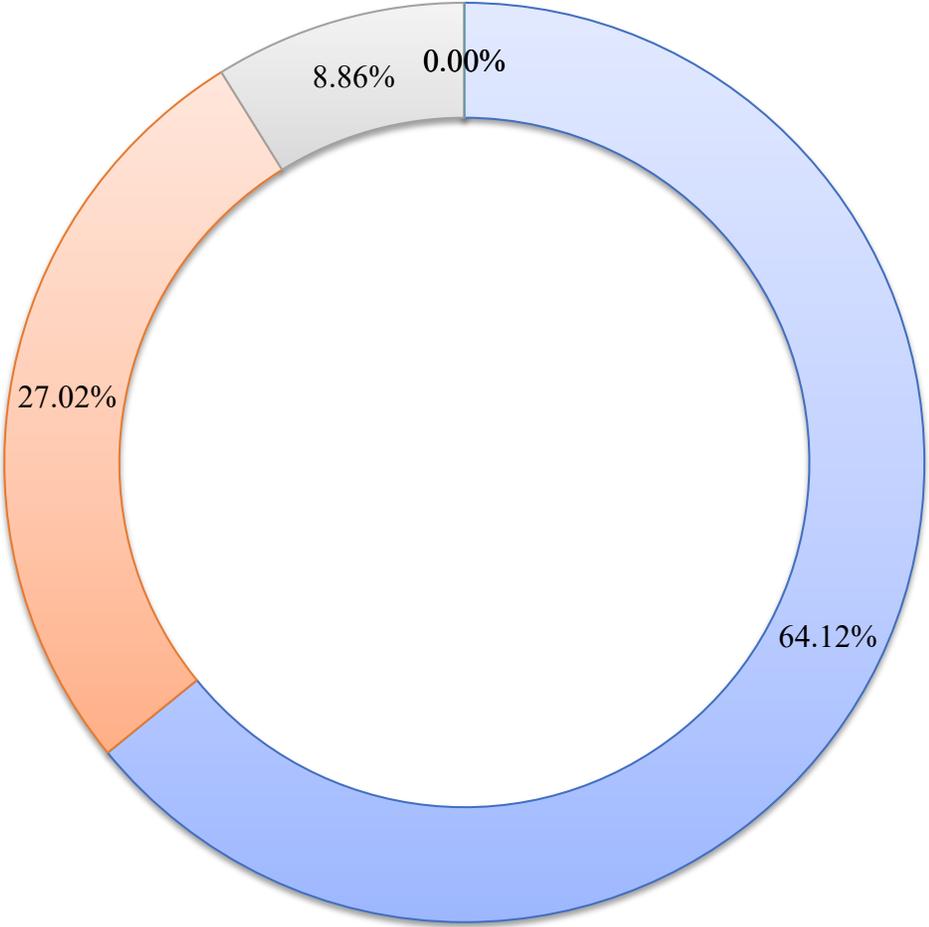
	<i>Oct 2020</i>	<i>Nov 2020</i>	<i>Dec 2020</i>		<i>Oct 2019</i>	<i>Nov 2019</i>	<i>Dec 2019</i>	
Salaries	\$ 32,748.91	\$ 54,591.78	\$ 81,297.46	\$ 168,638.15	\$ 37,401.72	\$ 53,343.43	\$ 51,344.36	\$ 142,089.51
Fringe Benefits	17,727.39	24,113.82	29,213.50	\$ 71,054.71	21,051.07	24,081.21	23,702.63	\$ 68,834.91
Operating Expenses	199.98	13,369.03	9,722.93	\$ 23,291.94	259.84	2,743.95	1,004.29	\$ 4,008.08
Road Materials	-	-	-	\$ -	-	-	-	\$ -
Equipment/Leases	-	-	-	\$ -	-	-	-	\$ -
	\$ 50,676.28	\$ 92,074.63	\$ 120,233.89	\$ 262,984.80	\$ 58,712.63	\$ 80,168.59	\$ 76,051.28	\$ 214,932.50

Road & Bridge #4 Expenditure Comparison *FY2021 & FY2020*



	October	November	December
FY2021 Expenses	\$50,676.28	\$92,074.63	\$120,233.89
FY2020 Expenses	\$58,712.63	\$80,168.59	\$76,051.28

**Road & Bridge #4
Expenditure Summary**
Oct 2020 - Dec 2020
\$262,984.80



- Salaries (64.12%)
- Benefits (27.02%)
- Road Materials (8.86%)
- Equipment/Leases (0.00%)
- Operating Expenses (0.00%)

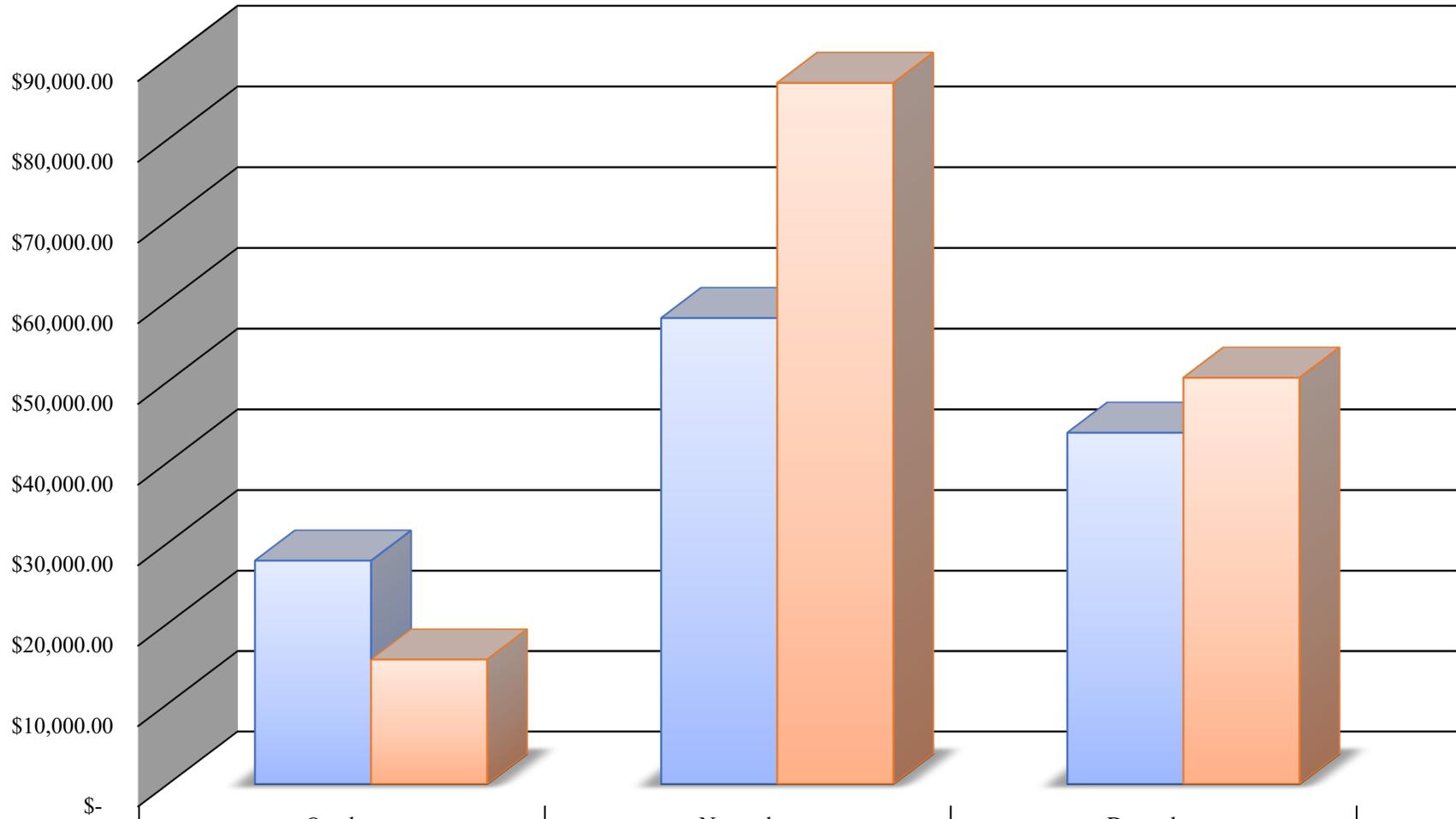
Farm to Market #1 - Monthly Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - FY2021 Q1

	<i>1st Quarter FY2021</i>				<i>1st Quarter FY2020</i>			
	October 2020	November 2020	December 2020		October 2019	November 2019	December 2019	
REVENUES								
Property Taxes	2,023.14	34,663.17	491,047.84	527,734.15	950.80	49,105.12	173,712.09	223,768.01
Fines & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	15,077.04	2,462.00	682.00	18,221.04	-	93.00	-	93.00
Investment income	232.24	158.22	160.61	551.07	2,638.36	2,180.35	2,148.11	6,966.82
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	17,332.42	37,283.39	491,890.45	546,506.26	3,589.16	51,378.47	175,860.20	230,827.83
EXPENDITURES								
Infrastructure and Environmental	27,774.02	57,832.09	43,628.19	129,234.30	15,480.09	86,958.44	50,444.76	152,883.29
Debt Service								
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	27,774.02	57,832.09	43,628.19	129,234.30	15,480.09	86,958.44	50,444.76	152,883.29
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(10,441.60)	(20,548.70)	448,262.26	417,271.96	(11,890.93)	(35,579.97)	125,415.44	77,944.54
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Insurance Recoveries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(10,441.60)	(20,548.70)	448,262.26	417,271.96	(11,890.93)	(35,579.97)	125,415.44	77,944.54
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	2,434,809.60	2,424,368.00	2,403,819.30	2,434,809.60	1,492,682.38	1,480,791.45	1,445,211.48	1,492,682.38
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	\$ 2,424,368.00	\$ 2,403,819.30	\$ 2,852,081.56	\$ 2,852,081.56	\$ 1,480,791.45	\$ 1,445,211.48	\$ 1,570,626.92	\$ 1,570,626.92

Farm to Market #1 Monthly Expenditure Summary - FY2021 Q1

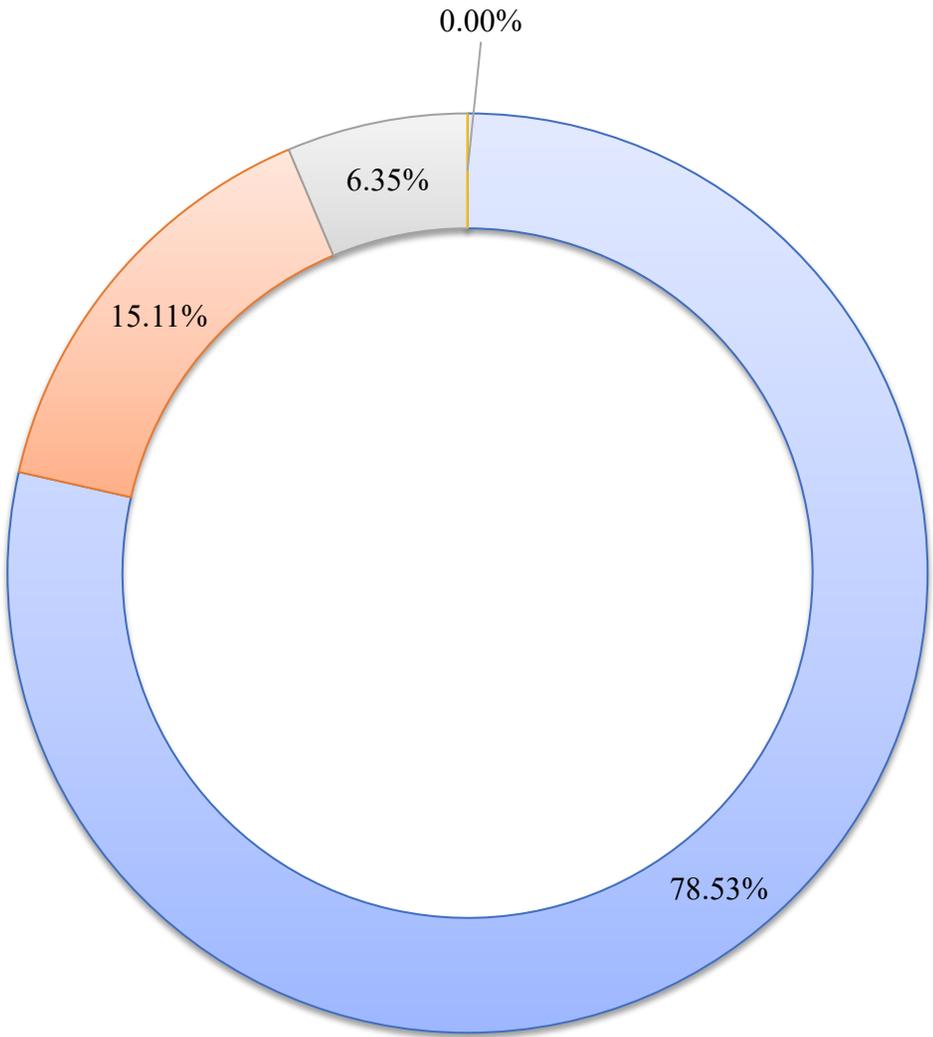
	<i>Oct 2020</i>	<i>Nov 2020</i>	<i>Dec 2020</i>		<i>Oct 2019</i>	<i>Nov 2019</i>	<i>Dec 2019</i>	
Road Materials	24,696.95	50,792.69	26,002.45	\$ 101,492.09	14,237.44	68,009.83	36,284.27	\$ 118,531.54
Equipment Maintenance	2,908.55	6,053.11	10,570.27	\$ 19,531.93	361.00	15,108.95	10,517.93	\$ 25,987.88
Operating Expenses	168.52	986.29	7,055.47	\$ 8,210.28	881.65	3,839.66	3,642.56	\$ 8,363.87
Equipment/Leases	-	-	-	\$ -	-	-	-	\$ -
	\$ 27,774.02	\$ 57,832.09	\$ 43,628.19	\$ 129,234.30	\$ 15,480.09	\$ 86,958.44	\$ 50,444.76	\$ 152,883.29

Farm to Market #1 Expenditure Comparison *FY2021 & FY2020*



	October	November	December
FY2021 Expenses	\$27,774.02	\$57,832.09	\$43,628.19
FY2020 Expenses	\$15,480.09	\$86,958.44	\$50,444.76

**Farm to Market #1
Expenditure Summary
Oct 2020 - Dec 2020
\$129,234.30**



- Road Materials (78.53%)
- Equipment Maintenance (15.11%)
- Operating Expenses (6.35%)
- Equipment/Leases (0.00%)

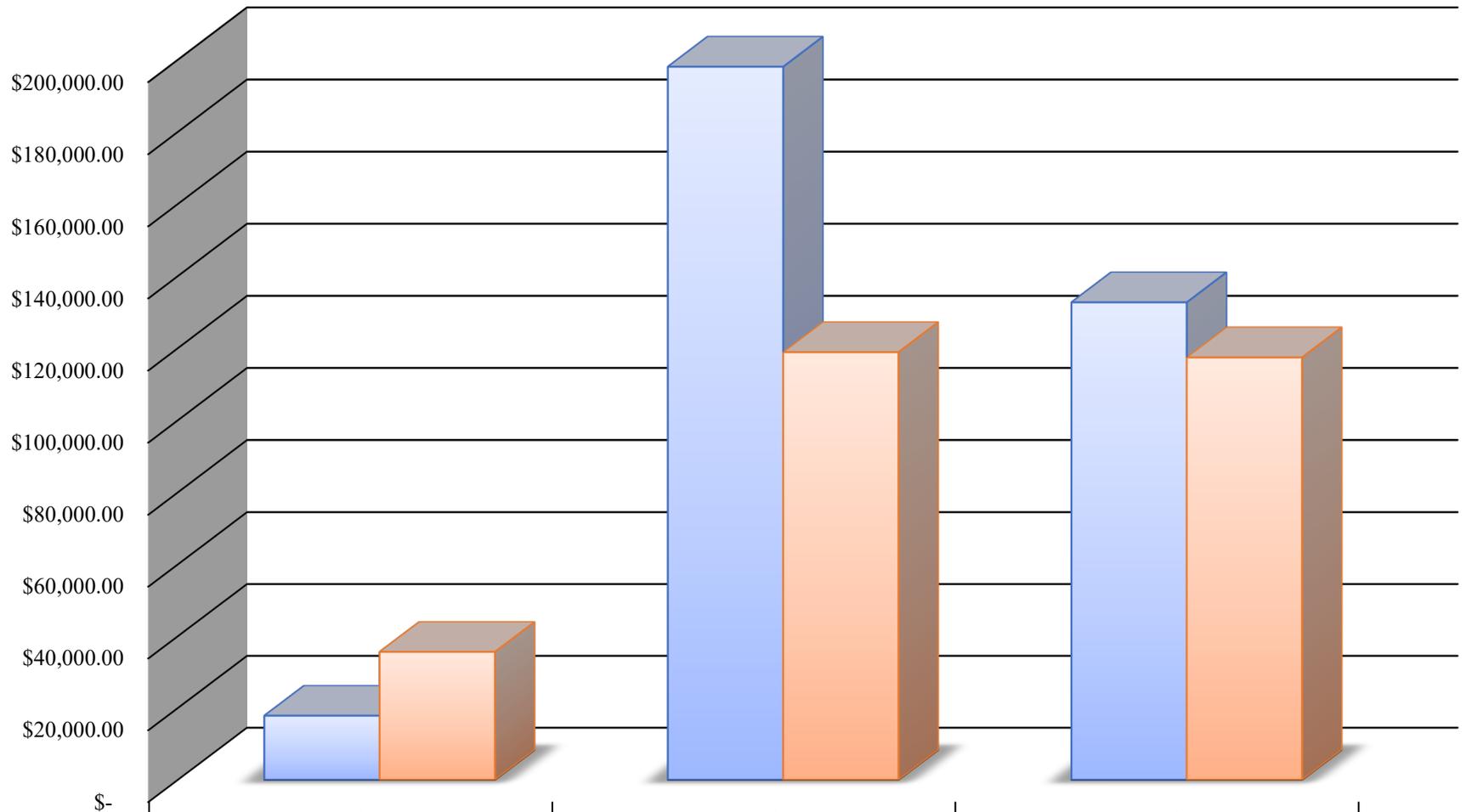
Farm to Market #2 - Monthly Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - FY2021 Q1

	<i>1st Quarter FY2021</i>				<i>1st Quarter FY2020</i>			
	October 2020	November 2020	December 2020		October 2019	November 2019	December 2019	
REVENUES								
Property Taxes	2,023.14	34,663.17	491,047.84	527,734.15	950.80	49,105.12	173,712.09	223,768.01
Fines & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	15,077.04	-	-	15,077.04	-	-	-	-
Investment income	61.49	36.08	33.27	130.84	514.84	336.51	245.47	1,096.82
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	17,161.67	34,699.25	491,081.11	542,942.03	1,465.64	49,441.63	173,957.56	224,864.83
EXPENDITURES								
Infrastructure and Environmental	17,836.45	198,051.37	132,694.66	348,582.48	35,618.58	118,869.52	117,412.13	271,900.23
Debt Service								
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	17,836.45	198,051.37	132,694.66	348,582.48	35,618.58	118,869.52	117,412.13	271,900.23
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(674.78)	(163,352.12)	358,386.45	194,359.55	(34,152.94)	(69,427.89)	56,545.43	(47,035.40)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Issuance of Capital Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(674.78)	(163,352.12)	358,386.45	194,359.55	(34,152.94)	(69,427.89)	56,545.43	(47,035.40)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	958,042.82	957,368.04	794,015.92	958,042.82	291,917.60	257,764.66	188,336.77	291,917.60
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	\$ 957,368.04	\$ 794,015.92	\$ 1,152,402.37	\$ 1,152,402.37	\$ 257,764.66	\$ 188,336.77	\$ 244,882.20	\$ 244,882.20

Farm to Market #2 Monthly Expenditure Summary - FY2021 Q1

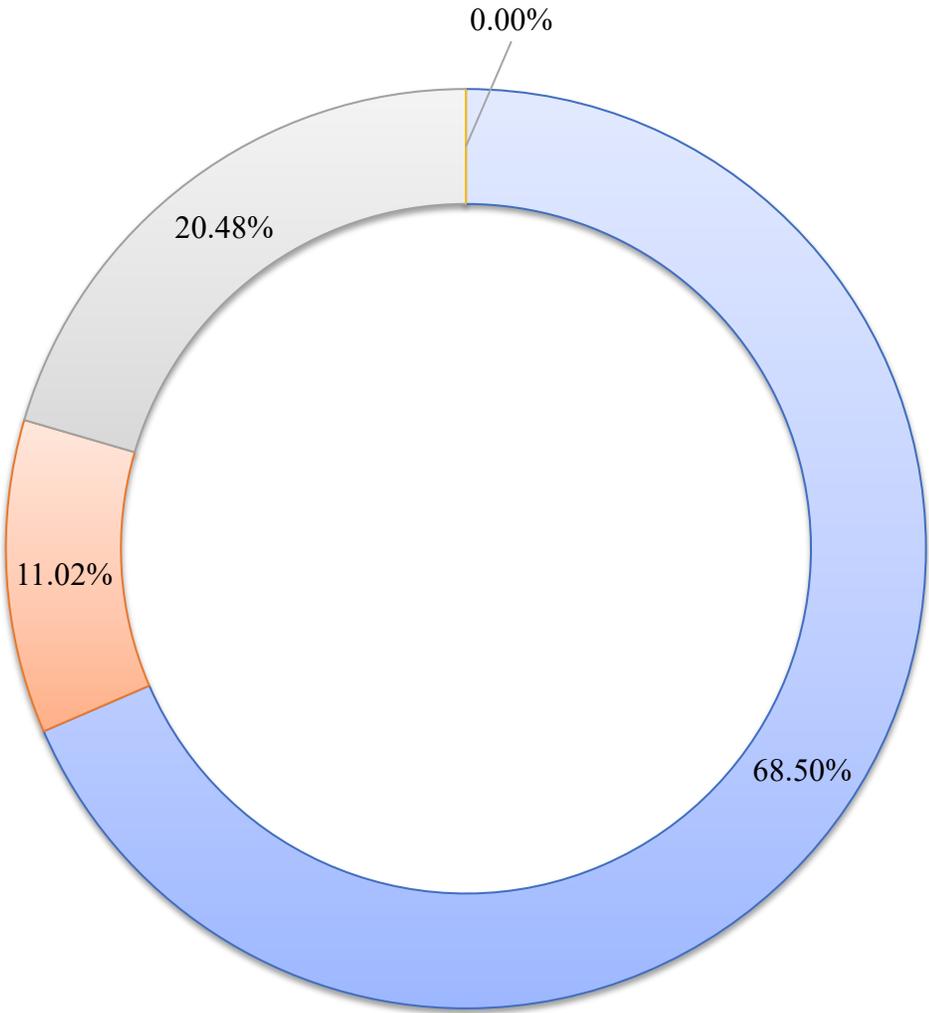
	<i>Oct 2020</i>	<i>Nov 2020</i>	<i>Dec 2020</i>		<i>Oct 2019</i>	<i>Nov 2019</i>	<i>Dec 2019</i>	
Road Materials	17,693.18	155,008.02	66,078.78	\$ 238,779.98	24,706.70	78,102.85	51,493.76	\$ 154,303.31
Equipment Maintenance	-	20,893.99	17,506.17	\$ 38,400.16	1,848.01	31,236.70	15,034.27	\$ 48,118.98
Operating Expenses	143.27	22,149.36	49,109.71	\$ 71,402.34	5,922.86	9,529.97	23,946.45	\$ 39,399.28
Equipment/Leases	-	-	-	-	3,141.01	-	26,937.65	\$ 30,078.66
	\$ 17,836.45	\$ 198,051.37	\$ 132,694.66	\$ 348,582.48	\$ 35,618.58	\$ 118,869.52	\$ 117,412.13	\$ 271,900.23

Farm to Market #2 Expenditure Comparison *FY2021 & FY2020*



	October	November	December
■ FY2021 Expenses	\$17,836.45	\$198,051.37	\$132,694.66
■ FY2020 Expenses	\$35,618.58	\$118,869.52	\$117,412.13

**Farm to Market #2
Expenditure Summary**
Oct 2020 - Dec 2020
\$348,582.48



- Road Materials (68.50%)
- Equipment Maintenance (11.02%)
- Operating Expenses (20.48%)
- Equipment/Leases (0.00%)

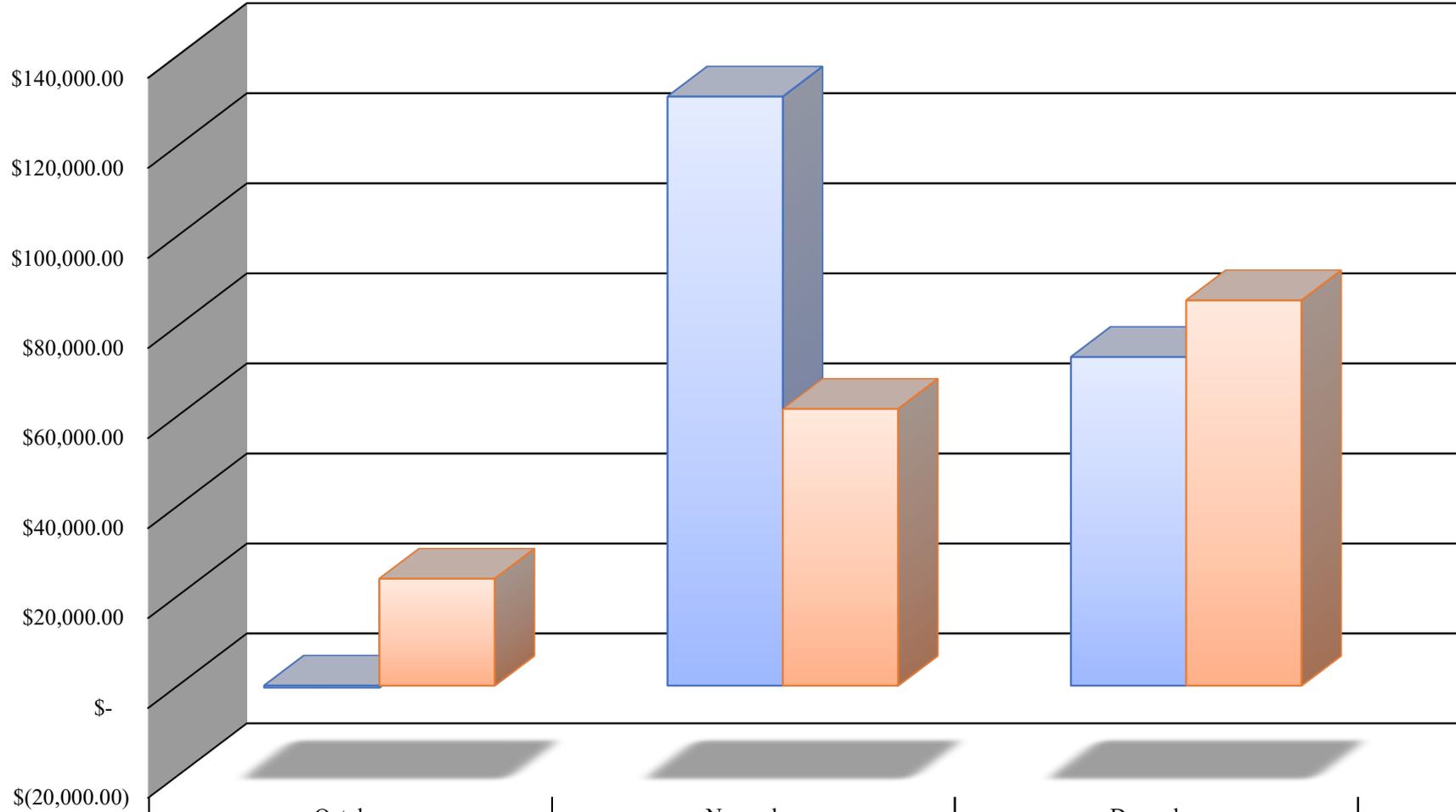
Farm to Market #3 - Monthly Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - FY2021 Q1

	<i>1st Quarter FY2021</i>				<i>1st Quarter FY2020</i>			
	October 2020	November 2020	December 2020		October 2019	November 2019	December 2019	
REVENUES								
Property Taxes	2,023.14	34,663.17	491,047.84	527,734.15	950.80	49,105.12	173,712.09	223,768.01
Fines & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	15,077.04	-	-	15,077.04	-	-	-	-
Investment income	142.43	86.88	90.43	319.74	1,729.63	1,386.45	1,336.79	4,452.87
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	17,242.61	34,750.05	491,138.27	543,130.93	2,680.43	50,491.57	175,048.88	228,220.88
EXPENDITURES								
Infrastructure and Environmental	(451.69)	130,860.29	73,030.96	203,439.56	23,780.29	61,506.25	85,601.75	170,888.29
Debt Service								
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	(451.69)	130,860.29	73,030.96	203,439.56	23,780.29	61,506.25	85,601.75	170,888.29
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	17,694.30	(96,110.24)	418,107.31	339,691.37	(21,099.86)	(11,014.68)	89,447.13	57,332.59
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Issuance of Capital Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	17,694.30	(96,110.24)	418,107.31	339,691.37	(21,099.86)	(11,014.68)	89,447.13	57,332.59
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	1,351,116.34	1,368,810.64	1,272,700.40	1,351,116.34	929,530.86	908,431.00	897,416.32	929,530.86
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	\$ 1,368,810.64	\$ 1,272,700.40	\$ 1,690,807.71	\$ 1,690,807.71	\$ 908,431.00	\$ 897,416.32	\$ 986,863.45	\$ 986,863.45

Farm to Market #3 Monthly Expenditure Summary - FY2021 Q1

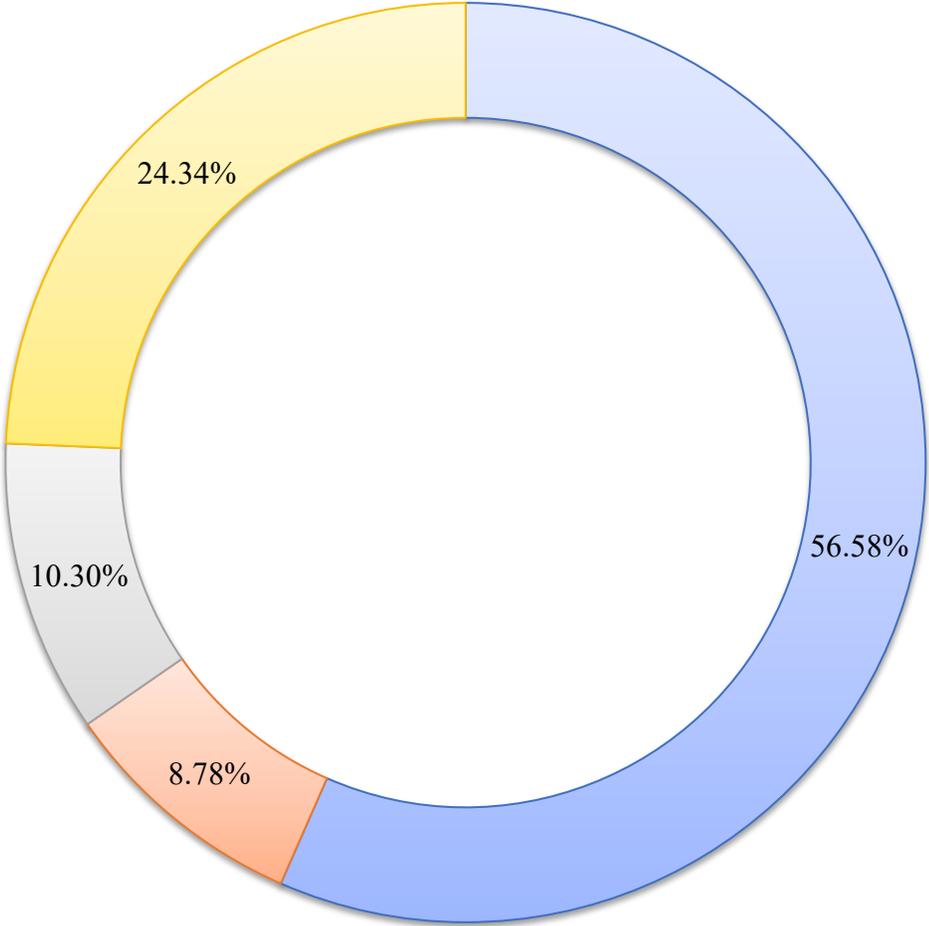
	<i>Oct 2020</i>	<i>Nov 2020</i>	<i>Dec 2020</i>		<i>Oct 2019</i>	<i>Nov 2019</i>	<i>Dec 2019</i>	
Road Materials	(468.69)	60,847.44	54,729.54	\$ 115,108.29	21,800.53	49,028.36	76,894.67	\$ 147,723.56
Equipment Maintenance	17.00	11,655.90	6,193.30	\$ 17,866.20	1,979.76	7,259.45	3,406.89	\$ 12,646.10
Operating Expenses	-	8,856.95	12,099.92	\$ 20,956.87	-	2,010.85	2,092.60	\$ 4,103.45
Equipment/Leases	-	49,500.00	8.20	\$ 49,508.20	-	3,207.85	3,207.59	\$ 6,415.44
	\$ (451.69)	\$ 130,860.29	\$ 73,030.96	\$ 203,439.56	\$ 23,780.29	\$ 61,506.51	\$ 85,601.75	\$ 170,888.55

Farm to Market #3 Expenditure Comparison *FY2021 & FY2020*



	October	November	December
■ FY2021 Expenses	\$(451.69)	\$130,860.29	\$73,030.96
■ FY2020 Expenses	\$23,780.29	\$61,506.51	\$85,601.75

**Farm to Market #3
Expenditure Summary**
Oct 2020 - Dec 2020
\$203,439.56



- Road Materials (56.58%)
- Equipment Maintenance (8.78%)
- Operating Expenses (10.30%)
- Equipment/Leases (24.34%)

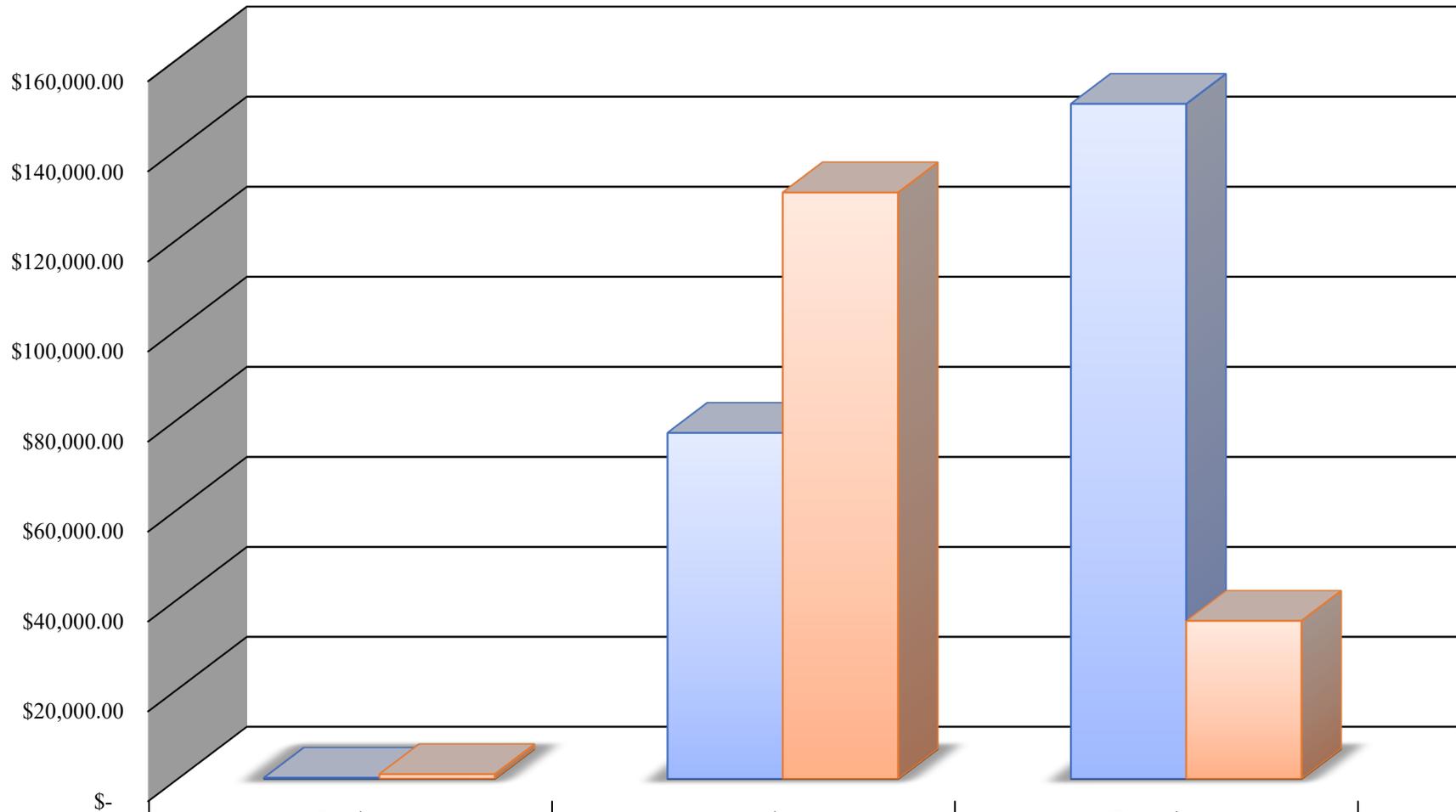
Farm to Market #4 - Monthly Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - FY2021 Q1

	<i>1st Quarter FY2021</i>				<i>1st Quarter FY2020</i>			
	October 2020	November 2020	December 2020		October 2019	November 2019	December 2019	
REVENUES								
Property Taxes	2,023.14	34,663.17	491,047.84	527,734.15	950.80	49,105.12	173,712.09	223,768.01
Fines & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	15,077.03	161,614.00	750.00	177,441.03	750.00	4,380.00	9,698.00	14,828.00
Investment income	144.70	111.31	118.98	374.99	2,176.79	1,771.88	1,719.94	5,668.61
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	17,244.87	196,388.48	491,916.82	705,550.17	3,877.59	55,257.00	185,130.03	244,264.62
EXPENDITURES								
Infrastructure and Environmental	244.99	76,931.43	149,988.24	227,164.66	1,041.40	130,321.04	35,166.24	166,528.68
Debt Service								
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	244.99	76,931.43	149,988.24	227,164.66	1,041.40	130,321.04	35,166.24	166,528.68
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	16,999.88	119,457.05	341,928.58	478,385.51	2,836.19	(75,064.04)	149,963.79	77,735.94
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Issuance of Capital Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	16,999.88	119,457.05	341,928.58	478,385.51	2,836.19	(75,064.04)	149,963.79	77,735.94
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	1,728,784.80	1,745,784.68	1,865,241.73	1,728,784.80	1,229,723.61	1,232,559.80	1,157,495.76	1,229,723.61
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	\$ 1,745,784.68	\$ 1,865,241.73	\$ 2,207,170.31	\$ 2,207,170.31	\$ 1,232,559.80	\$ 1,157,495.76	\$ 1,307,459.55	\$ 1,307,459.55

Farm to Market #4 Monthly Expenditure Summary - FY2021 Q1

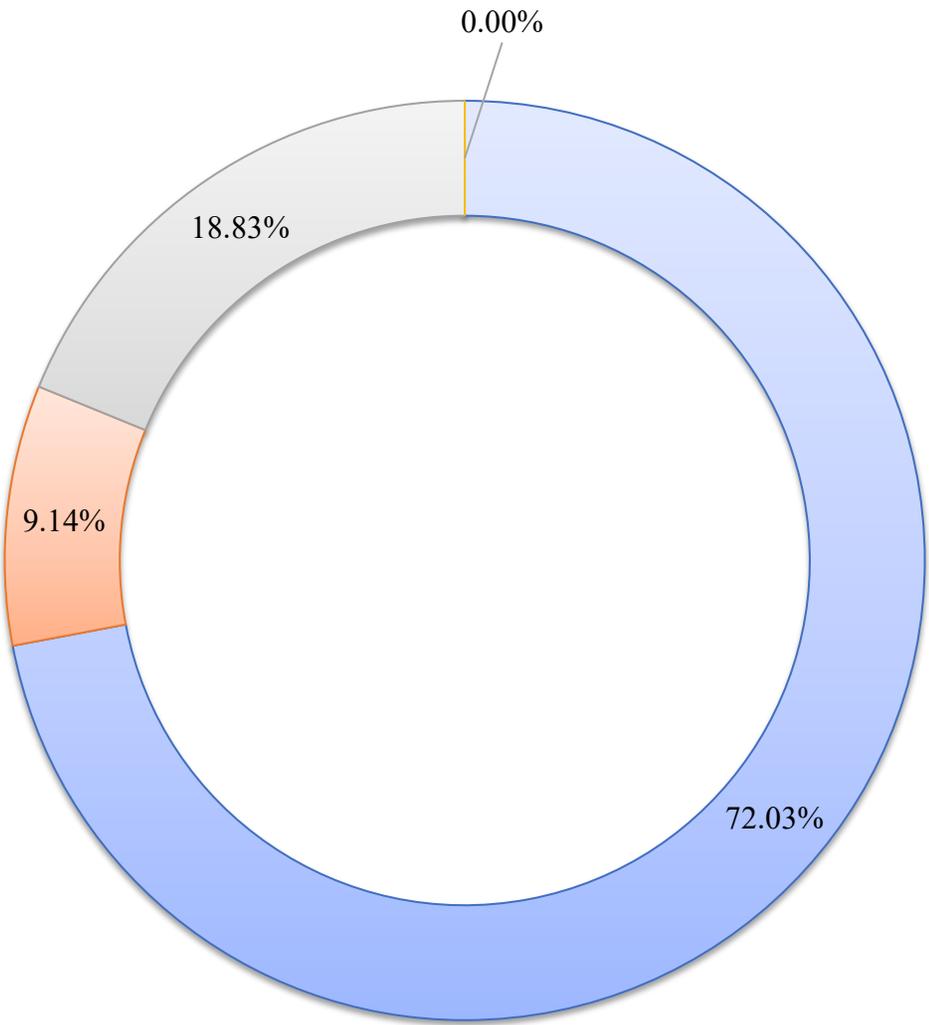
	<i>Oct 2020</i>	<i>Nov 2020</i>	<i>Dec 2020</i>		<i>Oct 2019</i>	<i>Nov 2019</i>	<i>Dec 2019</i>	
Road Materials	-	64,123.62	99,500.94	\$ 163,624.56	-	119,252.76	16,023.78	\$ 135,276.54
Equipment Maintenance	-	9,534.39	11,237.92	\$ 20,772.31	656.04	8,817.21	8,761.30	\$ 18,234.55
Operating Expenses	244.99	3,273.42	39,249.38	\$ 42,767.79	385.36	2,251.07	10,381.16	\$ 13,017.59
Equipment/Leases	-	-	-	\$ -	-	-	-	\$ -
	\$ 244.99	\$ 76,931.43	\$ 149,988.24	\$ 227,164.66	\$ 1,041.40	\$ 130,321.04	\$ 35,166.24	\$ 166,528.68

Farm to Market #4 Expenditure Comparison *FY2021 & FY2020*



	October	November	December
FY2021 Expenses	\$244.99	\$76,931.43	\$149,988.24
FY2020 Expenses	\$1,041.40	\$130,321.04	\$35,166.24

**Farm to Market #4
Expenditure Summary
Oct 2020 - Dec 2020
\$227,164.66**



- Road Materials (72.03%)
- Equipment Maintenance (9.14%)
- Operating Expenses (18.83%)
- Equipment/Leases (0.00%)

Summary - Monthly Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - FY2021 Q1

	<i>1st Quarter FY2021</i>				<i>1st Quarter FY2020</i>			
	October 2020	November 2020	December 2020	Quarter Total	October 2019	November 2019	December 2019	Quarter Total
REVENUES								
General Fund	\$ 664,267.83	\$ 1,647,991.99	\$ 18,276,050.33	\$ 20,588,310.15	\$ 529,543.76	\$ 2,175,641.71	\$ 6,662,924.06	\$ 9,368,109.53
Road & Bridge Pct 1	59,853.48	55,713.66	308,202.20	423,769.34	52,798.10	79,193.21	145,293.77	277,285.08
Road & Bridge Pct 2	82,810.70	55,683.80	307,735.27	446,229.77	52,432.57	64,374.71	144,972.78	261,780.06
Road & Bridge Pct 3	88,162.71	55,658.19	307,576.09	451,396.99	92,145.35	64,135.77	259,765.42	416,046.54
Road & Bridge Pct 4	59,794.16	56,263.39	307,671.21	423,728.76	52,188.86	64,164.45	145,007.04	261,360.35
Farm to Market Pct 1	17,332.42	37,283.39	491,890.45	546,506.26	3,589.16	51,378.47	175,860.20	230,827.83
Farm to Market Pct 2	17,161.67	34,699.25	491,081.11	542,942.03	1,465.64	49,441.63	173,957.56	224,864.83
Farm to Market Pct 3	17,242.61	34,750.05	491,138.27	543,130.93	2,680.43	50,491.57	175,048.88	228,220.88
Farm to Market Pct 4	17,244.87	196,388.48	491,916.82	705,550.17	3,877.59	55,257.00	185,130.03	244,264.62
Total Revenues	1,023,870.45	2,174,432.20	21,473,261.75	24,671,564.40	790,721.46	2,654,078.52	8,067,959.74	11,512,759.72
EXPENDITURES								
General Fund	2,267,419.75	4,897,770.27	5,508,433.37	12,673,623.39	2,500,552.89	4,382,486.91	4,297,553.84	11,180,593.64
Road & Bridge Pct 1	49,374.56	82,539.08	112,224.74	244,138.38	64,965.55	86,307.29	84,829.86	236,102.70
Road & Bridge Pct 2	48,069.60	89,932.52	128,923.65	266,925.77	64,150.86	86,363.31	86,189.05	236,703.22
Road & Bridge Pct 3	58,335.03	103,048.05	140,152.01	301,535.09	64,071.23	98,692.76	107,652.60	270,416.59
Road & Bridge Pct 4	50,676.28	92,074.63	120,233.89	262,984.80	58,712.63	80,168.59	76,051.28	214,932.50
Farm to Market Pct 1	27,774.02	57,832.09	43,628.19	129,234.30	15,480.09	86,958.44	50,444.76	152,883.29
Farm to Market Pct 2	17,836.45	198,051.37	132,694.66	348,582.48	35,618.58	118,869.52	117,412.13	271,900.23
Farm to Market Pct 3	(451.69)	130,860.29	73,030.96	203,439.56	23,780.29	61,506.25	85,601.75	170,888.29
Farm to Market Pct 4	244.99	76,931.43	149,988.24	227,164.66	1,041.40	130,321.04	35,166.24	166,528.68
Total Expenditures	2,519,278.99	5,729,039.73	6,409,309.71	14,657,628.43	2,828,373.52	5,131,674.11	4,940,901.51	12,900,949.14
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,495,408.54)	(3,554,607.53)	15,063,952.04	10,013,935.97	(2,037,652.06)	(2,477,595.59)	3,127,058.23	(1,388,189.42)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
General Fund	-	(655,898.00)	(37,264.00)	(693,162.00)	-	-	-	-
Road & Bridge Pct 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road & Bridge Pct 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road & Bridge Pct 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road & Bridge Pct 4	21,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm to Market Pct 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm to Market Pct 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm to Market Pct 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm to Market Pct 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	21,000.00	(655,898.00)	(37,264.00)	(693,162.00)	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(1,474,408.54)	(4,210,505.53)	15,026,688.04	9,320,773.97	(2,037,652.06)	(2,477,595.59)	3,127,058.23	(1,388,189.42)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	45,037,972.64	43,563,564.10	39,353,058.57	45,037,972.64	36,212,726.90	34,175,074.84	31,697,479.25	36,212,726.90
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	\$ 43,563,564.10	\$ 39,353,058.57	\$ 54,379,746.61	\$ 54,358,746.61	\$ 34,175,074.84	\$ 31,697,479.25	\$ 34,824,537.48	\$ 34,824,537.48

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: March 16, 2021

NAME: Tim Birdwell

PHONE: 972-825-5555 FAX: 972-825-5551

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Fire Marshal

ADDRESS: 109 S. Jackson, Suite 265

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACE ON AGENDA: March 23, 2021

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST: Consent Agenda Item (as follows)

Approval of the necessary bond renewal for the following ESD Board of Directors:
On behalf of Commissioners: ESD#5 Please except the Application of Mark Hope

* _____
County Attorney Approval

**Application for Ellis County
Emergency Service District Board**

Name S. Mark Hope
Address 112 Hidden Creek Ln. Red Oak
Phone Home _____
Work 469-777-9476
Mobile 214-725-0123 *
Email MARK.Hope@T-mobile.com
Emergency Service District applying for: # 5

Are you related to, indebted to or closely associated with any person associated with the volunteer fire department in your district? If so, please state their name(s) and relationship.

NO

Do you live within this district? NO How long have you lived in Ellis County? 50 yrs

US Citizen? yes Registered voter? yes

Current employer T-mobile

Military Service _____

Have you filed federal income tax returns for the past five (5) years? If no, give details yes

Have you ever been arrested? If yes, give details
NO

Have you been convicted in a criminal proceeding or been named subject of any pending criminal proceeding? If yes, give details.
NO

Have you ever been delinquent in child support payments? If yes, give details
NO

Has your driver license ever been suspended? If yes, give details
NO

Are you or your spouse related to a local, state or federal public official? (name and relationship, if applicable)

NO

Do you currently serve, or have you ever served, on any local, state or federal government board, commission or committee or in any elected or appointed office?

YES: ELLIS CO RURAL FIRE DIST # 6,
ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICE DIST. # 5
FORRIS VOL. FIRE DEPT.

Please tell us about your business experience and your experience on other boards.

SERVED ALL POSITIONS ON FORRIS VOL. FIRE DEPT.
SERVED ALL POSITIONS ON ESD # 5

What do you hope to accomplish as a member of the Emergency Service District Board?

GROW AND IMPROVE CARE OF OUR CITIZENS
GROW AND IMPROVE RELATIONSHIP OF CITY
LEADERS AND GENERAL PUBLIC.

CERTIFICATION OF APPLICANT

I hereby certify that the attached statements are true, accurate and complete. I agree that any misstatement, misrepresentation or omission of a fact may result in my disqualification for appointment. I further agree that upon appointment by the Ellis County Commissioners' Court to the Board of Directors of Ellis County Emergency Service District No. ____ that I will execute and file with the Ellis County Clerk a bond conditioned on the faithful execution of my duties of my office. My failure to file a bond as stated above within 10 days following my appointment will act as an automatic resignation of my office.

Mah. Hye
Applicant's Signature

3/2/21
Date

COMMISSIONERS' COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. on the second (2nd) Tuesday** of each month. If that Tuesday falls on a County holiday, Commissioners' Court will convene on the following Wednesday at 10:00 a.m. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES, PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL REQUESTING THAT IT BE RETURNED TO YOU.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is the **1st and 3rd Tuesday at 12:00 p.m. of each month**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda and circulation for approval.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners' Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: March 16, 2021

NAME: Commissioner Randy Stinson

PHONE: 972-825-5330 FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Commissioner, Pct. 1

ADDRESS: 600 N. Dallas Palmer, Texas 75152

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACE ON AGENDA: March 23, 2021

Agenda items:

Acceptance of 2020 Continuing Education hours required by sec. 81.0025, Local Government Code for Commissioner Stinson.

* _____
County Attorney Approval

**COUNTY JUDGES & COMMISSIONERS
ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS
402 WEST 12TH STREET
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701
800-733-0699
512-482-0701
512-480-0902 FAX
www.cjcat.org**



OFFICERS:

President
BEN ZELLER
Victoria County Judge
101 N. Bridge Street, Room 102
Victoria, Texas 77901
(361) 582-5871
(361) 573-7585 – Fax

First Vice President
RICK BAILEY
Johnson County Commissioner
3400 FM 1434
Cleburne, Texas 76033
(817) 648-1356

Second Vice President
KIM HALFMANN
Glasscock County Judge
P.O. Box 67
Garden City, Texas 79739-0067
(432) 354-2639

Past President
CHUCK STATLER
Taylor County Commissioner
300 Oak Street, Suite 204
Abilene, Texas 79602
(325) 669-6266
(325) 674-1365 – Fax

EXECUTIVE BOARD:

North and East Texas
PAUL COTHREN
Cass County Commissioner

South Texas
JEN CROWNOVER
Comal County Commissioner

West Texas
JOHN NANNY
Irion County Commissioner

GENERAL COUNSEL:

JAMES P. ALLISON
Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P.
402 W. 12th Street
Austin, Texas 78701
1-800-733-0699
(512) 482-0701
(512) 480-0902 – Fax
j.allison@allison-bass.com

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

Chairman:
DEBBIE G. INGALSBE
Hays County Commissioner
111 E. San Antonio Street, Suite 304
San Marcos, Texas 78666
(512) 393-2243
(512) 393-7718 – Fax

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE:

Chairman:
ROBERT JOHNSTON
Anderson County Judge
703 North Mallard Street, Suite 101
Palestine, Texas 75801
(903) 723-7406
(903) 723-7494 – Fax

February 28, 2021

Dear County Commissioner:

Enclosed is a copy of your 2020 mandatory Continuing Education transcript. Our records show that you have completed the required 16-hour annual continuing education requirement as codified in Section 81.0025, Local Government Code; therefore, you will also find enclosed a **Certificate of Completion** confirming that you satisfied this requirement in 2020. This certificate is prepared from attendance records provided by the sponsors of approved continuing education programs.

Many of you are also progressing toward completion of the Commissioners Court Advanced Curriculum (CCAC) Program, a voluntary course of advanced training in county government. We expect to award several of these certificates at our annual conference in Round Rock, Texas on October 11-14, 2021.

Your CCAC transcript is also attached and reflects CCAC courses attended through the end of 2020.* Courses in Phase II and III are offered annually at the V.G. Young Institute School for County Commissioners Courts Conference, the Regional Conferences, and the State Conference. Phase I may only be earned by completing the seminar: Governing Texas Counties for Newly Elected Officials, and the next opportunity will be in 2023. If you participate in the CCAC program, you must meet the requirements of the program to earn the certificate of completion, as follows: Newly Elected School for Phase I, 16 credits in Phase II, and 32 credits in Phase III.

If you have any transcript discrepancies or if you have any questions about our continuing education program, please call our General Counsel at 1-800-733-0699. Thank you for your participation in our state association and congratulations on your educational achievement.

Sincerely,

Debbie G. Ingalsbe
*Chairman, County Judges and
Commissioners Association of
Texas*

Ben Zeller
*President, County Judges and
Commissioners Association of
Texas*

Enclosures

*If you have already completed the CCAC program, your transcript will not be included in this mailing.

**COUNTY JUDGES AND COMMISSIONERS
ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS**
County Commissioner Continuing Education Transcript
Reporting Period: 1/1/2020 - 12/31/2020

Hon. Randy Stinson
Commissioner
Ellis County
PO Box 536
Palmer, TX 75152-0536
Phone: (972) 449-3260
Fax: (972) 449-2203

ID:
244062
Term:
1/1/2017 - 12/31/2024

Date	Description	Earned Hours
1/1/2020	Excess hours carried from 2019	8.00
2/13/2020	2020 VG Young Conference	12.00
8/28/2020	2020 Legislative Conference	10.50
10/8/2020	98th Annual County Judges and Commissioners Conference	11.00
Total Hours Earned: 41.50		

**You have met your 2020 Commissioner Statutory Continuing Education requirement.
You will carry forward 8.00 hours to the next reporting period.**

See Statute: Section 81.0025 Continuing Education, Local Government Code

Because continuing education sponsors are not required by law to report attendance to the Association, this transcript may not be a complete list of continuing education hours earned by the commissioner for this calendar year.

**COUNTY JUDGES & COMMISSIONERS
ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS**

**COMMISSIONERS EDUCATION
CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

This is to certify that

Randy Stinson
Ellis County Commissioner

*has successfully completed the continuing education
provisions of Article 81.0025 of the
Texas Local Government Code*

2020



Debbie Gonzales Ingalsbe, Chair
Commissioners Education Committee



Ben Zeller, President
County Judge and Commissioners
Association of Texas



ELLIS COUNTY

Department of Development

Commissioners' Court Meeting: March 23, 2021

CONSENT AGENDA ITEM

PREPARED BY: Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM – Director of Planning & Development

TYPE OF CASE:

- Amendments: _____ Replat
- Bond Acceptance/Release Variance Request
- Final Plat **Other: MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

CAPTION:

Approve the Department of Development's (DoD) monthly financial report for February 2021, as required by Chapter 114.044 of the Texas Local Government Code.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The County Auditor requested all departments that receive monies to submit a monthly financial report for approval to the Commissioners' Court as a requirement per Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 114.044. This report satisfies this requirement. Below is an estimated summary of revenues & expenditures for Feb 2021.

REVENUES

001-0000-202500	TCEQ Line Item	\$ 580.00
001-0060-400580	PWA (Permits)	\$ 17,925.00
001-0060-400720	Plat (Subdivisions)	\$ 564.00
001-0060-400940	Septic Tank Fees	\$ 28,320.00
001-0375-406080	Engineering Plan Review	\$ 0.00
001-0060-406080	Misc. Fees	\$ 250.00
001-0921-406260	Recording Fees	\$ 929.00
006-0754-400920	Road Fees – Precinct No. 4	\$ 15,495.73
TOTAL REVENUES		\$ 64,063.73

EXPENDITURES

001-0060-506010	Travel Reimbursement	\$ 0.00
001-0060-507030	Telephone	\$ 0.00
001-0060-508010	Supplies	\$ 77.81
001-0060-508020	Equipment	\$ 0.00
001-0060-508050	Conference	\$ 1,383.00
001-0060-508060	Dues	\$ 30.00
001-0060-508080	Auto Gas	\$ 0.00
001-0060-508090	Auto Repairs	\$ 108.82
001-0060-508100	Auto Tires	\$ 0.00
001-0060-508190	Computer	\$ 636.98
001-0060-508210	Uniform	\$ 25.57
001-0060-508730	Office Equip/Maint/Repair	\$ 0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$ 2,262.18

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: _____ SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (**Y** / N)

NAME: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: _____

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

* _____
County Attorney Approval



ELLIS COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR AND COLLECTOR



JOHN BRIDGES, RTA, CTA, CSTA

P.O. Drawer 188
Waxahachie, TX 75168-0188
(972) 825-5150
Fax (972) 825-5151
E-Mail: john.bridges@co.ellis.tx.us
Website: www.elliscountytax.com

March 16, 2021

Request for Approval of March 23, 2021
Commissioner's Court

<u>Refund to be issued</u>	<u>Account #</u>	<u>Refund Amount</u>
✓ Harlen Properties	✓ 181695	✓ \$5,891.00
✓ Homeloanserv	✓ 226640	✓ \$4,425.79
✓ Covius Mtg. Solutions	✓ 263884	✓ \$8,484.64
✓ First State Bank	✓ 171592	✓ \$3,200.04
Total refunds:		✓ \$22,001.47

Rachel Conte Chief Deputy
Tax Office

Todd Little, County Judge

Commissioner Stinson, Pct. 1

Commissioner Grayson, Pct. 2

Commissioner Perry, Pct. 3

Commissioner Butler, Pct. 4



JOHN BRIDGES RTA, CTA, CSTA
Ellis County Tax Assessor - Collector
 P. O. DRAWER 188
 WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS 75168-0188

Phone No.: 972-825-5150
 Fax No.: 972-825-5151

Print Date: 03/09/2021
 Deposit No.:

HARLAN PROPERTIES
2404 TEXAS DR #103
IRVING, TX 75062

Account Number 181695	
Legal Description of the Property 225 T CASSIDY 17.584 ACRES S WESTMORELAND RD 75167	
OWNER: HARLAN PROPERTIES INC	

2020 OVERAGE AMOUNT ✓\$5,891.00

70: ELLIS COUNTY, 170: LTRD, 212: WAXAHACHIE ISD, 507: EC ESD #6 WAX

Dear Taxpayer:

Our records indicate that an overpayment exists on the property tax account listed above as of the date of this letter. If you paid the taxes on this account and believe you are entitled to a refund, please complete the application below, sign it, and return it to our office. If the taxes were paid by your mortgage/title company or any other party, you must obtain a written letter of release in order for the refund to be issued in your name. If you did not make the payment(s) on this account, please forward this letter to the person who paid these taxes. You may also request the transfer of this overpayment to other tax accounts and/or tax years in the space provided or by attaching an additional sheet if necessary. Your application for refund must be submitted within three years from the date of the overpayment, or you waive the right to the refund (Sec. 31.11c). Governing body approval is required for refunds in excess of \$2500.

APPLICATION FOR PROPERTY TAX REFUND

Step 1. Identify the refund recipient. Show information for whomever will be receiving the refund.	Who should the refund be issued to:			
	Name: ✓ Harlan Properties			
	Address: 2404 Texas Drive #103			
	City, State, Zip: Irving, TX 75062			
Daytime Phone No.: 972 659-0655 X104		E-Mail Address: TCSTAR@AOL.COM		
Step 2. Provide payment information. Please attach copies of cancelled checks or original receipts for all cash payments you made.	Payment made by:	Check No.	Date Paid	Amount Paid
	check	4875	1-29-21	331 989.27 THIS AMT 5891.00
	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID (sum of the above amounts)			5891.00
Step 3. Provide reason for this refund. Please list any accounts and/or years that you intended to pay with this overage.	Please check one of the following:			
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I paid this account in error and I am entitled to the refund.			
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I overpaid this account. Please refund the excess to the address listed in Step 1.			
This payment should have been applied to other tax account(s) and/or year(s) (listed below):				
Step 4. Sign the form. Unsigned applications cannot be processed.	By signing below, I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct. (If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under the Texas Penal Code, Sec. 37.10.)			
	SIGNATURE OF REQUESTOR (REQUIRED) <i>C. Stan Clark</i>		DATE 3-12-21	
TAX OFFICE USE ONLY: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied By: _____ Date: _____				

This application must be completed, signed, and submitted with supporting documentation to be valid.

Summary

Deposit No.
 Account No.
 Remit Seq No.
 Check No.
 Payment Amount
 Payment Agreement No.

Check/Receipt Pages	Deposit No.	Receipt Date	Remit Seq No.	Check No.	Payment Type	Payment Amount	Applied Amount	Transaction Type	Account No.	Payer
	200103223182	01/01/9999	0	BALANCING REC	CH	\$11.07	\$11.07		181695	YOUNGBLOOD CLARIENI
	200103223182	01/01/9999	0	BALANCING REC	CH	\$56.78	\$56.78		181695	YOUNGBLOOD CLARIENI
	200103223182	01/01/9999	0	BALANCING REC	CH	\$1.17	\$1.17		181695	YOUNGBLOOD CLARIENI
	200103223182	01/01/9999	0	BALANCING REC	CH	\$1.86	\$1.86		181695	YOUNGBLOOD CLARIENI
	W210308SY	01/29/2021	47057545	4875	CH	\$33,989.27	✓\$5,891.00	LG	181695 ✓	28296484-HARLAN PROF



JOHN BRIDGES RTA, CTA, CSTA
Ellis County Tax Assessor - Collector
 P. O. DRAWER 188
 WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS 75168-0188

Phone No.: 972-825-5150
 Fax No.: 972-825-5151

Print Date: 01/08/2021
 Deposit No.:

HOMELOANSERV
P.O. BOX 7899
BOISE, ID 83707

Account Number ✓226640	 * 2 2 6 6 4 0 *
Legal Description of the Property LOT 9 BLK F FOX HOLLOW ESTS EAST PH 1 0.2324 AC 116 WHIPPERWILL WAY 75154	
OWNER: TAYLOR JALEN & SHONTAE HARRIS	

2020 OVERAGE AMOUNT ✓\$4,425.79

70: ELLIS COUNTY, 170: LTRD, 211: RED OAK ISD, 372: CITY OF RED OAK

Dear Taxpayer:

Our records indicate that an overpayment exists on the property tax account listed above as of the date of this letter. If you paid the taxes on this account and believe you are entitled to a refund, please complete the application below, sign it, and return it to our office. If the taxes were paid by your mortgage/title company or any other party, you must obtain a written letter of release in order for the refund to be issued in your name. If you did not make the payment(s) on this account, please forward this letter to the person who paid these taxes. You may also request the transfer of this overpayment to other tax accounts and/or tax years in the space provided or by attaching an additional sheet if necessary. Your application for refund must be submitted within three years from the date of the overpayment, or you waive the right to the refund (Sec. 31.11c). Governing body approval is required for refunds in excess of \$2500.

APPLICATION FOR PROPERTY TAX REFUND

Step 1. Identify the refund recipient. Show information for whomever will be receiving the refund.	Who should the refund be issued to:			
	Name: ✓ HomeLoanServ			
	Address: PO Box 7899			
	City, State, Zip: BOISE ID 83707			
Daytime Phone No.: 208-331-4709		E-Mail Address: chriso@ihfa.org		
Step 2. Provide payment information. Please attach copies of cancelled checks or original receipts for all cash payments you made.	Payment made by:	Check No.:	Date Paid:	Amount Paid:
	HomeLoanServ	3280747	1/6/21	4425.79
	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID (sum of the above amounts)			4425.79
Step 3. Provide reason for this refund. Please list any accounts and/or years that you intended to pay with this overage.	Please check one of the following:			
	<input type="checkbox"/> I paid this account in error and I am entitled to the refund.			
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I overpaid this account. Please refund the excess to the address listed in Step 1.			
<input type="checkbox"/> This payment should have been applied to other tax account(s) and/or year(s) (listed below):				
Step 4. Sign the form. Unsigned applications cannot be processed.	By signing below, I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct. (If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under the Texas Penal Code, Sec. 37.10.)			
	SIGNATURE OF REQUESTOR (REQUIRED)		DATE	
		2/12/21		
TAX OFFICE USE ONLY: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied By: _____ Date: _____				

This application must be completed, signed, and submitted with supporting documentation to be valid.

DEPOSIT Remittance Detail

oykin@

Summary Query

Summary

Deposit No.	Account No.	Remit Seq No.	Check No.	Payment Amount	Payment Agreement No.
W210105MG3	226640				

Check/Receipt Pages	Deposit No.	Receipt Date	Remit Seq No.	Check No.	Payment Type	Payment Amount	Applied Amount	Transaction Type	Account No.	Payer
	W210105MG3	12/31/2020	45710277	3280747	CH	\$24,810.48	✓\$4,425.79	LG	226640✓	25905401-HOMELOANSE





JOHN BRIDGES RTA, CTA, CSTA
Ellis County Tax Assessor - Collector
 P. O. DRAWER 188
 WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS 75168-0188

Phone No.: 972-825-5150
 Fax No.: 972-825-5151

Print Date: 01/13/2021
 Deposit No.:

COVIUS MORTGAGE SOLUTIONS
12410 E MIRABEAU PKWY STE 100
SPOKANE VALLEY, WA 99216

Account Number 263884 ✓	
Legal Description of the Property LOT 4 BLK 2 SANDSTONE RANCH PH 1 .35 AC 113 DIAMOND LN 75165	
OWNER: GUTIERREZ JOSE A & GUADALUPE	

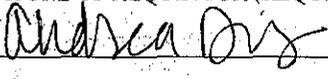
2020 OVERAGE AMOUNT ✓ \$8,484.64

70: ELLIS COUNTY, 170: LTRD, 212: WAXAHACHIE ISD, 390: CITY OF WAXAHACHIE

Dear Taxpayer:

Our records indicate that an overpayment exists on the property tax account listed above as of the date of this letter. If you paid the taxes on this account and believe you are entitled to a refund, please complete the application below, sign it, and return it to our office. If the taxes were paid by your mortgage/title company or any other party, you must obtain a written letter of release in order for the refund to be issued in your name. If you did not make the payment(s) on this account, please forward this letter to the person who paid these taxes. You may also request the transfer of this overpayment to other tax accounts and/or tax years in the space provided or by attaching an additional sheet if necessary. Your application for refund must be submitted within three years from the date of the overpayment, or you waive the right to the refund (Sec. 31.11c). Governing body approval is required for refunds in excess of \$2500.

APPLICATION FOR PROPERTY TAX REFUND

Step 1. Identify the refund recipient. Show information for whomever will be receiving the refund.	Who should the refund be issued to:			
	Name: ✓ Covius Mortgage Solutions			
	Address: 12410 E Mirabeau Pkwy #100			
	City, State, Zip: Spokane Valley, WA 99216			
Daytime Phone No.: 509-327-9634		E-Mail Address:		
Step 2. Provide payment information. Please attach copies of cancelled checks or original receipts for all cash payments you made.	Payment made by:	Check No.	Date Paid	Amount Paid
	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID (sum of the above amounts)			
Step 3. Provide reason for this refund. Please list any accounts and/or years that you intended to pay with this overage.	Please check one of the following:			
	<input type="checkbox"/>	I paid this account in error and I am entitled to the refund.		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	I overpaid this account. Please refund the excess to the address listed in Step 1.		
<input type="checkbox"/> This payment should have been applied to other tax account(s) and/or year(s) (listed below):				
Step 4. Sign the form. Unsigned applications cannot be processed.	By signing below, I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct. (If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under the Texas Penal Code, Sec. 37.10.)			
	SIGNATURE OF REQUESTOR (REQUIRED) 		DATE 1/26/21	
TAX OFFICE USE ONLY: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied By: _____ Date: _____				

This application must be completed, signed, and submitted with supporting documentation to be valid.

DEPOSIT

Remittance

Detail

Summary Query

Summary

Deposit No.	Account No.	Remit Seq No.	Check No.	Payment Amount	Payment Agreement No.
W210112TB	263884				

Check/Receipt Pages	Deposit No.	Receipt Date	Remit Seq No.	Check No.	Payment Type	Payment Amount	Applied Amount	Transaction Type	Account No.	Payer
	W210112TB	12/31/2020	45901066	104488	CH	\$384,696.83	\$8,484.64	LG	263884	27799230-COVIUS MORT



JOHN BRIDGES RTA, CTA, CSTA
Ellis County Tax Assessor - Collector
 P. O. DRAWER 188
 WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS 75168-0188

Phone No.: 972-825-5150
 Fax No.: 972-825-5151

Print Date: 03/08/2021
 Deposit No.: RC210222

FIRST STATE BANK
 P.O. BOX 561
 ATHENS, TX 75751

Account Number 171592	
Legal Description of the Property LOT 1-2 BLK 245 & 246 TOWN & 290 B B DAVIS 11.2414 AC	
525 LAKE PARK AVE 75751	
OWNER: FM 1446 LLC SERIES 17	

2020 OVERAGE AMOUNT ✓\$3,200.04

70: ELLIS COUNTY. 170: LTRD. 212: WAXAHACHIE ISD. 390: CITY OF WAXAHACHIE

Dear Taxpayer:

Our records indicate that an overpayment exists on the property tax account listed above as of the date of this letter. If you paid the taxes on this account and believe you are entitled to a refund, please complete the application below, sign it, and return it to our office. If the taxes were paid by your mortgage/title company or any other party, you must obtain a written letter of release in order for the refund to be issued in your name. If you did not make the payment(s) on this account, please forward this letter to the person who paid these taxes. You may also request the transfer of this overpayment to other tax accounts and/or tax years in the space provided or by attaching an additional sheet if necessary. Your application for refund must be submitted within three years from the date of the overpayment, or you waive the right to the refund (Sec. 31.11c). Governing body approval is required for refunds in excess of \$2500.

APPLICATION FOR PROPERTY TAX REFUND

Step 1. Identify the refund recipient. Show information for whomever will be receiving the refund.	Who should the refund be issued to:			
	Name: ✓ First State Bank			
	Address: PO BOX 561			
	City, State, Zip: Athens, Tx 75751			
	Daytime Phone No.: 403-676-1900		E-Mail Address: cday@fsbathens.com	
Step 2. Provide payment information. Please attach copies of cancelled checks or original receipts for all cash payments you made.	Payment made by:	Check No.	Date Paid	Amount Paid
	Firststate Bank	6096	12-8-20	3,200.04
	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID (sum of the above amounts)			
Step 3. Provide reason for this refund. Please list any accounts and/or years that you intended to pay with this overage.	Please check one of the following:			
	<input type="checkbox"/> I paid this account in error and I am entitled to the refund.			
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I overpaid this account. Please refund the excess to the address listed in Step 1. 171592			
Step 4. Sign the form. Unsigned applications cannot be processed.	This payment should have been applied to other tax account(s) and/or year(s) (listed below):			
	By signing below, I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct. (If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under the Texas Penal Code, Sec. 37.10.)			
	SIGNATURE OF REQUESTOR (REQUIRED) <i>Christie Day</i>		DATE 3-8-21	
TAX OFFICE USE ONLY: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied By: _____ Date: _____				

This application must be completed, signed, and submitted with supporting documentation to be valid.

W210114MG	12/31/2020	45969863	6096	CH	\$5,207.54	✓ \$3,200.04	LG	171592 ✓	27734126-FIRST STATE E
W2101065Y005	12/31/2020	45727127	00002200512	CD	\$3,200.03	\$3,200.03	DA	171502	20062574 JOHN WDAY

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: _____ SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: _____

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

* _____
County Attorney Approval

Trial Balance for Ellis County

From 03/01/2021-03/15/2021

<i>Fund</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Opening Balance</i>	<i>Debit</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Closing Balance</i>
1	GENERAL FUND	60,059,779.96	10,546,460.65	(7,764,319.59)	62,845,046.92
2	ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	1,298,065.41	26,881.40	-	1,325,037.65
3	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 1	2,331,838.85	98,465.29	(37,347.79)	2,393,085.97
4	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 2	1,915,582.37	100,044.57	(122,263.37)	1,893,470.10
5	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 3	1,498,642.22	99,770.78	(41,961.75)	1,556,536.35
6	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 4	1,787,380.16	99,007.63	(38,454.48)	1,848,029.19
7	ADULT PROBATION	1,206,802.42	23,459.27	(67,771.48)	1,280,890.06
8	JUVENILE PROBATION	905,097.78	73,758.25	(45,814.74)	933,107.23
9	F/M PCT. 1	2,631,962.31	116,069.84	(10,070.87)	2,738,099.41
10	F/M PCT. 2	1,170,238.93	116,069.84	(13,734.62)	1,272,625.76
11	F/M PCT. 3	1,901,394.74	116,069.84	(29,035.19)	1,988,519.63
12	F/M PCT. 4	2,077,826.57	116,069.84	(100,756.72)	2,093,251.66
13	LATERAL ROAD PCT. 1	312,183.07	-	-	312,183.07
14	COUNTY & DISTRICT CT TECH	36,609.51	140.00	-	36,749.51
15	JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	168,937.47	1,109.57	-	170,053.50
16	DC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEMENT	157,541.49	775.00	-	158,322.59
17	JURY	179,562.87	786.77	(250.00)	180,110.92
18	PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT	4,818,467.86	203,646.84	(368.00)	5,022,051.85
19	LAW LIBRARY	49,880.32	6,837.04	(2,082.96)	54,634.40
20	TRUST AND AGENCY FUND	1,315,425.05	24,444.44	(641,071.40)	698,853.44
21	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	1,452,063.55	23,325.00	(172.89)	1,475,315.19
22	CC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEMENT	2,432,073.28	23,260.00	(42,721.60)	2,412,674.48
23	ROW AVAILABLE	553,857.64	-	-	553,882.94
24	FIRE MARSHAL SPECIAL FUND	136,982.70	1,881.71	(433.04)	138,431.37
26	DISTRICT COURT RECORDS TECH	202,356.17	1,585.00	-	203,948.97
27	ROAD DISTRICT #1	1,274,884.41	-	-	1,274,974.84
28	ROAD DISTRICT #5		-	-	71,775.26
29	ROAD DISTRICT #16	197,642.55	-	-	197,656.57
30	CHECK PROCESSING FEE AC	136,786.97	374.11	(1,147.89)	136,023.07
31	DRUG FORFEITURE FUND	136,554.74	-	-	136,564.04
32	GEN RECORD MANAGE/PRESE	540,642.85	3,353.00	-	544,033.94
33	COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUN	175,882.30	4,963.89	-	180,857.77
34	COURT REC. PRESERVATION 51.708	111,849.50	590.00	-	112,439.50
36	ELECTIONS ADMIN FEES	33,952.02	2,484.00	(353.33)	36,083.17
38	SERIES 07 INTEREST & SINKING	533,609.97	836,972.67	(533,350.00)	837,232.66
40	SERIES 07 BOND PROJECT	4,481,434.26	-	-	4,481,781.86
42	SHERIFF FEDERAL DRUG FORFEITURE	359,830.92	7,366.42	(7,365.00)	359,832.34
43	COUNTY CLERK VITALS PRESERVATION	38,762.00	415.00	-	39,177.00
45	ELLIS CO COMM CORRECTIONS	45,032.11	3,585.06	(9,890.27)	38,726.90
46	SHERIFF SEIZURE FUND	328,648.22	-	-	328,656.65
47	SHERIFF DRUG FORFEITURE	75,469.06	-	(1.23)	75,473.18
48	DISTRICT ATTY DRUG SEIZ	302,809.04	49,608.14	(11,595.00)	340,842.84
50	CIVIL SUPERVISION FEES	125,976.99	350.54	(987.97)	128,318.64
56	CONSTABLE PCT #2 FORFEITURE	1,424.22	0.28	-	1,424.50
57	CONSTABLE PCT #1 FORFEITURE	181.28	-	-	181.28
61	TRUANCY & PREVENTION	20,519.65	1,118.63	-	21,638.28
65	CSCD HIGH RISK CASELOAD	5,574.09	770.21	(2,489.33)	3,854.97
72	ELLIS COUNTY LEVEE #2	404,827.87	3,801.70	(3,330.00)	405,309.85
73	ELLIS COUNTY LEVEE #3	280,451.37	82,543.90	(40,090.00)	322,912.21
74	ELLIS COUNTY LEVEE #4	7,758.00	1.49	-	7,759.49
		100,221,057.09	12,818,217.61	(9,569,230.51)	103,668,442.97



Ellis County Auditor's Office

<u>Janet S Martin, CPA, CFE</u> County Auditor	<u>K.W. Winkles</u> First Assistant Auditor	<u>Staci Parr</u> Assistant Auditor - Financial
<u>DeVonda Spurlock, CFE</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Beth Allen</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Amber West</u> Assistant Auditor – Internal Audit
<u>Kim Brown</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Michelle Mejorado</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Renee Mitchell</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit

Date: March 15, 2021

To: Curtis Polk, Jr.
Ellis County Constable Pct #3

From: DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits

Re: Audit of Constable Pct #3 Receipts

During the month of February, our office has done a random audit of your office's cash receipt deposits that have been made with the Treasurer's office in accordance with Local Government Code 115.002. The dates that have been audited are February 2nd, 3rd, 16th and 26th. We have used the scanned documents from the Treasurer's office to review the receipts for these dates. The following items were noted for the deposit made on February 3rd:

- Treasurer's receipt amount balanced with the total of listed receipts.
- No missing receipts were noted for this deposit.
- No voided receipts were noted for this deposit.
- Deposit was made in a timely manner with the Treasurer's office.

We conclude that receipts collected by the Ellis County Constable Pct #3's Office are being handled properly according to the Texas Local Government Code.

If you have any questions regarding this audit, please contact our office.

DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits



Ellis County Auditor's Office

<u>Janet S Martin, CPA, CFE</u> County Auditor	<u>K.W. Winkles</u> First Assistant Auditor	<u>Staci Parr</u> Assistant Auditor - Financial
<u>DeVonda Spurlock, CFE</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Beth Allen</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Amber West</u> Assistant Auditor – Internal Audit
<u>Kim Brown</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Michelle Mejorado</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Renee Mitchell</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit

Date: March 15, 2021

To: Mike Jones
Ellis County Constable Pct #4

From: DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits

Re: Audit of Constable Pct #4 Receipts

During the month of February, our office has done a random audit of your office's cash receipt deposits that have been made with the Treasurer's office in accordance with Local Government Code 115.002. The dates that have been audited are February 2nd, 3rd, 16th and 26th. We have used the scanned documents from the Treasurer's office to review the receipts for these dates. The following items were noted for the deposit made on February 2nd:

- Treasurer's receipt amount balanced with the total of listed receipts.
- No missing receipts were noted for this deposit.
- No voided receipts were noted for this deposit.
- Deposit was made in a timely manner with the Treasurer's office.

We conclude that receipts collected by the Ellis County Constable Pct #4's Office are being handled properly according to the Texas Local Government Code.

If you have any questions regarding this audit, please contact our office.

DeVonda Spurlock

DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits



Ellis County Auditor's Office

<u>Janet S Martin, CPA, CFE</u> County Auditor	<u>K.W. Winkles</u> First Assistant Auditor	<u>Staci Parr</u> Assistant Auditor - Financial
<u>DeVonda Spurlock, CFE</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Beth Allen</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Amber West</u> Assistant Auditor – Internal Audit
<u>Kim Brown</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Michelle Mejorado</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Renee Mitchell</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit

Date: March 5, 2021

To: Krystal Valdez
Ellis County Clerk

From: DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits

Re: Audit of County Clerk Receipts

During the month of February, our office has done a random audit of your office's cash receipt deposits that have been made with the Treasurer's office in accordance with Local Government Code 115.002. The dates that have been audited are February 2nd, 3rd, 16th and 26th. We have used the scanned documents from the Treasurer's office and the daily receipt reports to review the receipts for these dates. The following items were noted for deposits made on February 2nd and 26th:

- Treasurer's receipt amounts balanced with the amount of cash and check payments from listed receipts.
- No missing receipts were noted for these deposits.
- Four voided receipts were noted for the deposits listed with all of them being reissued on the same day.
- Deposits were made in a timely manner with the Treasurer's office.

We conclude that receipts collected by the Ellis County Clerk's Office are being handled properly according to the Texas Local Government Code.

If you have any questions regarding this audit, please contact our office.

DeVonda Spurlock

DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits



Ellis County Auditor's Office

<u>Janet S Martin, CPA, CFE</u> County Auditor	<u>K.W. Winkles</u> First Assistant Auditor	<u>Staci Parr</u> Assistant Auditor - Financial
<u>DeVonda Spurlock, CFE</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Beth Allen</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Amber West</u> Assistant Auditor – Internal Audit
<u>Kim Brown</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Michelle Mejorado</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Renee Mitchell</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit

Date: March 15, 2021

To: Jana Onyon
Ellis County Election Administrator

From: DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits

Re: Audit of Election Department Receipts

During the month of February, our office has done a random audit of your office's cash receipt deposits that have been made with the Treasurer's office in accordance with Local Government Code 115.002. The dates that have been audited are February 2nd, 3rd, 16th and 26th. We have used the scanned documents from the Treasurer's office to review the receipts for these dates. The following items were noted for deposit made on February 26th:

- Treasurer's receipt amount balanced with the total amount of listed receipts.
- No missing receipts were noted for this deposit.
- No voided receipts were noted for this deposit.
- Deposit was made in a timely manner with the Treasurer's office.

We conclude that receipts collected by the Election Department are being handled properly according to the Texas Local Government Code.

If you have any questions regarding this audit, please contact our office.

DeVonda Spurlock

DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits



Ellis County Auditor's Office

<u>Janet S Martin, CPA, CFE</u> County Auditor	<u>K.W. Winkles</u> First Assistant Auditor	<u>Staci Parr</u> Assistant Auditor - Financial
<u>DeVonda Spurlock, CFE</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Beth Allen</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Amber West</u> Assistant Auditor – Internal Audit
<u>Kim Brown</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Michelle Mejorado</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Renee Mitchell</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit

Date: March 5, 2021

To: Tim Birdwell
Ellis County Fire Marshal

From: DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits

Re: Audit of Fire Marshal's Receipts

During the month of February, our office has done a random audit of your office's cash receipt deposits that have been made with the Treasurer's office in accordance with Local Government Code 115.002. The dates that have been audited are February 2nd, 3rd, 16th and 26th. We have used the scanned documents from the Treasurer's office to review the receipts for these dates. The following items were noted for the deposits made on February 2nd:

- Treasurer's receipt amount balanced with the amount of cash and check payments from listed receipts.
- No missing receipts were noted for this deposit.
- No voided receipts were noted for this deposit.
- Deposit was made in a timely manner with the Treasurer's office.

We conclude that receipts collected by the Ellis County Fire Marshal's Office are being handled properly according to the Texas Local Government Code.

If you have any questions regarding this audit, please contact our office.

DeVonda Spurlock

DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits



Ellis County Auditor's Office

<u>Janet S Martin, CPA, CFE</u> County Auditor	<u>K.W. Winkles</u> First Assistant Auditor	<u>Staci Parr</u> Assistant Auditor - Financial
<u>DeVonda Spurlock, CFE</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Beth Allen</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Amber West</u> Assistant Auditor – Internal Audit
<u>Kim Brown</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Michelle Mejorado</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Renee Mitchell</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit

Date: March 5, 2021

To: Chris Macon
Justice of the Peace Pct #1

From: DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits

Re: Justice of the Peace Pct #1 Audit

During the month of February, our office has done a random audit of your office's cash receipt deposits that have been made with the Treasurer's office in accordance with Local Government Code 115.002. The dates that have been audited are February 2nd, 3rd, 16th and 26th. We have used the scanned documents from the Treasurer's office and Auditor's reports to review the receipts for these dates. The following items were noted for deposits made on February 2nd and 26th:

- Treasurer's receipt amount balanced with the amount of cash and check payments from listed receipts.
- No missing receipts were noted for these deposits.
- No voided receipts were noted for these deposits.
- Deposits were made in a timely manner with the Treasurer's office.

We conclude that receipts collected by the Justice of the Peace Pct #1 are being handled properly according to the Texas Local Government Code.

If you have any questions regarding this audit, please contact our office.

DeVonda Spurlock

DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits



Ellis County Auditor's Office

<u>Janet S Martin, CPA, CFE</u> County Auditor	<u>K.W. Winkles</u> First Assistant Auditor	<u>Staci Parr</u> Assistant Auditor - Financial
<u>DeVonda Spurlock, CFE</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Beth Allen</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Amber West</u> Assistant Auditor – Internal Audit
<u>Kim Brown</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Michelle Mejorado</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Renee Mitchell</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit

Date: March 5, 2021

To: Jackie Miller Jr.
Justice of the Peace Pct #2

From: DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits

Re: Audit of Justice of the Peace Pct #2 Receipts

During the month of February, our office has done a random audit of your office's cash receipt deposits that have been made with the Treasurer's office in accordance with Local Government Code 115.002. The dates that have been audited are February 2nd, 3rd, 16th and 26th. We have used the scanned documents from the Treasurer's office and the Auditor's report to review the receipts for these dates. The following items were noted for deposits made on February 2nd and 3rd:

- Treasurer's receipt amounts balanced with the amount of cash and check payments from listed receipts.
- No missing receipts were noted for these deposits.
- One voided receipt was noted for these deposits that was reissued the same day.
- Deposits are made in a timely manner to the Treasurer's office.

We conclude that receipts collected by the Justice of the Pct #2 are being handled properly according to the Texas Local Government Code.

If you have any questions regarding this audit, please contact our office.

DeVonda Spurlock

DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits



Ellis County Auditor's Office

<u>Janet S Martin, CPA, CFE</u> County Auditor	<u>K.W. Winkles</u> First Assistant Auditor	<u>Staci Parr</u> Assistant Auditor - Financial
<u>DeVonda Spurlock, CFE</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Beth Allen</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Amber West</u> Assistant Auditor – Internal Audit
<u>Kim Brown</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Michelle Mejorado</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Renee Mitchell</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit

Date: March 5, 2021

To: Steve Egan
Justice of the Peace Pct #4

From: DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits

Re: Audit of Justice of the Peace Pct #4 Receipts

During the month of February, our office has done a random audit of your office's cash receipt deposits that have been made with the Treasurer's office in accordance with Local Government Code 115.002. The dates that have been audited are February 2nd, 3rd, 16th and 26th. We have used the scanned documents from the Treasurer's office and the Auditor's reports to review the Receipts for these dates. The following items were noted for deposits made on February 2nd and 26th:

- Treasurer's receipt amounts balanced with the amount of cash and check payments from listed receipts.
- No missing receipts were noted for these deposits.
- No voided receipts were noted for these deposits.
- Deposits are made in a timely manner to the Treasurer's office.

We conclude that receipts collected by the Justice of the Pct #4 are being handled properly according to the Texas Local Government Code.

If you have any questions regarding this audit, please contact our office.

DeVonda Spurlock

DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits



Ellis County Auditor's Office

<u>Janet S Martin, CPA, CFE</u> County Auditor	<u>K.W. Winkles</u> First Assistant Auditor	<u>Staci Parr</u> Assistant Auditor - Financial
<u>DeVonda Spurlock, CFE</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Beth Allen</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Amber West</u> Assistant Auditor – Internal Audit
<u>Kim Brown</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Michelle Mejorado</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Renee Mitchell</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit

Date: March 5, 2021

To: Brad Norman
Ellis County Sheriff

From: DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits

Re: Audit of Bail Bond Receipts

During the month of February, our office has done a random audit of the bail bond cash receipt deposits that have been made with the Treasurer's office in accordance with Local Government Code 115.002. The dates that have been audited are February 2nd, 3rd, 16th and 26th. We have used the scanned documents from the Treasurer's office and the report sent to the Auditor's office to review the receipts for these dates. The following items were noted for deposits made on February 26th:

- Treasurer's receipt amounts balanced with the total of listed receipts.
- No missing receipts were noted for these deposits.
- No voided receipts were noted for these deposits.
- Deposit was made in a timely manner with the Treasurer's office.

We conclude that receipts collected by the Ellis County Sheriff's Office are being handled properly according to the Texas Local Government Code.

If you have any questions regarding this audit, please contact our office.

DeVonda Spurlock

DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits



Ellis County Auditor's Office

<u>Janet S Martin, CPA, CFE</u> County Auditor	<u>K.W. Winkles</u> First Assistant Auditor	<u>Staci Parr</u> Assistant Auditor - Financial
<u>DeVonda Spurlock, CFE</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Beth Allen</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Amber West</u> Assistant Auditor – Internal Audit
<u>Kim Brown</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Michelle Mejorado</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Renee Mitchell</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit

Date: March 15, 2021

To: Brad Norman
Ellis County Sheriff

From: DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits

Re: Audit of Sheriff's Office Revenue Receipts

During the month of February, our office has done a random audit of the cash receipt deposits that have been made with the Treasurer's office in accordance with Local Government Code 115.002. The dates that have been audited are February 2nd, 3rd, 16th and 26th. We have used the scanned documents from the Treasurer's office to review the receipts for these dates. The following items were noted for deposits made on February 26th:

- Treasurer's receipt amounts balanced with the total of listed receipts.
- No missing receipts were noted for this deposit.
- No voided receipts were noted for this deposit.
- Deposit was made in a timely manner with the Treasurer's office.

We conclude that receipts collected by the Ellis County Sheriff's Office are being handled properly according to the Texas Local Government Code.

If you have any questions regarding this audit, please contact our office.

DeVonda Spurlock

DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits



Ellis County Auditor's Office

<u>Janet S Martin, CPA, CFE</u> County Auditor	<u>K.W. Winkles</u> First Assistant Auditor	<u>Staci Parr</u> Assistant Auditor - Financial
<u>DeVonda Spurlock, CFE</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Beth Allen</u> Assistant Auditor– Internal Audit	<u>Amber West</u> Assistant Auditor – Internal Audit
<u>Kim Brown</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Michelle Mejorado</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit	<u>Renee Mitchell</u> Assistant Auditor– Transactional Audit

Date: March 5, 2021

To: Cheryl Chambers
Ellis County Treasurer

From: DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits

Re: Treasurer's Office Audit

During the month of February, our office has done a random audit of your office's cash receipt deposits that have been made with your office in accordance with Local Government Code 115.002. The dates that have been audited are February 2nd, 3rd, 16th and 26th. We have used the scanned documents from your office to review the deposits for these dates. The following items were noted for deposits made for cash receipts on the dates listed previous:

- Bank deposits match the receipt totals on Treasurer's cash receipt report.
- No missing receipts were noted for these deposits.
- One voided receipt was noted for these deposits that was reissued on the same day.
- Cash deposits were posted up to 2 days from receipt.
- Check deposits were posted same day.
- EFT receipts were made 1 to 11 days after received in bank.

We conclude that deposits for monies receipted by the Treasurer's Office are being handled properly according to the Texas Local Government Code.

If you have any questions regarding this audit, please contact our office.

DeVonda Spurlock

DeVonda Spurlock
Assistant Auditor – Cash Audits

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: _____ SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (**Y** / N)

NAME: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: _____

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

* _____
County Attorney Approval

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 P.M. on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: _____ SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: _____

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

* _____

County Attorney Approval



Clear Form

ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT

FISCAL YEAR 2020/2021

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to the 2020/2021 Budget as follows:

TRANSFER FROM		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
009-0602-508070	Operating Expense	\$ 5,000.00
	TOTAL:	\$ 5,000.00

TRANSFER TO		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
009-0602-509060	Culverts	\$ 5,000.00
	TOTAL:	\$ 5,000.00

03/15/2021

RBPCT 1

Signature

Date

Department

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, _____

- _____ COUNTY JUDGE
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 1
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 2
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 3
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 4

REVIEWED BY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE:

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 P.M. on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: _____ SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: _____

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

* _____

County Attorney Approval

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 P.M. on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: _____ SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: _____

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

* _____

County Attorney Approval

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 P.M. on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: _____ SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: _____

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

* _____

County Attorney Approval

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 P.M. on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: _____ SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: _____

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

* _____

County Attorney Approval



RECEIVED

MAR 10 2021

Clear Form

ELLIS COUNTY AUDITOR

ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to the 2020-2021 Budget as follows:

Table with 3 columns: ACCOUNT NO., ACCOUNT TITLE, AMOUNT. Section: TRANSFER FROM. Row 1: 001-0010-509380, DWI Warrant Review, \$ 1,309.17. Total: \$ 1,309.17

Table with 3 columns: ACCOUNT NO., ACCOUNT TITLE, AMOUNT. Section: TRANSFER TO. Row 1: 001-0010-508030, Furn-fixtures, \$ 872.28. Row 2: 001-0010-508570, Peripheral Expenditures, \$ 436.89. Total: \$ 1,309.17

Signature: [Handwritten Signature] Date: 03/10/2021 Department: 010 - SO

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____,

COUNTY JUDGE
COMMISSIONER PCT. 1
COMMISSIONER PCT. 2
COMMISSIONER PCT. 3
COMMISSIONER PCT. 4

REVIEWED BY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE:

[Handwritten Signature: Staci A. Paw]

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 P.M. on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: _____ SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: _____

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

* _____

County Attorney Approval



RECEIVED
 MAR 10 2021
 ELLIS COUNTY AUDITOR

Clear Form

ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT
 FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to the 2020-2021 Budget as follows:

TRANSFER FROM		
<i>ACCOUNT NO.</i>	<i>ACCOUNT TITLE</i>	<i>AMOUNT</i>
001-0015-508070	Operating Expense	\$ 664.80
	TOTAL:	\$ 664.80

TRANSFER TO		
<i>ACCOUNT NO.</i>	<i>ACCOUNT TITLE</i>	<i>AMOUNT</i>
001-0015-508020	Equipment	\$ 664.80
	INCREASE	
	TOTAL:	\$ 664.80

03/10/2021
015 - Jail

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, _____

- _____ COUNTY JUDGE
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 1
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 2
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 3
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 4

REVIEWED BY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE:

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 P.M. on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: _____ SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: _____

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

* _____

County Attorney Approval

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 P.M. on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: _____ SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: _____

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

* _____
County Attorney Approval



Clear Form

ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT

FISCAL YEAR 2020-21

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to the 2020-21 Budget as follows:

TRANSFER FROM		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0060-508050	Conference	\$ 800.00
	TOTAL:	\$ 800.00

TRANSFER TO		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0060-508060	Dues	\$ 800.00
	TOTAL:	\$ 800.00


Signature

03/15/2021
Date

Department of Development
Department

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, _____

- _____ COUNTY JUDGE
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 1
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 2
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 3
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 4

REVIEWED BY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE: 

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 P.M. on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: _____ SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: _____

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

* _____

County Attorney Approval

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 3/8/2021 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (XY / N)

NAME: Mark Arnold

PHONE: 972-825-5175 FAX: 972-825-5184

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Office-Ellis County

ADDRESS: 701 S I-35 E, Waxahachie, Texas 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: March 23, 2021

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Line Item Adjustment to 2020/2021 Budget

*

County Attorney Approval



Clear Form

ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to the 2020-2021 Budget as follows:

TRANSFER FROM		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0050-050803	FURN/FIX	\$ 500.00
	TOTAL:	\$ 500.00

TRANSFER TO		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0050-050809	AUTO REP	\$ 500.00
	TOTAL:	\$ 500.00

W. Mart 
Signature

03/08/2021
Date

AgriLife Extension
Department

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, _____

- _____ COUNTY JUDGE
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 1
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 2
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 3
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 4

REVIEWED BY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE:

Staci A. Pan

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 P.M. on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: _____ SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: _____

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

* _____
County Attorney Approval



ELLIS COUNTY BUDGET AMENDMENT

FISCAL YEAR 2021

****Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §111.010, §111.0105, §111.0106, §111.0107, §111.0108, or §111.011, Commissioner's Court may amend the adopted budget if certain criteria is met.****

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary amendments to the Adopted Budget. The following amendments will INCREASE/ DECREASE the 2021 Budget

ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0375-409305	DAM REVENUE	\$ 217,383.00
	TOTAL:	\$ 217,383.00

ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0375-509740	DAM PROJECTS	\$ 239,643.00
001-0140-570000	CONTINGENCY - SURPLUS	(\$ 22,260.00)
	TOTAL:	\$ 217,383.00


03/05/2021
ENGINEERING

Signature
Date
Department

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS BUDGET AMENDMENT IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, _____

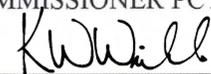
_____ COUNTY JUDGE

_____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 1

_____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 2

_____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 3

_____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 4

REVIEWED BY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE: 



Ellis County Engineering Department

Joseph Jackson, P.E. Assistant County Engineer
109 S. Jackson St. Suite 114
Waxahachie, Texas 75165
972.825.5112

Date: 03/05/2021

To: K.W. Winkles, First Assistant County Auditor

From: Joseph Jackson, PE, Ellis County Assistant Engineer

Subject: Flood Control Structures Repair Budget Amendment Request – FY 2020–2021

The following projects were included in the FY 2019-2020 adopted budget but were not completed within the fiscal year:

Site No:	Expense:	Administration Reimbursement (Revenue):
CC23	\$46,601.12	\$44,271.06
CC79A	\$62,578.47	\$53,504.60
CC107	\$37,553.30	\$35,675.64
CC110	\$45,616.43	\$39,002.04
CC125	\$47,293.49	\$44,928.83
<u>Total</u>	<u>\$239,642.81</u>	<u>\$217,382.17</u>



ELLIS COUNTY

Department of Development

Commissioners' Court Meeting: March 23, 2021

AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.1

Prepared & Presented by: Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM
Director of Planning & Development

TYPE OF CASE:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amendments: <u>Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives, Vol I, II, & III</u> | <input type="checkbox"/> Replat |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bond Acceptance/Release | <input type="checkbox"/> Variance Request |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Final Plat | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ |

CAPTION:

Conduct a public hearing to consider and act upon a request to amend its development regulations, the Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives – Volume I (Subdivision & Development Standards), Volume II (Drainage Design Manual), and Volume III (Standard Construction Details), which were last revised by Minute Order No. 378.19. These proposed amendments will primarily address the following: (1) updates to process efficiency, clarification, cross-referencing, and comply with updates to state law and Attorney General opinions, (2) create and amend drainage requirements for storm sewer and roadside water conveyance systems, (3) create a new section for developments within special purpose districts, including lot frontage, setback, and thoroughfare-plan requirements, (4) amend and update pavement standards, and (5) other changes in related articles, sections, and paragraphs; providing a conflicts clause; providing a severability clause, and an effective date.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

At the February 23, 2021 meeting, the Commissioners' Court tabled this item to its meeting on March 23 to allow additional time to review this set of proposed amendments. A subsequent workshop scheduled for Monday, March 22, will allow for additional discussion.

Staff is bringing forth these set of amendments in an ongoing effort to update the existing development regulations on a consistent basis and tweak them as we find issues with either enforcement, process efficiency, common sense, clarification, cross-referencing, and compliance with state law and possibly Attorney General opinions. In addition, amendments to drainage & pavement standards align with other cities and the region. In addition, as most of our development regulations are geared towards one-acre septic developments, this set of amendments creates a set of regulations for developments located in special districts with densities greater than one (1) unit per acre and using a centralized sewer system.

These proposed amendments were reviewed by DoD & Engineering staff and vetted thoroughly by the Assistant County Attorney to be consistent with State Law.

Below is a list of summary changes to each volume and section. A red-line version with the proposed changes is included at the end of this report. As some of these changes involve the Engineering Department, they will be present and available to answer any questions related to those sections.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION & STAFF COMMENTS:

These proposed amendments were re-advertised in the February 28, 2021 edition of the Waxahachie Daily Light to comply with the State's and the County's minimum 15-day notification requirement.

VOLUME I – SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Section I – GENERAL INFORMATION & ADMINISTRATION

- Renamed Fines & Penalty Section with Enforcement and cited correct reference to TLGC section and fines. Removed any wording to the Class B misdemeanor from last month, which is already set by state statute and cannot be changed.

Section III – PLATS

- Clarified wording on when platting authority can be ceded to expedite plat application (i.e., most of the property is located in another jurisdiction, etc.)
- Updated when a plat is required and tightened up the platting exemption, as outlined by TLGC Sec. 232.0015, and defining when a plat is required.
- Formalize our current plat approval process with engineering plans approved first, constructing infrastructure; then platting is the final step. The development community has loved this process in a trial run, which will help memorialize and formalize that process.

Section IV – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- Allowing accessory habitable structures (i.e., mother-in-law structures) on the same lot without additional acreage, if enough capacity exists on the current septic system; capacity to be certified by a Registered Sanitarian. These structures cannot be sold or platted separately from the main structure.
- Removed the multiple multifamily units and acreage requirement as it appeared to regulate density.
- Reduced the acreage requirement for lots with a water well from three (3) acres to two (2) acres or as approved by Prairielands Groundwater Conservation District.
- Removed side and rear yard setback requirements to comply with state law.
- Mailboxes also adhere to AASHTO standards in addition to the USPS guidelines.
- Clarified language requiring connection to community sewage disposal facility if the site is located less than 300 feet, if possible; previous wording confused. It stated 200 feet in some places and 300 feet in other places.

Section V – SPECIAL DISTRICT REGULATIONS

- Adding a new section, Section V, designed to regulate developments located in an approved special district (i.e., fresh water supply districts, municipal utility districts, regional districts, or other special-purpose districts created by a local government, State Legislature, or TCEQ).
- Defines what is considered a special purpose district.
- Establishes a pre-application process with recommendations for meetings, proof of creation, recommended developer agreements, phasing plan, etc.
- Outlines process and procedure for approval.
- Provides development standards that only apply to special districts (i.e., lot size & width, ROW width, etc.)

Section VII – PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES

- Adding a requirement for an affidavit of a business relationship if a contractor submits a bond on their behalf.
- Removed underground utilities from the bond amount as it's already bonded through the water provider and not something the County will ever maintain; prevents double bonding.
- Increased maintenance bond requirement from 40% to 50%; no change in year.

Section VIII – RELIEF BY COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

- Clarifying language to make family variances only applicable along county-maintained roads.

Section IX – MANUFACTURED/MOBILE HOMES & RV PARKS

- Added language about mobile home rental communities exempt from platting if they meet the requirements listed under Section 232.007 of the TLGC.
- Clarified a \$500 review fee for Infrastructure Development Plan (IDP) for mobile/manufactured homes and RV parks as they are similar to an engineering plan review.
- Transfers review and approval authority of infrastructure development plan from DoD to County Engineer.

Section IX – DEFINITIONS

- Added a definition of accessory habitable structure, engineering/civil plans, fire code, pre-construction meeting, and amended the definition of a manufactured home to better align with the federally defined one.

VOLUME II – DRAINAGE DESIGN MANUAL

Section I – GENERAL INFORMATION & ADMINISTRATION

- Renamed Fines & Penalty Section with Enforcement and cited correct reference to TLGC section and fines. Removed any wording to the Class B misdemeanor from last month, which is already set by state statute and cannot be changed.
- Matches Section I of Volume I for consistency

Section II – GENERAL DRAINAGE REQUIREMENTS

- Cited section requiring drainage plans for property of any size using the state's Administrative Code. This requirement will help with providing drainage plans on lots over 10 acres.
- Revised the closed storm drainage system of inlets and pipes to a 25-year design storm. It was previously a 50-year storm event.
- Revised the TxDOT Hydraulic Manual reference to the latest one adopted in September 2019.

Section III – STORM DRAINAGE DESIGN CRITERIA

- Revised language for storm sewer requirements, including velocity (cannot exceed 15 feet per second), material (reinforced concrete), and designed for a 100-year storm event.
- New language added for roadway channels and swales with a minimum grade of 1% to prevent ponding with a pilot channel required if the grade is less than 1%.
- Removed reference to DoD and replaced with Engineering in all matters regarding drainage.
- Merged sections referring to detention ponds into one section to avoid confusion.

Section IV - EASEMENTS

- Added language stating developer is responsible for maintaining drainage easements until maintenance obligations are transferred to HOA, property owner, or district.
- Removed language of floodway/floodplains dedicated to the public.
- Removed EPSWCD's Policy on Activities Adjacent to the Floodwater and made it a reference item if they decide to make any amendments, it will not require an amendment from these regulations.

VOLUME III – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

Section I – GENERAL INFORMATION & ADMINISTRATION

- Renamed Fines & Penalty Section with Enforcement and cited correct reference to TLGC section and fines. Removed any wording to the Class B misdemeanor from last month, which is already set by state statute and cannot be changed.
- Matches Section I of Volume I for consistency.

Section II – ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- Updated Table II-A to match latest specs from Tx-DOT, 2018 International Fire Code, County's Thoroughfare Plan, and AASHTO standards; re-labeled road classification to match Thoroughfare Plan.
- Increased pavement width section from 22 feet to 27 feet (matches Waxahachie; Midlothian is 28 feet and Red Oak is 24 feet).
- No change to 6-inch lime stabilization AND 6 inches of flexible base requirement. Although this has been in the regulations since around 1998, staff feels that the text did not reflect its true intent. This opinion is based on one of the exhibits toward the end of these regulations that contradict this wording. Developers have gone with the lime stabilization, especially since the geotechnical reports did not require a flexible base. This is one of the items up for discussion in the workshop.
 - Staff will bring in geotechnical engineers to discuss why the lime and flexible base requirement, while slightly improving the road's overall strength, will cause more drainage issues if left intact and enforced.
 - Alternatives to these requirements are highlighted in Section IV below.
- Amended cul-de-sac pavement radius to match the Fire Code (currently 96 feet diameter).
- Revised language related to fire hydrants and private gates to reflect updates to the Fire Code.
- A seasonal waiver for groundcover during the summer months but with a requirement to install additional erosion control measures.

Highlighted and underlined sections will be discussed in more detail in a scheduled workshop.

Section III – WATER & WASTEWATER STANDARDS

- Cleaned up language to match distance requirement for organized disposal systems; the previous language referenced 200 and 300 feet in various locations.

Section IV – CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES AND SPECIFICATIONS

- Amended the minimum pavement thickness based on road classification from Thoroughfare Plan; will range from 6 to 8 inches.
- Designates a concrete batch design at a minimum of 3,600 PSI at 28 days if a slip form paver is used or 4,000 PSI at 28 days if hand-poured.
- Inserting an additional type and grade of flexible base material as allowed under TxDOT Item, 247.
- Still requiring flexible base requirement, unless approved by geotechnical reports but must be approved by County Engineer/precinct commissioner (?).
- Provides an alternative to the current flexible base/lime stabilization requirement.
 - Instead of using flexible base, using emulsified asphalt treatment as indicated by Tx-DOT.
 - Having side slopes be a minimum of 4-to-1 instead of the current 3-to-1. This will allow for a gentler slope but may require additional right-of-way to accommodate this slope.
- Amended illustrations to match the proposed regulations and labeled them as separate exhibits for easier readability and reference.

Highlighted and underlined sections will be discussed in more detail in a scheduled workshop.

RECOMMENDATION:

APPROVE, AS PRESENTED

Approve with conditions

Continue/Table this request

Deny this request

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Proposed regulations
- 2) Draft Order

UNDER SEPARATE COVER

ELLIS COUNTY QUALITY GROWTH INITIATIVES



**VOLUME I
SUBDIVISION & DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION & ADMINISTRATION

A.	Official Name	05
B.	Authority	05
C.	Purpose	05
D.	Effective Date	06
E.	Consistency With Regulations	06
F.	Amendments	06
G.	Interpretations	06
H.	Deed Restrictions	07
I.	Applicability	07
J.	Fines and Penalties	07
K.	Severability	07

SECTION II – DEVELOPMENT REVIEW PROCESS & PROCEDURES

A.	Pre-Application Meeting	09
B.	Formal Application Submittal	09
C.	Court Action	10
D.	Addressing	10

SECTION III - PLATS

A.	Jurisdiction	13
B.	Plat Required	13
C.	Application	13
D.	Preliminary Plat	14
E.	Final Plat	14
F.	RESERVED	15
G.	Replat	15
H.	Amending Plat	15
I.	Cancellation of Subdivision	15
J.	Dormant Projects	16
K.	Miscellaneous	16

SECTION IV - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A.	Lots	20
B.	Building Line and Easements	20
C.	Right-of-Way	21
D.	Mailboxes	24
E.	Sewage and Waste Disposal	24

SECTION V & VI – RESERVED 27

SECTION VII – PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES

A.	General	29
B.	Construction Bond	29
C.	Maintenance Bond	29
D.	Other Financial Securities	31



SECTION VIII – RELIEF BY COUNTY COMMISSIONERS’ COURT

A.	Authority	33
B.	Special Conditions	33
C.	Relief Due to Gift, Devise, or Descent	34

SECTION IX – MANUFACTURED/MOBILE HOMES & RV PARKS

A.	Manufactured/Mobile Home Communities and Recreational Vehicle (RV) Parks	36
B.	Infrastructure Development Plan	37
C.	Inspection of Improvements	37
D.	Utilities	37
E.	Timely Approval of Infrastructure Development Plans	38

SECTION X - XX – RESERVED 41

SECTION XXI – DEFINITIONS

A.	Application	43
B.	Definitions	43

APPENDIX A

History of Amendments	55
-----------------------	----



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION I
GENERAL INFORMATION & ADMINISTRATION

A. OFFICIAL NAME

The official name of these regulations shall be the “**Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives, Volume I— Subdivision and Development Standards.**”

B. AUTHORITY

These regulations are adopted under the authority of the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, including but not limited to, the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, ~~Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated (Vernon), as amended,~~ and any other applicable laws, regulations, and approved orders.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

C. PURPOSE

- (1) The purpose of these regulations includes but not limited to promoting quality growth and development within Ellis County and provide regulations leading to a desirable environment for all citizens, both residential and nonresidential.
- (2) These regulations ensure to:
 - (i) Furnish the owner/applicant with guidance and assistance in the expedient preparation and approval of their development, project, etc. with a set of uniform regulations for all to follow, and;
 - (ii) Protect the health, safety, and general welfare of the citizens of Ellis County by providing regulations and standards for all types of developments by planning infrastructure and assuring that adequate streets and drainage facilities and structures are provided subdivisions, and maintained without imposing a burden on the taxpayers in the future, and;
 - (iii) Provide for the proper arrangement and construction of roads, and ensure the appropriate relationship of roads to existing and future roads, and;
 - (iv) Ensure adequate ingress and egress for all emergency response vehicles, and;
 - (v) Provide standards for the approval and recording of all subdivision plats, and;
 - (vi) Provide procedures in meeting the requirements of the Commissioners’ Court for acceptance and approval of said plats and the improvements therein.
- (3) These regulations are not intended to prohibit testamentary land divisions, a division of land as a result of the dissolution of a corporation or partnership, or subdividing land for agricultural purposes.



D. EFFECTIVE DATE.

- (1) These regulations shall become effective ~~September 1, 2019~~ **March 23, 2021**. Subsequent amendments and changes are found in the History Section of the regulations.
- (2) Subdivision plats approved before the effective date shall be subject to the regulations in effect at the time of plat approval.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

E. CONSISTENCY WITH OTHER REGULATIONS

- (1) These regulations shall be consistent with the Drainage Design Manual (**Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives, Volume II**) and the Standard Construction Details (**Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives, Volume III**) and any other supplemental land use and community development policies that may be adopted by the Commissioners' Court.
- (2) These regulations shall be cumulative of all other orders of Ellis County, Texas and shall repeal any of the provisions of said previous orders.
- (3) If a conflict should arise with other applicable orders, the strictest shall apply, until an updated order is approved by the County Commissioners' Court or as interpreted by the Department of Development Director as outlined in Section I ~~(F)~~ **(G)**.
- (4) If a permit, plat, or other item requiring approval is issued or approved in error and it violates the current adopted regulations, that permit does not invalidate the established regulations and that permit, plat or other item requiring approval shall be voided immediately upon notification.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Deleted: approved

F. AMENDMENTS

- (1) As needed, the Commissioners' Court may amend these regulations to reflect desired changes and updates in policy or to stay consistent with State Law.
 - (i) Public hearings on all proposed written amendments shall be held by the Commissioners' Court in open session after publication in a newspaper of general circulation for at least fifteen (15) days before the public hearing date.
- ~~(2) As needed, As an exception, the Department of Development Director or designee may only amend the illustrations, graphics, and non-text within these regulations without the consent of Commissioners' Court to better assist in graphically depicting and providing clarity to portions of these regulations.~~

Moved (insertion) [8]

Deleted: 2

Deleted: 1

Formatted: Double strikethrough

G. INTERPRETATIONS

- (1) As needed, the Department of Development Director shall provide interpretations of these regulations.
- (2) Rulings made by the Department of Development Director are issued on a case-by-case basis and shall not set a precedent for other similar situations.

Moved up [8]: (2) As needed, the Commissioners' Court may amend these regulations to reflect desired changes and updates in policy or to stay consistent with State Law. ¶
(i) Public hearings on all proposed written amendments shall be held by the Commissioners' Court in open session after publication in a newspaper of general circulation for at least fifteen (15) days before the public hearing date.¶



- (3) If an applicant disagrees with the interpretation provided, that decision may be appealed to the Commissioners' Court at the next available meeting, as listed in the [latest submittal calendar](#) and pay any associated fees as outlined in the latest adopted [Master Fee Schedule](#).

H. DEED RESTRICTIONS

- (1) Developer-initiated and development deed restrictions are considered private and Ellis County shall not enforce any deed restrictions. Any enforcement of the developer's deed restrictions shall rest solely with the developer, builder, property owners, purchaser, homeowners/property owners' association, or similar.
- (2) Any plat approval, permit or variance issued or given by the County is based solely on meeting the established rules, regulations, criteria and following all procedures and requirements in effect at that time.

I. APPLICABILITY

- (1) A division of a tract referenced in this section is defined as using a metes and bounds description in a deed of conveyance or a contract for a deed, using of a contract of sale or other executory contract, purchase option rental agreement, or using any other method to convey property.

J. ENFORCEMENT

- (1) Any person, firm or corporation who violates any of the provisions of these regulations or who fails to comply with any provision hereof within the Ellis County shall be subject to civil or criminal penalties including a fine of one thousand (\$1,000.00) dollars for each day that such violation continues shall constitute a separate offense and shall be punishable accordingly, pursuant to [Section 232.005 of the Texas Local Government Code, including enjoining the violation and recover damages to complete construction and/or bring about compliance.](#)
- (i) The primary objective of the department is not to impose fines but to have everyone comply with these regulations.
- (ii) ~~The Department of Development shall have the right to institute an action in the court to enjoin the violation or threatened a violation of any provision in the County.~~ A violation of these regulations could result in a fine not to exceed two thousand (\$2,000) for each day that the violation continues, and each day shall constitute a separate offense.

Deleted: **FINES & PENALTIES**

Deleted: **3**

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Not Double strikethrough

Deleted: is section is a Class B misdemeanor with

Formatted: Not Double strikethrough

Formatted: Not Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

K. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

If any section, article, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word of these regulations, or application, thereto any person or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional by a Court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of these regulations; and the Commissioners' Court hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of these regulations despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect.



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION II

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW PROCESS & PROCEDURES

A. PRE-APPLICATION MEETING

- (1) Before the acceptance or submittal of any development-related application, the applicant of the proposed development is strongly encouraged to meet with the Ellis County Growth Assessment Team (GAT) to review the project and make recommendations designed to assist in processing and expediting the application promptly, while minimizing any issues.
 - (i) The Department of Development Director or designee may waive this meeting if, in their determination, the requested development or project is minor or have minimal impact on current infrastructure.
 - (ii) The pre-application meeting does not vest any proposed plat, development, project, or application or development with the existing regulations as defined in Chapter 245 of the Texas Local Government Code. It is only meant to serve as an informal venue to address any unforeseen issues, provide advice and direction, and assists the developer in understanding the regulations and development process.
- (2) The Ellis County Growth Assessment Team is chaired by the Department of Development Director or their designated representative, and may include representatives from other departments which include but not limited to the Department of Development, Engineering, Fire Marshal's Office, the precinct commissioner, and other persons deemed necessary to ensure an appropriate and complete review. No advisory opinions will be given at this meeting.

Deleted: shall

Deleted: requirement

B. FORMAL APPLICATION SUBMITTAL

- (1) To ensure there is no delay in processing any application, the applicant shall submit their proposed development for review by no later than the date and time as indicated on the latest Submittal Calendar and Meeting Schedule, if the project requires approval from the Ellis County Commissioners' Court.
 - (i) All residential projects not requiring approval from the Commissioners' Court may proceed to submitting the applicable documentation to proceed.
 - (ii) All non-single family, commercial, industrial, and nonresidential uses shall require ~~an pre-clearance~~ approval from the Fire Marshal's Office prior to submitting the applicable documentation to proceed with a development/building permit.
 - (iii) Prior to any plat application submittals, the applicant shall submit an application to the County Engineer to determine if any engineering plans are required.
- (2) All items required for a formal application submittal shall be as shown on the most-recently updated application.

Formatted: Double strikethrough



- (3) The fees for each application type shall be as listed on the most recently-adopted [Master Fee Schedule](#), as adopted by the Commissioners' Court.
- (4) Upon submittal of required items in [Section II \(B\) \(2\)](#), the Department of Development shall review the submittal contents to determine if it is a complete submittal prior to its initial review.
 - (i) It is the obligation of the applicant to submit all information necessary for proper review by the County.
 - (ii) If the application does not contain all required accompanying information based on the latest application checklist at time of filing, it is deemed an incomplete submittal and will not be accepted and shall wait to be filed for a future submittal date until all necessary items accompany the application.
- (5) Upon successful application submittal, the Ellis County Growth Assessment Team will formally review the proposed project to ensure it meets all associated County's requirements and regulations.
 - (i) In the formal review process, the Growth Assessment Team may require additional items that are not listed on the application to ensure an overall and complete review and will give the applicant a reasonable time frame by which such items shall be submitted to continue the review process.
 - (ii) If the additional requested information is not submitted within the period stated, the application is subject to [Section II \(B\) \(4\)](#) may be deemed incomplete or be disapproved.
 - (iii) A one-time 30-day extension period may be granted if it meets the provisions established under Chapter 232.0025 (f) of the Texas Local Government Code.
- (6) Upon satisfying all the requirements and other items as required by the different departments, the proposed project may proceed to either Commissioners' Court for approval or for permitting.

C. COURT ACTION

- (1) If applicable, upon successful submittal of a plat application, complete review, and after it is determined to be complete and meets all County requirements, the application shall be placed on the agenda of the next available Commissioners' Court for their consideration.
- (2) Any action before the Commissioners' Court shall require an affirmative majority vote to officially approve the application.
- (3) If the Commissioners' Court disapproves a plat application, it shall provide an explanation for the disapproval. Upon disapproval, the applicant shall resubmit a new application to restart the review process.



D. ADDRESSING

- (1) Tentative property addressing is designated and assigned with the first approved plat or permit application submitted, however, property addresses are subject to change depending on the number of lots, buildings, lot and building configuration and layout, and other current renumbering and readdressing projects within the vicinity.
- (2) For ease in the emergency location of an address, all residences shall prominently display the numerical street address for easy recognition. [Please see adopted Fire Code for applicable standards.](#)
- (3) Road and street names shall be checked to avoid duplicate names or similar spellings for other roads in the county and surrounding area.



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION III PLATS

A. JURISDICTION

- (1) If the property to be platted or subdivided lies entirely within the limits of a city, the applicant shall consult directly with that city about all platting procedures and requirements.
- (2) This section shall apply to property located outside the limits of any municipality within the boundaries of Ellis County who divides the tract into one (1) or more lots to lay out a subdivision in accordance with [Chapter 232.001 \(a\) of the Texas Local Government Code](#).
 - (i) If the property to be platted or subdivided lies wholly or partially within the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of any municipality, the platting approval procedure shall be established by the approved Interlocal Agreement between the County and that municipality.
 - (a) [If you are unsure regarding the applicable jurisdiction, contact the Department of Development prior to submission of application materials.](#)
 - (b) [A city or the County may cede authority in their respective area to the other to expedite the plat application on a case-by-case basis as long as an accompanying letter from an official authorized representative of that entity is received.](#)
 - (ii) If the property is located in multiple ETJs, [Section 212.007 of the Texas Local Government Code](#) shall apply, unless one of the cities cedes their authority to another in a written form.

Deleted: c

B. PLAT REQUIRED

- (1) ~~A plat is required when subdividing property that results in any tract of land having ten (10) acres or less.~~ [A plat is required when subdividing property that results in "the division of any tract or parcel of land into two or more parts to lay out any division of the tract, including an addition, lots, or streets, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts of the tract intended to be dedicated to the public use or for the use of purchasers or owners of lots fronting on or adjacent to the street, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts."](#)
- (2) A subdivision plat is not required if it meets [one of the exemptions](#) outlined in [Chapter 232.0015 of the Texas Local Government Code](#).
 - (i) [If at any time the applicable exemption ceases to meet statutory criteria, then the platting requirements shall immediately apply.](#)
 - (ii) [A Platting Exemption Affidavit shall be notarized, filed and submitted to the Department of Development to prove a property owner's applicable exemption to platting.](#)

Formatted: Comment Text, Left, Add space between paragraphs of the same style

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Double strikethrough

Formatted: Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri), 12 pt, Double strikethrough

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Double strikethrough

Formatted: Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri), 12 pt

Deleted: requirements

Deleted: If

Deleted: any of the areas cited in the section above

Deleted:

Deleted: the

Deleted: exemption

C. APPLICATION

All plats within this section are required to follow the procedures and requirements as outlined in [Section II](#). A sample plat with all required wording and format is available ~~at the end of this section.~~ [on the Ellis County website.](#)

Formatted: Double strikethrough



D. PRELIMINARY PLAT

- (1) Preliminary plats may not be reviewed by the County as stated under Chapter 232.00285 of the Texas Local Government Code.
- (2) Should the County receive a preliminary plat to review from a City for a proposed development in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) or at the request of a developer/property owner, it shall not be subject to the 30-day approval process outlined in the Chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code, nor does it vest a project under Chapter 245 of the Texas Local Government Code.
 - (i) Staff may provide formal or informal comments in preparation for the civil plan review stage and/or final plat and may be subject to the application fee.
 - (ii) Such preliminary plat may not be subject to Commissioners’ Court approval.

E. ~~FINAL PLAT~~ ENGINEERING PLANS & CONSTRUCTION

- (1) Engineering, construction, drainage plans, and other documents required by the County Engineer shall be submitted for review, and shall meet all the requirements, and approved prior to the acceptance of a final plat application.
 - (i) During the engineering, construction, drainage plan review, the County Engineer reserves the right to designate lots in a subdivision with unique topography to receive prior authorization concerning structure placement and location before issuance of floodplain permit and/or on-site sewage facility permit.
 - ~~(ii) The director, in consultation with the County Engineer, may waive certain above requirements if the proposed development does not create new infrastructure or deemed necessary.~~
 - ~~(12) If there is a plat submitted for which the County has no formal process or a situation where a previously approved plat does not fall into the normal procedures, the Director may allow those plats to be handled as a final plat.~~
- ~~(4) Conditions may not be placed by staff or the Commissioners’ Court or other applicable governing entity on a final plat.~~
- (2) Upon approval of the engineering plans and final plat, a pre-construction meeting with County staff is required.
- (3) A construction bond along with the established County Road Fee are ~~are required prior to the commencement of any construction.~~ required at the time of the pre-construction meeting (see Section VII for more information).

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Moved down [1]: (1) The primary purpose of a final plat is to complete the last stage of approval of a subdivision or addition as a condition of recording a division of land or property, dedicating right-of-way, and easements before recording it in the Ellis County Clerk’s Office. ¶

Deleted: 2

Moved (insertion) [5]

Deleted: 11

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Deleted: ¶

¶

Moved down [2]: (3) Upon approval of the related documents and meeting the County’s requirements, the final plat may be placed on the agenda for the next available Commissioners’ Court. ¶

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Deleted: ¶

Moved down [4]: (5) Approval of a final plat does not constitute acceptance of public infrastructure until it meets the County’s requirements and the Commissioners’ Court accepts it as a county road. ¶

Deleted: 6

Deleted: 7

Formatted: Double strikethrough



(4) Once a construction bond is approved by the Commissioners' Court, the developer can begin construction of the roads and necessary infrastructure, as shown on the approved engineering, construction and drainage plans.

Deleted: 8

(5) Upon completion and approval of the infrastructure by staff, the developer shall sign a form indicating that it meets County requirements and a 2-year maintenance bond shall be submitted for Commissioners' Court approval. The applicant shall also proceed to file a plat application as outlined in Section II (C).

Deleted: 9

Moved down [3]: (10) Additional steps may be required by staff to finalize the final plat approval process and will provide those as necessary.¶

F. RESERVED FINAL PLAT

(1) The primary purpose of a final plat is to complete the last stage of approval of a subdivision or addition as a condition of recording a division of land or property, dedicating right-of-way, and easements before recording it in the Ellis County Clerk's Office.

Moved up [5]: (11) The director, in consultation with the County Engineer, may waive certain above requirements if the proposed development does not create new infrastructure or deemed necessary.¶

(2) Upon approval of the related documents and meeting the County's requirements found in Volumes I, II, and III of the Quality Growth Initiatives, the final plat may be placed on the agenda for the next available Commissioners' Court.

Deleted: (12) If there is a plat submitted for which the County has no formal process or a situation where a previously-approved plat does not fall into the normal procedures, the Director may allow those plats to be handled as a final plat. ¶

(3) Additional steps may be required by staff to finalize the final plat approval process and will be provided as expediently as possible when necessary.

Moved (insertion) [1]

Moved (insertion) [2]

Deleted: 3

(4) Approval of a final plat does not constitute acceptance of public infrastructure until it meets the County's requirements and the Commissioners' Court accepts it as a county road.

Moved (insertion) [3]

Deleted: 10

Deleted: those as

Moved (insertion) [4]

Deleted: 5

G. REPLAT

(1) The primary purpose of a replat is to revise or amend a previously-approved and recorded plat with the Ellis County Clerk's Office and does not meet the requirements set forth for an amending plat in [Chapter 232.011 of the Texas Local Government Code](#).

(2) This subsection shall adhere to Chapter [232.009](#) and [232.0095](#) of the Texas Local Government Code, unless otherwise indicated.

(3) At the discretion of the County Engineer, engineering and civil plans may be required prior to a plat application submittal.

(4) Upon successful submittal of an application and after it is determined to be complete, the following public notices shall be provided, as prescribed by law:

- (i) An ad placed in the public notice section of a newspaper of general circulation shall be placed for at least three (3) times at least thirty (30) days before the proposed hearing date and ending on the seventh (7th) day before the hearing date; and,



- (ii) Notice on the County's Department of Development website; and,
- (iii) Notice to all property owners as outlined in [Section 232.009 \(c\)](#) of the Texas Local Government Code.

H. AMENDING PLAT

- (1) The primary purpose of an amending plat is to correct minor issues as indicated in [Chapter 232.011](#) of the Texas Local Government Code.
- (2) ~~At the discretion of the County Engineer, engineering plans may be required prior to a plat application submittal.~~

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"

Deleted: ¶

I. CANCELLATION OF SUBDIVISION

- (1) The primary purpose of this type of plat is to cancel all or part of the subdivision, which may include dedicated easements or roadways/rights-of-way, and reestablish the property as areas tracts as it existed before the subdivision.
- (2) Any plat may be vacated, revised, or superseded in total or in part by compliance with the procedures and requirements of these regulations.
- (3) This subsection shall adhere to Chapter [232.008](#), [232.0083](#), and [232.0085](#) of the Texas Local Government Code unless otherwise indicated.
- (4) ~~At the discretion of the County Engineer, engineering plans may be required prior to a plat application submittal.~~

Deleted: ¶

- (5) Upon successful submittal of an application and after it is determined to be complete, the following public notices shall be provided:
 - (i) An ad placed in the public notice/hearing section of a newspaper of general circulation shall be placed at least three (3) weeks before the proposed hearing date, as prescribed by law; and,
 - (ii) Notice to all property owners located within two hundred (200) feet of the subject boundaries via United States Postal Service (USPS) regular mail.
- (6) The Commissioners' Court may exclude out previously dedicated rights-of-way, easements, or roads in their approval of a cancellation of a subdivision.

Deleted: 4

Deleted: 5

J. DORMANT PROJECTS

- (1) A project is considered dormant if it does not have an expiration date and no progress has been made towards completion of the project.



(i) Progress towards completion of the project shall be as stated in Chapter 245.005 of the Texas Local Government Code.

(2) Following adoption of this ordinance amendment, projects for which ~~final~~ plats have been filed of record with the County Clerk that are not developed, and for which no other progress has been made towards the completion of the project within five (5) years from the date said ~~final~~ plat is approved by the Commissioners' Court, will be considered dormant and expired.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

K. MISCELLANEOUS

(1) Upon successful completion of any additional requirements required by the Court, the instrument shall be filed and recorded in the deed records of the County within ~~ninety (90) days of approval date to become effective. If a plat is not filed within this time frame, due to developer's failure to comply with the additional requirements of the court, then the conditional approval of the plat shall expire, and a new application shall be submitted~~ **immediately.**

Formatted: Double strikethrough

(2) Property shall not be authorized to be divided, sold, conveyed, developed, constructed, or move any structures onto the site until

(i) the approval of a final plat, replat, or other type of plat of the tract from the Commissioners' Court; and,

(ii) Engineering plans and related documents and all necessary permits, and culvert sizing has been issued to the property owner (if applicable); and,

(iii) The approved plat has been officially filed with the County Clerk.

(3) Plat approval and acceptance by the County does not relieve the developer from obligations, including fees, required by other sections of this or other order of the county about the improvement of the property or extension of services as needed to make the property suitable for development.

(4) Approval of any plat by the Commissioners' Court shall not be deemed an acceptance of the proposed dedications, if any shown thereon, and shall not impose any duty upon the County concerning maintenance or improvements of any such dedications.

(i) Dedication of right-of-way shall not relieve the property owner from obligations for street construction or assessments associated with public street improvement programs.

(ii) The Commissioners' Court shall determine which dedications are accepted for County maintenance after the owner maintenance period has expired ([see Section VII \(C\)](#) for more information).

(iii) The acceptance of roads for County maintenance and release of maintenance bond shall be placed on the next available Commissioners' Court meeting in an open court session



upon satisfaction of all requirements outlined in [Section VII](#) and an approved final inspection.

- (iv) Until any road within a dedicated right-of-way is built to County standards by developer, and accepted by the County, a homeowner's association, developer, or adjacent property owners shall maintain this area.
- (5) A pre-construction meeting shall be scheduled between the developer, contractor, and the County before any construction of infrastructure. It is the responsibility of the developer to schedule that meeting. The County shall be included on all meetings for all projects in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ).
- (6) If groundwater is the source of water supply for the project, the application shall include all other requirements as listed in [Chapter 232.0032 of the Texas Local Government Code](#).
- (7) The following notes shall be placed on the plat, when appropriate:
 - (i) Blocking the flow of water or constructing improvements in the drainage easements is prohibited.
 - (ii) The existing creeks, drainage channels, or drainage easements traversing along or across this addition will remain as open channels and will be maintained by the homeowners association (HOA) or individual owners of the lot or lots that are traversed by or adjacent to the drainage courses along or across said lots.
 - (iii) Ellis County shall not be responsible for the maintenance and operations of drainage easements, structures, or for the control of erosion.
 - (iv) Ellis County shall not be responsible for any damage, personal injury or loss of life or property occasioned by flooding or flood conditions.
- (8) A developer and/or a developer's engineer shall not place a statement on the final plat limiting or denying any liability they may have for flooding or drainage problems.
- (9) No construction on any lot, or movement of manufactured homes onto any site may begin until a final plat is filed and the subdivision is accepted by the County Commissioners' Court, and floodplain permit, on-site sewage facility Authorization to Construct (ATC) permit with an accompanying preliminary site plan, and culvert sizing has been issued to the property owner.



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**SECTION IV
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

A. LOTS

- (1) All lots or tracts of land shall face directly onto a public ~~ly constructed and maintained road/street that appears on the most recent official County road list.~~ Lots along privately-maintained roads, may also be permissible if they meet the other requirements listed below.
- (2) Lots or tracts of land served by a public water supply and an on-site sewage facilities (OSSF) shall have a minimum lot size of one (1) acre outside the floodplain and a minimum paved public street frontage of at least one hundred and fifty (150) feet. ~~Lots facing other public street thoroughfare must comply with corresponding entity requirements.~~ For lots or developments not utilizing OSSF have an approved alternative, and part of a special purpose district, please see Section V.
 - (i) The minimum street frontage for single family lots on the turnaround of a cul-de-sac or for lots located on a cul-de-sac, the paved street frontage requirement shall be a minimum fifty (50) feet wide measured by the chord length.
 - (ii) This requirement shall be for one (1) principal habitable structure per lot.
 - (a) Accessory habitable structures may be allowed on the same lot provided they meet the above requirements or is already a legally platted lot and if enough capacity exists within an approved septic system.
 - (b) The OSSF application shall be submitted at the same time as the development permit for the additional accessory habitable structures. A registered sanitarian, professional engineer or similar, shall provide official certification that enough capacity and disposal area exists for the additional habitable structure.
 - (c) Accessory habitable structures must be allowed under any existing subdivision land restrictions.
 - (d) At no time shall any accessory habitable structure be independently sold with or be platted separately from the principal habitable structure.
 - (iii) ~~Multiple habitable structures not tied together through a common roof and common wall to the main structure and are considered separate and shall require an additional acre per structure, and adhere to the latest adopted Septic Order.~~
 - (iii) Elevation certificates showing base flood elevations (BFE) are required for all lots within the 100-year floodplain.
- (3) ~~Lots not meeting the requirement of subsection (B) (2) above shall adhere to the following requirements:~~

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"

Moved down [6]: The OSSF application shall be submitted at the same time as the development/building permit. ¶

Moved (insertion) [6]

Deleted: /building

Deleted: .

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5"

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough



- ~~(i) Duplex lots (one structure with two (2) residential units per lot) one hundred and fifty (150) feet of paved public street frontage and two (2) acres located outside the floodplain; and,~~
- ~~(ii) Multi family lots (one structure with at least three (3) residential units per lot) three hundred (300) feet of paved street frontage and the greater of either three (3) acres or one half the number of dwelling units in acres located outside the floodplain (i.e. 50 units = 25 acres, 100 units = 50 acres, etc.); and,~~
 - ~~a) An design for on-site sewage facilities (OSSF) shall be submitted with any proposed multifamily uses to ensure capacity exists.~~
- ~~(iii) Nonresidential lots shall meet the requirements outlined in subsection (D) (2); and,~~
- ~~(iv) Any lot configuration not mentioned above will require a review by the Ellis County Growth Assessment Team to determine the appropriate acreage and street frontage requirements. RESERVED~~

Formatted: Double strikethrough
Formatted: Double strikethrough

- (4) Flag lots and reserve strips shall not be allowed, ~~unless they meet the minimum lot frontage requirements stated in within this section.~~
- (5) At a minimum, lots shall be one hundred fifty (150) feet in length by one hundred fifty (150) feet in depth before a lot may narrow down. When a lot narrows down, it shall be a minimum width of thirty (30) feet at its narrowest point.
- (6) Lots or tracts of land having an individual water supply well and an individual on-site sewage system (OSSF) shall have a minimum lot size of ~~three (3)~~ two (2) acres or as approved by Prairielands Groundwater Conservation District and comply with all County OSSF requirements. ~~Such lots must have a minimum paved street frontage of three hundred (300) feet.~~

Formatted: Double strikethrough
Formatted: Double strikethrough

- ~~(7) Subdivisions, including multi-family residential lots, served by a public water supply and by a public sewage disposal system shall have an average density of not more than four (4) lots per acre, not including the area of the roads, floodplain, and public spaces.~~
- ~~(8) For multi family subdivisions, adequate provision shall be made by the developer for common ownership and maintenance of community facilities such as recreation and open space, parking, access, and similar common use areas.~~
 - ~~(i) The developer shall provide disposition and maintenance covenants for all open space or other common ownership areas. Such restrictions shall be recorded at the time of plat recordation and shall not be maintained by the County.~~

Formatted: Double strikethrough
Formatted: Double strikethrough
Formatted: Double strikethrough
Formatted: Double strikethrough

B. BUILDING LINES AND EASEMENTS

Building setback lines shall be shown on all lots, and shall be as follows:



- (1) Lots abutting any internal road located within a subdivision shall require a minimum front setback distance of twenty-five (25) feet from the property line.
- (2) Lots abutting any other road not classified as an internal subdivision road shall be considered major roads and highways and require a minimum front setback distance of forty (40) feet from the property line.
- (3) For determining the setback lines of the lot, the location of the front door or entrance to the principal structure shall be considered the front portion of the lot.
- (4) ~~Side and rear yard setbacks shall be a minimum distance of ten (10) feet and twenty (20) feet respectively from the property line.~~
 - ~~(i) The setback lines for an accessory structure that is less than 300 square feet in area and an underground swimming pool may be reduced to a minimum distance of five (5) feet from the side or rear property line.~~
 - ~~(ii) If, at the time of permitting, an easement exists within the setback lines, a release of easement letter shall be obtained from the applicable utility providers and any other easement holder and turned in with the permit application.~~
 - ~~(iii) This reduction in setback shall only apply to one (1) accessory structure on the property.~~

RESERVED
- (5) If there is a discrepancy in determining these setbacks or its application, the Department of Development Director shall make a determination. Any appeal to the Director's decision may be forwarded to the Ellis County Commissioners' Court.
- (6) Utility easements shall be provided as needed to accommodate the current or future infrastructure of utility companies. When utility easements are required, they shall be as follows:
 - (i) Easements parallel to the streets – A minimum width of twenty (20) feet from the current county dedicated or prescriptive right-of-way, and;
 - (ii) Side and rear yard – A minimum width of ten (10) feet along each lot for a minimum total of twenty (20) feet.
 - (iii) The developer is required to speak to all utility providers in the area to locate their easements, current or future, before the submittal of a plat or project.
- (7) The drainage easements may occupy the same space and area as the utility easement and be combined to be a drainage/utility easement, unless otherwise indicated by the County Engineer or utility provider.
 - (i) All easements shall be left unobstructed so that equipment can be used to clean and maintain them when necessary.

Formatted: Font: Calibri, Double strikethrough

Deleted: If the side of the lot faces another street that setback shall be a minimum distance of 25 feet from the property line.

Formatted: Font: Calibri, 12 pt, Double strikethrough

Formatted: Font: Calibri, Double strikethrough

Formatted: Not Double strikethrough

Formatted: Font: Calibri



- (a) The property owner shall be responsible for any damage to structures left within any easement.
 - (b) In no case shall utility lines or utility boxes be placed adjacent to or within the County right-of-way, prescriptive or dedicated, without obtaining a utility permit or approval from Commissioners' Court, where applicable
- (ii) Ellis County shall not be responsible for maintenance of drainage facilities or lot drainage located on private property.

C. RIGHT-OF-WAY

(1) Dedication

- (i) When lots of a proposed subdivision front on a County or public road, other than a Federal or State road (less than sixty (60) feet right-of-way), the developer shall dedicate for future public use, at least thirty (30) feet on their portion from the center line of such road to allow for improvements to the public road.
- (ii) Any plat submitted for review ~~to the Department of Development~~ shall require dedication of at minimum one-half of the total right-of-way necessary for any public County or State road or any road indicated on the most-recently approved Master Thoroughfare Plan at the time the application is made, ~~up to sixty five (65) feet or half of the largest road classification in the Master Thoroughfare Plan not classified as a freeway.~~ Any additional dedication beyond this maximum may be considered a taking and subject to purchase by the requesting entity.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

(2) Abandonment & Closing

- (i) The Commissioners' Court may abandon or close any portion of a publicly dedicated ~~right-of-way roadway~~ in accordance to [Chapter 251 of the Texas Transportation Code](#).
- (ii) The applicant shall submit all the proper forms and documents as indicated on the application or as directed by the Department of Development Director for consideration by the Commissioners' Court.
- (iii) If approved by the Commissioners' Court, that right-of-way shall be no longer be maintained by the County.

(3) Reinstatement

- (i) If an applicant is seeking to make a private street or alley improvement public, the submittal of an application is required along with any financial guarantees described in Section VII.



- (ii) Before consideration and official acceptance, the road on the private street or alley improvement shall be brought up to the current County street standards or other equivalent based on testing and authorization from the County Engineer.
 - (a) The person making the request shall incur all cost of testing and labs required.
- (iii) The applicant shall submit all the proper forms and documents as indicated on the application or as directed by the Department of Development Director for consideration by the Commissioners' Court.
- (iv) If approved by the Commissioners' Court, that private street or alley improvement may be considered public and maintained by the County. This new improvement may also be added to the latest official maintained County road list.
- ~~(v) If a private street or alley improvement is already maintained by the County but has never been officially dedicated through a plat or other instrument (i.e. prescriptive), a final plat of the right of way shall be prepared for consideration by the Commissioners' Court. Testing and labs are required prior to acceptance.~~

- (4) Any new or replacement fence shall be placed outside the county right-of-way ~~and in no case closer than thirty (30) feet from the center of the road.~~ No fence permit is required.
 - (i) For property adjacent to roads identified on the Master Thoroughfare Plan, it is suggested that any fence be placed one-half the distance in feet of the road classification, measured from the center of the road, plus the front building setback distance.
- (5) For residential development directly adjacent to County or State right-of-way, the Developer ~~shall~~ **may** be responsible for adequate setback and/or sound abatement measures to mitigate traffic noise.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

D. MAILBOXES

- (1) All new mailboxes shall meet the policy guidelines set forth by the United States Postal Service (USPS) ~~and the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO).~~
- (2) In the event Ellis County commences construction or maintenance within its right-of-way, all mailboxes located within the right-of-way shall be removed from the right-of-way at the expense of the property owner for individual mailboxes or a homeowners' association for cluster mailboxes.
 - (i) In the absence of a homeowners' association, the collective group of people who have mail slots in a clustered mailbox shall bear the expense.
- (3) Ellis County assumes no liability for any mailbox located in the County right-of-way or on private property.

Deleted: and

Deleted: .

E. SEWAGE AND WASTE DISPOSAL



- (1) Every parcel of land to have a ~~home site or commercial activity~~ **residence or business on the site** shall have an adequate system for sewage and wastewater disposal upon occupancy by either:
 - (i) Connection to an approved community sewage disposal system; or,
 - (ii) Construction of a properly designed and operational individual on-site sewage facility meeting the latest-approved Ellis County Septic Order.
- (2) **As** on-site sewage facilities can be sources of pollution to ground water, soil surface, and the environment if not properly sized, constructed, and maintained, ~~a~~ permit for the construction and location on a lot is required in the interest of public health and welfare and meets the latest-approved Ellis County Septic Order.
 - (i) Connection to a community sewage disposal facility and system is preferred, where possible, ~~if the site location is less than 300 feet from that connection.~~
- (3) Public sewage systems shall conform to the rules and regulation of TCEQ and Ellis County as to design, material, and construction.
 - (i) The developer shall present proof of TCEQ acceptance, and that of any other State or County agency controlling sewage disposal systems.
- (4) If a public sewage system is to be installed, the plans for the location of such systems must be approved by the County and thereafter by the appropriate State regulatory agency prior to approval of the final plat by the County.
- (5) If the connection is to be made to an existing public sanitary sewage system, evidence shall be presented that such system has previously received such approval and has sufficient capacity to handle the additional demand.
- (6) If an individual on-site sewage facility is to be utilized, the developer shall prominently annotate the approved final plat or other filing instrument as directed by the Department of Development Director that homeowners are to be responsible for the construction of an approved on-site sewage facility.
- (7) Details for the design and construction of an onsite sewage facility are found in the most current edition of the Ellis County Septic Order.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Font color: Accent 1

Deleted: O

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"

Deleted: .¶
(i) A

Formatted: Font color: Accent 1

Formatted: Font color: Accent 1

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: i

Deleted: .

Formatted: Font color: Accent 1



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION V
SPECIAL DISTRICT REGULATIONS

A. PURPOSE & INTENT

- (1) These regulations shall exclusively apply for any development described within the boundaries of an approved or proposed special purpose district created for land development. These shall include, but are not limited to, the following:
- (i) Fresh Water Supply Districts, as defined in Chapter 53 of the Texas Water Code,
 - (ii) Municipal Utility Districts, as defined in Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code,
 - (iii) Regional Districts, as defined in Chapter 59 of the Texas Water Code,
 - (iv) or other special purpose district not mentioned above, created by a local government body, the State Legislature, or the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

B. PRE-APPLICATION PROCESS

- (1) Meeting.
- (i) Pre-application meeting recommended with Department of Development, Engineering, Fire Marshall's Office, precinct commissioner, assistant county attorney, etc. to address any preliminary issues and process.
- (2) Community Forum.
- (i) A possible Commissioners' Court workshop to address community impact may be recommended.
- (3) Proof of creation.
- (i) Approval and certification of the special district's creation shall be submitted prior to any civil engineering or plat application and review process.
- (4) Adequate water and wastewater collection and treatment.
- (i) The developer shall submit a plan and documentation from the TCEQ approved water provider for providing adequate water and sewer service within the proposed subdivision.
- (5) Voluntary Developer Agreements.
- (i) County recommends a signed and executed development agreement with the city, if located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ), or a signed agreement between the developer and the County that is filed in the Clerk's Office prior to any civil engineering or plat application and review process.
 - (ii) This agreement may include but not limited to items such as development standards, landscaping requirements, utilities, fence/screening requirements, building material, amenities provided, roof pitch, setbacks, house sizes, paving standards, terms of annexation, permits and inspections, etc.



(6) Voluntary Service Agreements.

- (i) County recommends a signed and executed agreement for government-related services with the County or adjacent municipal government prior to any civil engineering or plat application and review process. These services may include but not limited to the following:
 - (a) police-related services;
 - (b) fire-related services;
 - (c) EMS-related services;
 - (d) trash and recycling related services;
 - (e) education-related services (i.e. school site dedications, etc.);
 - (f) healthcare-related services

(7) Floodplain.

- (i) If property is located in the floodplain and the applicant wishes to reclaim that for development purposes, then a Conditional Letter of Map Revision ("CLOMR") from FEMA may be required prior to any civil engineering or plat application and review process.

(8) Development financial plan.

- (i) Estimated costs of infrastructure and proposed tax rate or assessment for the district.

(9) Maintenance dedication.

- (i) Plat shall include a dedication statement that maintenance of paved roads, drainage, and infrastructure necessary (i.e. sewer, water, etc.) shall be exclusively be the responsibility of the District, subject to the terms of any development agreement.

(10) Phasing requirement.

- (i) The Department of Development, County Engineering Department, or TCEQ may require the phasing of development and/or improvements in order to maintain adequate water or sewer capacity.

C. APPLICATION PROCESS

- (1) Upon having met all requirements listed above, the applicant may proceed to file review for civil plan and shall meet all engineering standards found in the County's Quality Growth Initiatives, Volumes I, II, and III, all items mentioned on the Engineering Review application and a copy of all items mention in (b) of this section.
 - (i) Follow process outlined in Volume I, Section III (E)
- (2) After engineering approval and construction of the necessary infrastructure, the applicant may proceed to a plat in accordance with Volume I, Section (F) and follow the submittal requirements and deadlines.



D. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

- (1) Every development located within a special district shall continue to comply with all the regulations found in Volumes I, II, and III of the Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives and applicable regulations found in the adopted Fire Code, if there is no development agreement with a city.
- (2) The following development standards shall apply to Special Districts.

Regulation		Ellis County Regulations	Special District Regulations
(i)	Minimum lot size	One (1) acre	N/A, unless using OSSF.
(ii)	Minimum lot width	150 feet	N/A, unless frontage along county-maintained roadway.
(iii)	Right-of-way width	60 feet	N/A, unless subject to Thoroughfare Plan requirement.
(iv)	Side yard setbacks	10 feet	N/A
(v)	Rear yard setback	20 feet	N/A
(vi)	Front utility easements	20 feet	N/A
(vii)	Rear utility easements	10 feet	N/A
(viii)	Cul-de-sac radius	60 feet	International Fire Code requirements apply.
(ix)	Lots measured around a cul-de-sac	50 feet	International Fire Code requirements apply.

(3) Building and set-back lines.

- (i) Building and set back lines shall be 40 feet from the edge of the right-of-way on all major highways and roads, and 25 feet on all public roads other than major highways and roads.

(4) Right-of-way.

- (i) Street rights-of-way within and bordering the subdivision shall conform to the most current Ellis County Transportation Thoroughfare Plan.

(5) Utility plans.

- (i) The developer shall submit plans for providing water, sewer and electric utility service within the proposed subdivision and shall show the same on the plat. Water Construction plans shall show:
 - (a) The location and size of all proposed water lines in relation to the right-of-way, and/or easements in which the lines are to be located.
 - (b) The location of all appurtenances proposed to be installed.
 - (c) The depth to which the water lines are to be installed.



- (d) Location of proposed hydrants – in accordance with the effective Ellis County Fire Code.
- (e) An estimated timetable for completion of all facilities.
- (f) Based on the information available at the time the application is submitted, the anticipated owner(s) and operator(s) of all water facilities throughout all phases of development shall be identified and included in the application.

(6) Water availability.

Formatted: Underline

- (i) The developer shall furnish a certified letter from an approved Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) utility service provider stating that water is available to the subdivision sufficient in quality and quantity to meet minimum state standards required by Section 16.343, Water Code, and consistent with the certification in the letter, and that water of that quality and quantity will be made available to the point of delivery to all lots in the subdivision.
- (ii) The utility provider should indicate that the utility plans have been reviewed and approved. If a separate utility easement is required by the water provider, it shall be indicated on the plat. Approximate fire flow available to the subdivision should be provided in this letter.

(7) Land use.

Formatted: Underline

- (i) Designation of the proposed uses of land within the subdivision shall be shown whether for residential, commercial, industrial, recreational or public use, such as parks, churches, or other specific uses.



**SECTION VI
RESERVED**



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION VII
PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES

A. GENERAL

- (1) All construction shall be in accordance with approved civil plans and construction standards set forth herein or as may be adopted by Commissioners' Court.
- (2) A construction bond and maintenance bond are required to ensure all infrastructure is built according to the established regulations and any other required conditions set forth in the plat.

B. CONSTRUCTION BOND

- (1) Prior to construction and to ensure roads, streets, signs, ~~underground utilities~~ and required drainage and drainage structures are constructed in a timely manner, and in accordance with the terms and specifications contained in these regulations, the owner/developer or their project contractors shall file a Construction Bond, executed by a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, or irrevocable letter of credit and made payable to the County Judge of Ellis County, Texas or their successor in office. An affidavit of business relationship or similar shall be presented at time the construction bond is submitted.
 - Formatted:** Double strikethrough
 - Deleted:** the developer or their project contractors
- (2) The bond amount shall be equal to one hundred percent (100%) of any and all contracts, agreements, and bids for the construction of roads, streets, street signs, ~~underground utilities~~, required drainage structures, erosion control, and all other ~~construction~~ areas to be maintained by the County.
 - (i) The bond(s), contracts, agreements, ~~and bids~~, and road fees shall be presented to the Ellis County Department of Development before the final plat submittal at the time of the pre-construction meeting.
 - Formatted:** Double strikethrough
 - Formatted:** Double strikethrough
 - Formatted:** Double strikethrough
- (3) The construction bond shall be in full force and effect until one (1) set of record as-built construction plans of all underground utilities, roads, streets, and required drainage and drainage structures in the subdivision has been filed with the ~~Ellis County Department of Development~~ County Engineer and approval of release by the Commissioners' Court.
 - (i) The construction bond will be released by a Court Order from the Commissioners' Court after inspection by the Department of Development and/or County Engineer and corrections of deficiencies noted.
 - Deleted:** ¶
¶
 - Formatted:** Double strikethrough
- (4) In the event that part of the infrastructure, as constructed by the developer, fail to meet the requirements of these regulations, and the said developer fails or refuses to correct the defects called to their attention in writing by the ~~Ellis County~~ Engineer or the Department of Development, any defects or unfinished improvements may be completed at the cost and expense the developer by exercising the construction bond or by seeking remedy through initiation of a civil action in the courts of Ellis County, Texas.
 - (i) In no event is the County obligated to complete the work proposed by a developer and approved by the County or to assume the obligation of the developer otherwise.
 - Formatted:** Double strikethrough
 - Deleted:** the



C. MAINTENANCE BOND

- (1) After completion and approved by the County, all required infrastructure (i.e. streets, roads, signs, ~~underground utilities~~, drainage ditches, erosion control measures, and drainage structures/channels, and all other areas to be maintained by the County. etc.) shall be secured by the developer for two (2) years by an approved maintenance bond or irrevocable letter of credit.
- (2) The conditions of the maintenance bond or irrevocable letter of credit shall be that the owner/developer shall guarantee to maintain, to the satisfaction of the Ellis County Department of Development, all required infrastructure which has been constructed to specifications with construction security released by Court Order from Commissioners' Court, in a good state of repair, ~~as indicated by the most-recently adopted County's stand road construction requirements~~, for a period of two (2) years from the date of official release of construction security.
- (3) The ~~two (2) year~~ maintenance bond or irrevocable letter of credit shall be executed by a surety company authorized to do business in the state of Texas, made payable to the County Judge of Ellis County, Texas or their successor in office, and shall be substituted for the construction bond at the time of the release of said construction bond.
- (4) The amount of the maintenance bond for the two (2) years shall be equal to ~~forty percent (40%)~~ ~~fifty percent (50%)~~ of the construction bond as outlined in [Section VII \(B\) \(2\)](#).
- (5) Periodic inspection of all required infrastructure for which maintenance security is held, shall be made by Ellis County ~~Department of Development~~ during the two (2) year period of liability covered by the maintenance bond or letter of credit.
 - (i) In the event any or all of the aforementioned facilities are not being maintained in a good state of repair, the County shall give written notice to the owner/developer of maintenance deficiencies during the two (2) year maintenance period (i.e. *missing signs, drainage problems, street failure, etc.*). The developer shall have fourteen (14) business days after notification to complete the appropriate remedial action.
 - (a) The only exception is missing traffic signs, which shall be replaced within twenty-four (24) hours.
 - (ii) The County shall begin a final inspecting the roads and infrastructure approximately ninety (90) days before the expiration of the security.
- (6) If maintenance or repairs are required to be made to a road before acceptance of any construction by the Commissioners' Court ~~before acceptance into the County's public road system~~, the County may elect to accomplish the work and draw the cost against the developer's ~~maintenance bond security~~ and has the option to extend it beyond the required two (2) additional years.
 - (i) If the security is not extended or no amount is drawn on the security, it shall become a privately-maintained road ~~and can only become a County maintained road if it meets all the County standards and [Section IV \(D\) \(3\)](#)~~.

Deleted:

Formatted: Double strikethrough



- (7) At the end of the two (2) year period, the owner/developer may request to the County Commissioners' Court for acceptance and maintenance of such infrastructure into the County's public road system.
- (i) The release of any ~~bond security~~ shall only be by Order of the Commissioners' Court. Formatted: Double strikethrough
 - (ii) To request a release, the owner shall present a written request to release said ~~bond security~~, including a notarized certificate of completion stating that all bills relating to work covered by the construction ~~bond security~~ have been paid. Formatted: Double strikethrough
Formatted: Double strikethrough
 - (iii) The request shall contain a statement by the developer of compliance with these regulations.
 - (iv) The Department of Development shall receive the written ~~application notice for bond security~~ release at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Commissioners' Court. Formatted: Double strikethrough
Formatted: Double strikethrough

D. OTHER FINANCIAL SECURITIES

- (1) An acceptable irrevocable Letter of Credit may be submitted in lieu of bonds to ensure a developer's promise to construct and maintain the roads and drainage of facilities in a subdivision.
 - (i) Irrevocable Letters of Credit in lieu of bonds are required under the same conditions, as Construction and Maintenance Bonds.
- (2) Any security for construction and maintenance other than a bond or an irrevocable letter of credit shall be by written request to the Ellis County Department of Development for approval by the Ellis County District Attorney's Office, and authorization by the Commissioners' Court.
- ~~(3) No graduated bonds shall be accepted.~~



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION VIII
RELIEF BY COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

A. AUTHORITY:

- (1) The Commissioners' Court may authorize relief (i.e. variance) from these regulations in an open session when it is clearly shown that the granting of relief in the form of a lesser standard will not impact adversely on public health, safety, general welfare, traffic conditions, and not alter the nature, character, and quality of the subdivision.
 - (i) A notice shall be sent to adjacent property owners (found on the latest appraisal tax rolls) via United States Postal Service (USPS) regular mail within two hundred (200) feet of the subject site/property seeking the relief at least ten (10) days in advance of the proposed meeting advertising the proposed relief sought.
 - (ii) A variance shall not be granted to relieve a personal hardship, nor shall it be based on economic gain or loss, financial, or economic hardship, nor shall it permit any person a privilege in developing a parcel of land by this Order to other parcels of land.

Moved (insertion) [7]

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"

Deleted: 4

B. SPECIAL CONDITIONS:

- (1) No relief from these regulations shall be authorized unless the Commissioners' Court finds:
 - (i) That there are special circumstances or conditions affecting the land involved such that the strict application of the provisions of this Order would deprive the applicant of the reasonable use of his land; and,
 - (ii) That the relief is necessary for the preservation and enjoyment of a substantial property right of the applicant; and
 - (iii) That the granting of the relief will not be detrimental to the public finances, health, safety, or welfare, or injurious to other property in the area; and
 - (iv) That the granting of the relief will not have the effect of preventing the orderly development of another land in the area by the provisions of the Order; and,
 - (v) That the situation causing the hardship or difficulty is neither self-imposed or self-created.
- (2) Such findings of the Commissioners' Court together with the specific facts, upon which such findings are based, shall be incorporated into the official minutes of the Commissioners' Court meeting at which such relief is granted.
- (3) Relief may be granted only when in harmony with the general purposes and intent of this Order, and does not alter the nature, character, and quality of the subdivision so that the public health, safety, and welfare are secured.

Deleted: ¶



C. RELIEF DUE TO SUBDIVISION BY GIFT, DEVISE, OR DESCENT

- (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section, the Commissioners' Court specifically authorizes relief from the frontage requirements herein those cases where the subdivision of land is by gift, devise or descent to family member who is related up to the second degree by affinity (marriage) or the third degree by consanguinity (blood) once a final determination is made by the Department of Development Director that the subdivision of land is by gift, devise or descent to a family member who is related up to the second degree by affinity (marriage) or the third degree by consanguinity (blood) and it is in fact true.
 - (i) This relief only applies to property located along a County-maintained road and does not apply to Tx-DOT or private roads.
- (2) The relief granted in the subsection shall be automatically granted without the review of the Commissioners' Court upon the final determination by the Department of Development Director that subdivision of land is by gift, devise, or descent to a family member who is related up to the second degree by affinity (marriage) or the third degree by consanguinity (blood).
- (3) If relief is granted due to a subdivision of land concerning a gift, devise or descent to a family member who is related up to the second degree by affinity (marriage) or the third degree by consanguinity (blood), such relief is conditioned on each of the family related land owners not further subdividing each parcel of land through relief under this section for so long as the parcels of property remains in continuous ownership by all of the related land owners as determined by state law for this relief.

Moved up [7]: (4) A variance shall not be granted to relieve a personal hardship, nor shall it be based on economic gain or loss, financial, or economic hardship, nor shall it permit any person a privilege in developing a parcel of land by this Order to other parcels of land. ¶

Deleted: ¶
¶

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**SECTION IX
MANUFACTURED / MOBILE HOMES AND RV PARKS**

A. MANUFACTURED/MOBILE HOME COMMUNITIES AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLE (RV) PARKS.

- (1) The purpose of this subsection is to achieve orderly development of manufactured/mobile home and RV parks, to promote and develop the use of land to assure the best possible community environment and to protect and promote the health, safety, and general welfare of the residents of Ellis County.
- (2) A property developed as a manufactured/mobile home community or recreational vehicle park with an application submitted after January 1, 2018 shall have an Infrastructure Development Plan (IDP) prepared that complies with minimum infrastructure standards established within this Section.
 - (i) A mobile home rental community that meets the requirements of Section 232.007 of the Texas Local Government Code is not a subdivision and exempt from platting if it meets those requirements. Staff shall make that an official determination at the time an Infrastructure Development Plan (IDP) is submitted and reviewed.
- (3) Lots/spaces in a manufactured/mobile home park shall front on a street with not less than a sixty (60) foot width right-of-way. Access roads to the individual spaces shall be constructed and paved to a minimum width of 24 feet (or the minimum width of a fire lane as stated in the most-recently adopted Fire Code, whichever is stricter) meeting the County's current street requirements (see Ellis County QGI, Volume III, Section II (A) for more information).
 - (i) An alternative paving surface may be considered ~~for recreational vehicle (RV) parks only~~ if the following items are met:
 - (a) The internal streets within the boundaries of the ~~park site~~ are considered private through a plat or business governing document or similar, maintained by a property owners' association or similar in perpetuity, and the document (s) are filed with the Ellis County Clerk.
 - (b) Paving surface shall be limited to either asphalt, crushed concrete, or other material or combination of material approved by the County Engineer.
 - (c) Engineered drawings sealed by a registered professional engineer licensed in the state of Texas showing the alternative paved surface and underlying subgrade material can withstand a minimum weight load of at least 75,000 pounds, or as stated in the adopted Fire Code.
 - (d) Engineered drawings shall be reviewed and approved by both the County Engineer and the Fire Marshal prior to the release of any permits.
 - (e) Any other requirements as required by the adopted Fire Code.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"

Formatted: Highlight

Deleted:

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Deleted: .



- (4) No space may contain more than one (1) residential unit. No common driveways shall be allowed. Each space shall have separate and individual access.
- (5) A survey of the property shall be submitted to the Department of Development prior to the request by the owner or occupier of the lot for any permit and/or utility services.
- (6) ~~The owner shall submit a letter of application, signed by the owner that stipulates the following information:~~
 - (i) The intention of the owner, and;
 - (ii) Name, address, phone number of the owner, and;
 - (iii) Names of water and electricity providers, and;
 - (iv) Name of wastewater provider or type and usage of onsite sewage facilities.
- (7) All structures under this section placed in areas of special flood hazard, as indicated on Ellis County's Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), i.e., land in the floodplain subject to a one percent (1%) or greater chance of flooding in any given year, shall be installed using methods and practices which minimize flood damage in accordance with Ellis County's Certification and Flood Damage Prevention Order, authorized by [44 CFR Section 60.3\(d\)](#). Such manufactured/mobile homes shall be elevated and anchored to resist flotation, collapse, or lateral movement.
 - (i) Methods of anchoring may include, but are not limited to, use of over-the-top or frame ties to ground anchors.
 - (ii) This requirement is in addition to applicable State anchoring requirements for resisting wind forces (Article 5221f, Texas Manufactured Housing Standards Act, as amended).

Deleted: ¶

B. INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP).

- (1) At minimum, the Infrastructure Development Plan (IDP) shall show all items as indicated in the most recent application and checklist for manufactured/mobile homes and RV parks.
- (2) ~~An application fee of \$500 shall apply for the review of an Infrastructure Development Plan.~~

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5"

C. INSPECTION OF IMPROVEMENTS.

- (1) Construction of a proposed manufactured/mobile home community or recreational vehicle park may not begin before the date the ~~Department of Development~~ County Engineer approves the IDP.
- (2) Periodic inspection of improvements may be required, as directed by the Department of Development or County Engineer, it shall be completed not later than the ~~second~~ third business day after the date the County Engineer received a written confirmation from the owner that the construction of the infrastructure is complete.
- (3) If the inspector determines that the infrastructure improvements comply with the IDP, then the ~~Department of Development~~ or County Engineer shall issue a Certificate of Compliance not later

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough



than the fifth business day after the date the ~~Department of Development~~ **County Engineer** receives written confirmation from the owner that the infrastructure has been completed and in compliance with the IDP.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

D. UTILITIES.

- (1) A utility company may not provide services, including water, sewer, gas, and electric services, to a manufactured/mobile home community or recreational vehicle park subject to an IDP or to a residential unit in the community unless the owner provides the utility company with a copy of the Certified of Compliance issued by the ~~Department of Development~~ **County Engineer**. This requirement applies to:
 - (i) A municipality, municipally-owned or municipally-operated utility that provides utility services;
 - (ii) A public utility that provides utility services;
 - (iii) A nonprofit water supply or sewer service corporation organized and operating under [Chapter 67, Water Code](#), that provides utility services;
 - (iv) A County that provides utility services; and
 - (v) A special district or authority created by state law that provides utility services.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

~~(2) Manufactured/Mobile Home Parks served with a public water system, and public sewage disposal system shall have an average density of not more than four (4) lots per acre in size with a minimum frontage of seventy five (75) feet.~~

Formatted: Double strikethrough

E. TIMELY APPROVAL OF INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT PLANS.

- (1) The County will withhold all permits for manufactured/mobile home and RV parks until the ~~Infrastructure Development Plan~~ has been approved in the manner prescribed by these regulations.
- (2) Not later than the 60th day after the date the owner of a proposed manufactured/mobile home community or recreational vehicle park submits an infrastructure development plan for approval the ~~Department of Development~~ **County Engineer** shall approve or reject the plan in writing.
 - ~~(i) When plans for the manufactured/mobile home park are completed in accordance with these rules, the Department of Development shall submit the plan with his recommendation and comments received from the County Commissioners to the County Commissioners' Court for consideration. The Commissioners' Court may approve the plan as submitted, amend, and approve the plan as amended, or disapprove the plan.~~
 - ~~(ii) The plan to be submitted for a manufactured/mobile park shall include the same requirements as outlined by these regulations for plats and development standards and shall include proposed 9-1-1 addresses as provided by the County.~~

Deleted: p

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Deleted: i



(i) An owner's certificate in the following form shall be shown on the plan:
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ELLIS

Deleted: i

Deleted: i

I hereby certify that this plan is true and correct and if approved by the County ~~Commissioners' Court~~ Engineer, all development will be in accordance with this plan, and no alterations will be made in the plan after approval.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Owner or Authorized Agent

(3) If the plan is rejected, the written rejection must specify the reasons for the rejection and actions required for approval for the plan. The failure to reject a plan within the period prescribed herein constitutes approval of the plan.



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**SECTION X-XX
RESERVED**



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION XXI
DEFINITIONS

A. APPLICATION

- (1) For these regulations, the following terms, phrases, words, and their derivations shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this section.
- (2) If the terms, phrases, words, and their derivations are not located within these set of regulations, it may be located in the County’s other associated development regulations. Illustrations and graphics may be used and added as needed to better explain a definition.
 - (i) Definitions not expressly prescribed herein are to be construed in one of the following methods as determined by the Department of Development Director to apply a definition that closely applies:
 - (a) Customary usage in subdivision, planning, and engineering practices; or,
 - (b) As allowed by [Chapter 311.011 of the Code Construction Act of Texas](#).
 - (ii) The department director shall interpret the definitions when questions arise. Should there be discrepancies or disagreement of the application of a definition, the Commissioners’ Court shall make the final determination.
- (3) The definitions in this section shall also apply to Volume II (Drainage Design Manual) and Volume III (Standard Construction Details) of the Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives, unless otherwise indicated.

B. DEFINITIONS

ACREAGE, GROSS

The total acreage of a subdivision, including areas dedicated to the public use such as streets and alley right of ways, floodplains, etc.

ACREAGE, NET

The total acreage of a subdivision less those areas dedicated to public use such as street and rights of way, floodplains, etc. Easements, however, shall be included in net acreage calculations.

ACREAGE, USEABLE

The amount of land suitable for the installation of OSSF facilities as authorized by TCEQ and/or Ellis County regulations.

ALLEY

A minor street used primarily for vehicular access to the back or the side of properties otherwise abutting on a street. Alleys are not maintained by the County.



ALL-WEATHER SURFACE

An alternative paving material that is designed and sealed by a professional engineer that is approved by the County Engineer and the Fire Marshal and is equivalent to the County standards for road/street construction. At a minimum, it shall carry the weight of the fire engine or at least 80,000 pounds, whichever is greater.

Deleted: 75

BLOCK

A piece or parcel of land entirely surrounded by public highways or streets, other than alleys. In cases where the platting is incomplete or disconnected, the Department of Development may determine the outline of the block. A block is used to designate a series of lots within a subdivision for platting purposes.

BUILDING LINE OR SETBACK LINES

A line defining an area on the lot between the street right-of-way or property line and the building line within which no building shall be constructed, encroach or project, except as specifically authorized by the Commissioners' Court.

COMMISSIONERS' COURT

The governing body of Ellis County, Texas. The Court has five (5) elected members: the County Judge and four (4) elected precinct commissioners.

COMPLETED APPLICATION

A submittal that is ready for review by the department staff upon successful determination by the department director or designee that all required and applicable items on the latest department checklist for that project are included with the application packet and deemed complete to proceed with review. If the submittal does not contain all the required items as listed on the latest department checklist, the application will not be accepted until all items are presented ~~for the next submittal cycle.~~

Deleted: .

Formatted: Double strikethrough

COUNTY

Ellis County, Texas.

COUNTY JUDGE

County Judge of Ellis County, Texas.

COUNTY ENGINEER

A registered professional civil engineer either employed or on a consulting basis with Ellis County or their designated representative in charge of the engineering functions for the County.

COUNTY ROAD

A public paved road or street, which has been accepted by the County, through prescription or dedication of right-of-way for maintenance purposes or street that was constructed or maintained by the County.

CUL-DE-SAC

A short, minor street having but one outlet to another street and terminated on terminating at the opposite end by vehicular turn-around.



CUL-DE-SAC CORNER

Enlargement of a 90-degree intersection by a forty (40) foot radius from the intersection of the centerline of the two streets.

DEAD-END STREET

A street, other than a cul-de-sac, with only one outlet.

DEED RESTRICTIONS

A restrictive covenant expressed in a contract between the buyer and the seller of real property that imposes duties on the buyer or restricts the buyer’s use of the land. These restrictions are usually expressed in the form of language in the deed to the property. Deed restrictions are private and cannot be enforced by the County.

DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT

The Ellis County Department of Development (DoD).

DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR

The Ellis County Department of Development Director or designated representative.

DETENTION

The temporary storage of storm water runoff, with controlled peak discharge rates.

DETENTION TIME

The amount of time a body of water is actually present in a storm water detention facility.

DEVELOPER OR OWNER

An individual partnership, corporation or governmental entity, officer, agent employee, servant or trustee thereof (or any combination thereof) undertaking the subdivision or improvement of land and other activities covered by these regulations, including the preparation of a subdivision plat showing the layout of the land and the public improvements involved therein or participates in, who performs or participated in the performing of any act toward the subdivision of land within the intent, scope and purview of these regulations. The term “developer” is intended to include the term “subdivider,” “owner,” or “applicant” even though personnel in successive stages of a project may vary.

DORMANT PROJECT

A project is considered dormant if it does not have an expiration date and no progress has been made towards completion of the project as defined in Local Government Code Section 245.005.

DRAINAGE, BUYERS RESPONSIBILITY

It is the responsibility of the buyer of a lot to take the steps necessary to allow water from the lot to flow to the drainage ditch in the front, rear or side whichever is the case. It is not the responsibility of the County Commissioner or other County official to solve drainage problems on private land.



DRIVEWAY

A portion of a lot used for access to the lot from a public highway, road, or street and not used for public circulation.

DWELLING UNIT/ HABITABLE STRUCTURE, ACCESSORY

A permitted structure, often detached, contained on the same lot or tract of land as the principal habitable structure used as an independent living facility for a family member related to the owners of the family of the principal structure owner and not used for rental purposes (i.e. "mother-in-law" suite, garage apartment, pool house, shop, barnamimum, etc.) and is an accessory or incidental use to the main dwelling, not larger than the principal habitable structure and may be connected to the same septic system. This accessory structure is not intended as the primary use at any time or have separate dishwashing or laundry facilities.

Formatted: Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri)

Formatted: Normal, Add space between paragraphs of the same style

Formatted: Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri)

Formatted: Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri)

DWELLING UNIT/ HABITABLE ~~AREA~~ STRUCTURE, PRINCIPAL

Any building, or portion thereof, which is designed or used as living quarters for one or more families and contains at least three (3) plumbing fixtures, or any combination thereof from the following list as outlined below and no 220V connections for home appliances outside the principal structure; a residence.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

- A water closet (i.e. toilet, commode, urinal, or similar.)
- A shower or bathing facility
- A bathroom or kitchen sink
- Laundry facilities

Any separate/detached structure on the same property, tract of land or lot used as living space meeting the same criteria as above shall be considered a secondary or accessory dwelling ~~unit structure and requires an additional useable net acre prior to the issuance of a building permit.~~

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

EASEMENT

A grant of one or more of the property rights by the property owner to and/or for use by the public, a corporation, or another person or entity and/or to a private utility corporation for a particular and expressed purpose.

Deleted: ¶
¶
¶

Access Easement

An easement allowing access onto a property or adjoining property.

Drainage Easement

The right for the passage of natural drainage across private land, together with the right to enter thereon to maintain drainage structures and the free flow of drainage. May also double as a utility easement if it is properly labeled on the plat.

Non-access Easement:

An easement prohibiting access onto a property or adjoining property.

Utility Easement



An easement granted for access, over or under land, together with the right to enter thereon with machinery and other vehicles necessary for the construction and maintenance of utilities. May also double as a drainage easement if it is properly labeled on the plat. See utility definition.

ELEVATION CERTIFICATE

An official record that shows new buildings and substantial improvements in all identified Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHAs) are properly elevated. This elevation information is needed to show compliance with the floodplain management ordinance.

ENGINEER

A person duly authorized and properly registered under the provisions of the Texas Registration Act to practice the profession of engineering.

ENGINEERING/CIVIL PLANS

A set of engineering documents required by the County Engineer that relates to a specific site or project. These plans usually require a seal and include but not limited to drainage plans, paving plans, erosion control, grading, cross sections, profiles, and other detailed drawings.

Formatted: Font: Bold

EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION (ETJ)

The unincorporated area, not a part of any city, which is contiguous to the corporate limits of any city. The size of the ETJ shall be as defined in [Chapter 42.021 of the Texas Local Government Code](#).

FAMILY

Any number of related persons or not more than six (6) unrelated persons living in a single housekeeping unit.

FIRE CODE

The most recent fire code adopted by Ellis County and enforced by the Ellis County Fire Marshal.

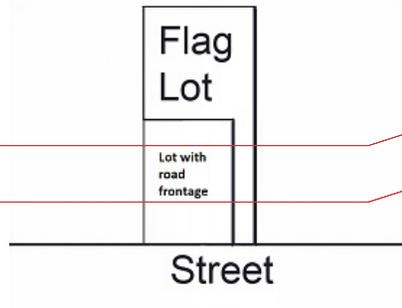
Formatted: Font: Bold, Not Double strikethrough

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Not Double strikethrough

FLAG LOT

A lot not meeting the minimum road frontage requirements shaped and designed where the main building site area is set back from the street on which it fronts and includes a narrow access strip connecting the main building site with the ~~frontage~~ street. It consists of two parts: The flag, which is the building site and may be located behind another lot and the pole, which connects the flag to the street, ~~providing minimal road frontage for the lot and at any point is less than the minimum lot width.~~



Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

FLOODPLAIN

Any and all land area adjoining the channel of a river, stream, lake, water course, marshy area, or another drainage element, which has been or may be inundated by storm water runoff. The extent of the flood plain shall be determined by the crest of a flood having an average frequency of occurrence of once in one hundred (100) years, as established by F.E.M.A.



FLOODWAY

The channel of a river or other water course and the adjacent land areas that shall be reserved to discharge the base flood, as defined by the Corps of Engineers or F.E.M.A., without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than one (1) foot.

HIERARCHY OF STREETS AND ROADS:

More detailed information concerning streets can be found in the Master Thoroughfare Plan for Ellis County.

STREET

A right-of-way which provides primary vehicular access to adjacent land, whether designated as a street, highway, thoroughfare, parkway, throughway, avenue, lane, boulevard, road, place, drive or however otherwise designated.

1) STREET, MAJOR OR REGIONAL ARTERIAL

A street whose primary function is to provide traffic movement between major traffic generators such as principal neighborhoods, commercial centers, and industrial areas, and to connect with surrounding municipalities. There shall be minimal residential traffic directly accessing it. Its function is to conduct traffic between communities and activity centers and to connect communities to major state and interstate highways.

(2) STREET, MINOR ARTERIAL OR PRIMARY THOROUGHFARE

A high-volume street or county road that provides access to the subdivision and connects to major state and interstate highways. Backbone of the street system. They also serve to collect and distribute traffic from streets of lower classification to major arterials.

(3) STREET, COLLECTOR OR SECONDARY THOROUGHFARE

The function of a collector street is to collect and distribute traffic from local access streets and to convey it to the arterial system. Major collectors provide limited access to abutting property, and parking is limited or restricted. It provides the most direct access to other collectors and arterials. Usually, serves as the principal street in a subdivision.

(4) STREET, LOCAL

A street that is used primarily for access to abutting residential property and circulation of traffic within residential neighborhoods. It is of a width and design to discourage through traffic, thereby protecting residential areas by including short street blocks, cul-de-sacs, and courts.

(5) STREET, PRIVATE OR SERVICE DRIVE

A vehicular access way under private ownership and maintenance that has not been dedicated to the County ~~and nor~~ accepted by the County.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

INTERIOR STREET/ROAD

A street or road contained within a subdivision, which serves only the subdivision and does not connect with other streets/roads outside the subdivision.



LANE

A narrow way or passage as between hedges; any narrow or well-defined route or course.

LOT

An undivided tract or parcel of land having frontage on a public street or an approved open space having direct street access, and which is, or in the future may be, offered for sale, conveyance, transfer, or improvement, which is designated as a distinct and separate tract, and which is identified by a tract, or lot number, or symbol in a duly approved subdivision plat which has been duly filed and recorded.

LOT, CORNER

Lot located at the intersection of two roadways that has frontage on each roadway.

LOT, INTERIOR

A lot bounded by a street either at its front or back, but not on either of its sides; also called an inside lot.

LOT LINES

The property lines of any given tract or parcel of land which circumscribe the area divided by any plat of record in the plat records of Ellis County, Texas, or in the absence of such a plat, the lot lines shall mean those property lines circumscribing the lot.

LOT OF RECORD:

A lot which is part of a subdivision, the plat of which has been recorded in the office of the County Clerk of Ellis County before the adoption of this ordinance.

MAY

The word “may” is permissive and not mandatory.

MANUFACTURED HOME

~~A movable or portable dwelling or office connected to utilities and constructed to be towed on its own chassis by a motor vehicle over Texas roads or highways. It may consist of two or more units, which are separately towable but designed to be joined into one integral unit.~~

Formatted: Double strikethrough

A factory-built, single-family structure, which is manufactured or constructed under authority of 42 U.S.C. Section 5403, Federal Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards, and is to be used as a place for human habitation, but which not constructed whth a permanent hitch or other device allowing it to be moved other than for the purpose of moving to a permnanetn site and which does not have permanently attached to its body or frame any wheels or axles. A mobile home is not a manufactured home unitless it has been converted to real property and taxed as a site-built dwelling. For the purposes of this title, a manufactured homehome shall be considered the same as any site-built, single-famuly detached dwelling.

MANUFACTURED HOME PARK

Any facility or area developed as a site for the lease or rental location of two or more manufactured homes.



MANUFACTURED HOME COMMUNITY

A plot or tract of land separated into two (2) or more spaces ~~or lots~~ that are rented, leased, or offered for rent or lease for a term not to exceed 60 consecutive months on the same tract of land without a purchase option, for the installation of manufactured homes for use and occupancy as residencies.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

MOBILE HOME

A transportable structure built on a permanent chassis designed to be used as a year-round single-family occupancy with or without a permanent foundation and having the required utility services (electrical, water, sewage, etc.) similar to those of a conventional dwelling.

MOBILE HOME PARK

Any area or tract of land under one ownership with required improvements and utilities designed for the long-term parking of other type of installation of at least two (2) or more mobile homes on site/spaces or lots that are rented, leased, or offered for rent or lease, including all improvement, buildings, and structures which may include recreational areas or other facilities for the use of residents of such developments.

MOTEL

A building or group of buildings (attached, detached, or semi-detached) containing guest rooms or units per rent which are designed and used primarily for the transient accommodation of guests and not intended to be used as long-term housing.

MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENCE

Any building or portion thereof that is designed, built, and rented, leased to be occupied as two (2) or more dwelling units and used as by one (1) family per dwelling with cooking facilities and other facilities found in a traditional single-family dwelling. It may be a duplex, triplex, quadruplex, apartments, condominium, garden home, or townhouse as those structures are commonly defined.

ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITY

All systems and methods used for the treatment and disposal of sewage, other than organized disposal systems, operated under a valid permit issued by the Department of Development and regulated by TCEQ; [Ellis County Septic Order 182.11](#); and [Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 285 of the Texas Administrative Code](#).

PLAT

A map, drawing, chart, or plan showing the exact layout and proposed construction of a proposed subdivision into lots, blocks, streets, parks, school sites, commercial or industrial sites, drainage ways, easements, and/or any other elements as required by these Regulations, and which a subdivider shall submit for approval in accordance with these Regulations.

PLAT, PRELIMINARY

A plat of the concept and performance of the subdivision as related to the provisions of these Regulations. ~~The County cannot require a preliminary plat.~~

PLAT, FINAL (RECORDATION)



A plat of a subdivision prepared in a form suitable for filing or recording with the necessary affidavits, dedications and acceptances and with complete bearings and dimensions of all lines defining lots and blocks, streets, public areas and other dimensions of land and subdivision requirements of the County. For recordation, a final plat may also include a replat and any amending plat.

PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

A meeting that takes place prior to the construction of a project, usually with the developer, County staff, and contractors to go over requirements, expectations, and other items that need to occur during the duration period of the construction/installation of required infrastructure. Bids will be submitted to staff for review before the meeting to allow staff to review it. Based on this, the construction bond and road fee shall be set and due at the time of this meeting.

Formatted: Font: Bold

PRIVATE STREETS, ROADS, EMERGENCY ACCESS EASEMENTS, ETC.

A vehicular access way under private ownership and maintenance that has not been dedicated to or accepted by the County for maintenance.

PUBLIC STREET

Any area, parcel, or strip of land (road) which provides vehicular access to adjacent property or land whether designated as a street, highway, freeway, thoroughfare, avenue, boulevard, road, place, drive, or however otherwise designated and which is either dedicated or granted for public purposes or acquired for public use by prescription.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE

A vehicle such as a camper or a motor home, used for traveling and/or recreational purposes, with running gear.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PARK

A lot or parcel of land used primarily as a rental community in which two (2) or more recreational vehicle sites/spaces are located, established or maintained for occupancy, usually for a fee, by recreational vehicles of the general public as living quarters or vacation purposes ~~on a short term basis not to exceed ninety (90) days. At the end of the ninety day period, the vehicle shall be removed from the park and said vehicle cannot be located in the same park for a minimum of two (2) weeks.~~

Formatted: Double strikethrough

REPLAT

A map of a subdivision incorporating changes, amendments, improvements, and/or corrections to a plat such as changes in lot size, further subdivision of existing lots, and relocation of street line/lot lines that is on record in the County Clerk's office.

RIGHT-OF-WAY

That portion of the subdivision dedicated for public roads with the adjacent lot lines being the boundaries of the right-of-way.

ROAD

A long stretch with a smoothed or paved surface made for traveling by motor vehicles; a highway; a strip of land



appropriated and used for purposes of travel and communication between different places.

ROAD FRONTAGE

Contiguous frontage on a public road or street.

ROADWAY

That portion of any street or road designated for vehicular traffic not including shoulders or curbs.

SHALL

The word “shall” is mandatory and not permissive.

SPACE (relating to manufactured/mobile homes or recreational vehicle (RV) parks)

A plot of ground designated or used within a manufactured home community, mobile home park, or recreational vehicle (RV) park for the accommodation, occupancy, and exclusive use of one (1) mobile home, manufactured home, or recreational vehicle (RV).

STREET

A public road, usually paved, with or without sidewalks, curbs, and guttering with houses on each or at least one side of the same.

STREET INTERSECTION

Any street that joins another street at an angle, whether or not it crosses the other.

SUBDIVISION

A division of a lot, tract, or parcel of land into two (2) or more parts, lots or sites or a combination of the same for the purpose, whether immediate or future, of sale, a division of ownership or development. Subdivision includes the division or development of land, whether by deed, metes and bounds description, device, map, plat or other recorded instrument, but shall exclude any division resulting from inheritance (by intestacy, will, or trust distribution), dissolution of marriage, condemnation or agreement in lieu thereof, or the granting of any rights other than ownership of land (such as licenses, easements, and rights-of-way). Subdivision includes re-subdivision of land or lots, which are part of a previously recorded subdivision. These regulations shall govern all transfers of ownership, division, or development of land. This term may also mean any development for which a permit is required.

SURVEYOR

A Licensed State Land Surveyor or Registered Professional Land Surveyor (RPLS), as authorized by the State Statutes to practice the profession of surveying.

TCEQ

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality or their successor agency.

THROUGH ROAD/STREET

A road or street on which traffic can move with minimal interruptions.

Deleted: ¶



THOROUGHFARE PLAN

Any road or street that is identified in the most recently-approved edition of the Ellis County Master Thoroughfare Plan, both map, and text, that describes street classifications and general location of the placement of the designated thoroughfares. Also called Master Thoroughfare Plan.

TRACT

Any parcel of land or property.

TRAIL

A multi-use path usually separated from motor vehicle traffic by an open space or barrier and used by bicyclists, pedestrians, joggers, etc.

TX-DOT

Texas Department of Transportation.

TX-DOT SPECIFICATIONS

Refers to the current edition of Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges.

USEABLE ACREAGE

The land remaining after excluding the floodplain, as authorized by TCEQ Rules and Regulations, or other applicable law, restricting the amount of land available for construction of an On-site Sewage Facility. With the submittal of an engineer sealed alternative plan the Department of Development will consider the alternative plan, but reserves the right to accept or reject the plan.

UTILITIES

Electric, gas, television/cable, and telephone lines, water, and sewer systems, or other buried or aerial utilities that provide a service for the general public, often for a service fee and the construction of which may be regulated by the County.

VARIANCE

An adjustment in the application of these specific regulations to a parcel due to special conditions or circumstances of hardship peculiar to the particular parcel. Relief from a particular set of regulations is necessary to prevent the property from being deprived of right and privileges enjoyed by other parcels in the same vicinity; also called relief from the regulations.

WRECKING YARD (JUNKYARD OR AUTO SALVAGE)

Any lot upon which three or more motor vehicles of any kind, which are incapable of being operated due to condition or lack of current registration and/or current state inspection, have been placed for the purpose of storage, obtaining parts, recycling, repair or resale.

Deleted: ¶
¶
¶



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**APPENDIX A
HISTORY OF AMENDMENTS**

DATE	MINUTE ORDER	BRIEF SUMMARY
03/27/1986	6668	Creation and adoption of Subdivision Rules & Regulations.
03/27/1986	6669	Established effective date of Subdivision Rules & Regulations.
03/11/1991	9120	Enacted certain land use controls to remain in effect until a comprehensive land use and infrastructure plan is adopted; amended definition of "Subdivision," established percolation reate/minimum lot size for OSSFs, included a simplified plat process and providing for an agricultural and ownership conveyance exemption.
03/11/1991	9121	Required new structures to be located on an approved building site plan.
03/11/1991	9122	Required OSSF regulations be consistent with subdivision regulations and state guidelines.
01/12/1998	98-021	Overhaul of existing subdivision rules and regulations (same format existed until 2002) – changes unknown (<i>further research needed</i>).
07/27/1998	98-220	Created a Relief from Commissioners' Court section – other changes unknown (<i>further research needed</i>).
11/23/1998	98-346	Added family variance by blood or marriage to Special Conditions to seek relief from Commissioners' Court.
03/08/1999	99-49	Amended the variance section of the regulations allowing "gift deeds" are not subject to Court action and can be made by the director.
05/13/2002	192.02	Renamed subdivision regulations to the County of Ellis Rules, Regulations, and Specifications for Subdivisions and Manufactured Homes (<i>other changes unknown; needs further research; this format lasted until 2017</i>).
9/13/2004	353.04	Required pre-submittal meeting for plats, preconstruction meetings, fire hydrants connecting to 6-inch waterlines & required 4x4 locators, culvert permit for each lot, letter from Tx-DOT if connecting to their roads, no drainage onto problems onto existing roads, required financial security (bonds), digital copy of plat required, corrected some clerical errors, required erosion control, a few changes to gated subdivisions, and a few deletions of sentences.
08/28/2006	396.06	Regulations related to post-development drainage must not be greater than pre-development drainage.
08/28/2006	397.06	Changed a 2-year maintenance bond to a 3-year maintenance bond.
08/28/2006	398.06	Regulations related to solid structured mailboxes as required by the USPS shall be clustered mailboxes or a breakaway mailbox where not practical.
08/28/2006	399.06	Regulations created the criteria for submittal of simplified plats.
08/28/2006	400.06	Simplified plats shall also adhere to the fire hydrants requirements meeting ISO & IFSTA standards.

ELLIS COUNTY QUALITY GROWTH INITIATIVES



**VOLUME II
DRAINAGE DESIGN MANUAL**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION & ADMINISTRATION

A.	Official Name	04
B.	Authority	04
C.	Application and Purpose	04
D.	Consistency With Regulations	04
E.	Amendments	04
F.	Interpretations	04
G.	Fines and Penalties	05
H.	Severability	05

SECTION II – GENERAL DRAINAGE REQUIREMENTS

A.	Drainage Plan	07
B.	Drainage Improvements Required	08
C.	Off-Site Drainage	08
D.	Detention Facilities	08
E.	FEMA Floodplain	09
F.	Channel Requirements	09
G.	Channel Access Roads and Ramps	09
H.	Lot Drainage	09
I.	Standard Details	10

SECTION III – STORM DRAINAGE DESIGN CRITERIA

A.	Application	12
B.	General	12
C.	Culverts	14
D.	Roadway Culverts	15
E.	Driveway Culverts	15
F.	Pipe System Requirements	15
G.	Channels	16
H.	Roadway Channels and Swales	16
J.	Natural Channels	16
J.	Improved Channels	16
K.	Detention Ponds	17

Deleted: H

Deleted: I

Deleted: J

SECTION IV – EASEMENTS

A.	Application	20
B.	Ellis-Prairie Soil and Water Conservation District and Dalworth Soil and Water Conservation District	21

SECTION V-IXX – RESERVED

28

SECTION XX – DEFINITIONS

A.	Application	30
B.	Definitions	30

APPENDIX A

	History of Amendments	34
--	-----------------------	----

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION I
GENERAL INFORMATION AND ADMINISTRATION

A. OFFICIAL NAME

The official name of these regulations shall be the "Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives, Volume II - Drainage Design Manual."

B. AUTHORITY

These regulations are adopted under the authority of the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, including but not limited to, the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and any other applicable laws, regulations, and approved orders.

Deleted: Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated (Vernon), as amended, ...

C. APPLICATION & PURPOSE

- (1) All development in Ellis County shall provide drainage facilities and improvements in accordance with the following requirements and design standards.
- (2) The purpose of these standards is to provide for the health, safety, and general well-being of the public by assuring that adequate drainage facilities and structures are provided in all subdivisions, and to provide infrastructure which can be maintained without imposing a burden to taxpayers.

D. EFFECTIVE DATE

- (1) These regulations shall become effective March 23, 2021. Subsequent amendments and changes are found in the History Section of the regulations.
- (2) Plans approved before the effective date shall be subject to the regulations in effect at the time of plan submittal.

E. CONSISTENCY WITH OTHER REGULATIONS

- (1) These regulations shall be consistent with the adopted Ellis County Subdivision and Development Standards (Volume I), the Standard Construction Details (Volume III), and any other supplemental land use and community development policies that may be adopted by the Commissioners' Court.
- ~~(2) Should a conflict arise with other applicable orders, the strictest shall apply, until an updated order is approved by the County Commissioners' Court.~~
- (2) These regulations shall be cumulative of all other orders of Ellis County, Texas and shall repeal any of the provisions of said previous orders.
- (3) If a conflict should arise with other applicable orders, the strictest shall apply, until an updated order is approved by the County Commissioners' Court or as interpreted by the County Engineer as outlined in Section I (G) .

Deleted: D

Deleted:

Deleted: and



(4) If a permit, plat, or other item requiring approval is issued or approved in error and it violates the current adopted regulations, that permit does not invalidate the established regulations and that permit, plat or other item requiring approval shall be voided immediately upon notification.

F. AMENDMENTS

- (1) As needed, the Commissioners’ Court may amend these regulations to reflect desired changes and updates in policy. Public hearings on all proposed written amendments shall be held by the Commissioners’ Court in open session after publication in a newspaper of general circulation for at least fifteen (15) days before the public hearing date.
- (2) As ~~needed~~, an exception, the County Engineer may amend the illustrations within these regulations to better assist in graphically depicting portions of these regulations.

Deleted: E

G. INTERPRETATIONS

- (1) As needed, the County Engineer shall provide interpretations of these regulations.
- (2) Rulings made by the County Engineer are issued on a case-by-case basis and shall not set a precedent for other similar situations.
- (3) Should an applicant disagree with the interpretation provided, that decision may be appealed to the Commissioners’ Court at the next available meeting, as listed in the latest submittal calendar.

Deleted: E

Deleted: and pay any associated costs.

H. ENFORCEMENT

- (1) Any person, firm, or corporation who violates any of the provisions of these regulations or who fails to comply with any provision hereof within the Ellis County shall be subject to civil or criminal penalties, pursuant to Section 232.005 of the Texas Local Government Code, including enjoining the violation and recover damages to complete construction and/or bring about compliance.
 - (i) The department's primary objective is not to impose fines but to have everyone comply with these regulations.
 - (ii) A violation of these regulations could result in a fine not to exceed two thousand (\$2,000) for each day that the violation continues, and each day shall constitute a separate offense.

Deleted: G

Deleted: FINES & PENALTIES

Deleted: (I)

Deleted: Any person, firm or corporation who violates any of the provisions of these regulations or who fails to comply with any provision hereof within the Ellis County shall be subject to civil penalties including a fine of \$1,000 for each day that such violation continues shall constitute a separate offense and shall be punishable accordingly, pursuant to Section 232.035 of the Texas Local Government Code.¶
(i) The primary objective of the department is not to impose fines but to have everyone comply with these regulations.¶
¶
(ii) The ~~Department of Development~~ County Engineer shall have the right to institute an action in the court to enjoin the violation or threatened a violation of any provision in the County.

J. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

If any section, article, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word of these regulations, or application, thereto any person or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional by a Court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of these regulations; and the Commissioners’ Court hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of these regulations despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect.

Deleted: H



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION II

GENERAL DRAINAGE REQUIREMENTS

A. DRAINAGE PLAN

A drainage plan may be required upon request by the County Engineer on a case-by-case basis to determine potential adverse impacts attributed to the proposed subdivision or development.

- (1) If required, a drainage plan shall be submitted prior to platting so that the County Engineering Department may review the design with regard to potential drainage problems.
- (2) The drainage plan shall include an existing drainage map and a proposed drainage map.
- (3) The entire contributing drainage area for the proposed subdivision shall be shown at an appropriate scale for review. This map may also serve as the location (vicinity) map for the project. Drainage areas within the proposed subdivision shall be shown on a map prepared from field or aerial survey.
- (4) Areas that are off-site and contribute to the storm water discharge passing through the subdivision shall be clearly identified.
- (5) Direction of flow within streets, alleys, natural and improved channels and at system intersections shall be clearly shown on the drainage area maps. This includes sags, crests, and corners.
- (6) Existing and proposed drainage channels shall be clearly shown and differentiated on the drainage area maps.
- (7) The drainage plan shall show drainage areas contributing to each storm drain inlet or point of collection, volume of storm water being collected, size of storm drainage structure (including driveway culverts), drainage easements, finished floor elevations (if appropriate), and any other information which will clarify the proposed design.
- (8) The most recent FEMA Floodplain Boundaries (and source of information) shall be shown on the drainage plan.
- (9) The highest flood control easement recorded by the Ellis-Prairie Soil and Water Conservation District (EPSWCD), if applicable, shall be shown on the drainage plan.
- (10) Any other requirements set forth by the County Engineer shall be shown on the drainage plan.
- (11) The drainage plan shall be prepared by a licensed professional engineer.



B. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT REQUIRED

- (1) Drainage improvements, including but not limited to detention ponds, channel improvements, grading, culverts and existing facility improvements shall be provided in accordance with these design standards listed below.
 - (i) To provide for the conveyance of all stormwater from the development, when fully developed, to an adequate discharge point.
 - (ii) To fulfill any purpose for which these requirements are imposed.
 - (iii) To adequately protect the development from flooding, including the effects of the 100-year design storm.
 - (iv) To properly control any drainage resulting from the development so as to not increase the upstream or downstream water surface elevation, post-development storm water runoff shall not exceed pre-developed storm water runoff.
 - (v) Upstream or downstream storm drainage improvements and/or easements beyond the limits of the development may be necessary to meet this requirement.
 - (vi) To provide for the conveyance of existing storm drainage flowing through the development.
 - (vii) Where development may create a problem within the subdivision, provisions shall be made for drainage easements to allow for proper control of drainage and for future maintenance within the easement.

Deleted:

C. OFF-SITE DRAINAGE

- (1) Off-site drainage facilities and improvements shall be provided by the development whenever additional storm water runoff from the development would adversely affect any off-site property or would overload an existing drainage facility, whether natural or man-made as required by 30 Texas Administrative Code, Section 285, Subchapter A.4, Rule 285.4 (c).
- (2) Where stormwater runoff has been collected or concentrated to one point, it shall not be discharged onto adjacent properties, except into existing creeks, channels, or storm drains, unless drainage or flowage easements are obtained for those properties.

Deleted:

Deleted:

Deleted: ¶
¶
(3) County road impacts? Is this an issue that needs to be addressed....

D. DETENTION FACILITIES RESERVED

- ~~(1) Detention may be used to reduce peak discharge where conditions prevent conveying storm water to an adequate discharge point, or studies show that off-site structural facilities will not mitigate hydraulic effects more efficiently.~~
- ~~(2) Detention facilities may be constructed only in areas to be dedicated to the public.~~

Deleted: •

Deleted:



E. FEMA FLOODPLAIN

- (1) Any proposed development within the FEMA floodplain ~~must~~ shall comply with the current Ellis County Flood Damage Prevention Order.
- (2) Open space is highly encouraged within a subdivision plat and specifically within the FEMA floodplain boundaries.
- (3) Lots located in depressions and in or adjacent to the FEMA Floodplain boundaries, or other critical elevations established by a flood control easement, shall show on each lot the minimum recommended finished floor elevations, based on engineer's design, which shall not be less than two (2) feet above the 100-Year water surface elevation, or the more critical elevation. Ellis County shall not be responsible for any flooding or flood conditions that occur in these areas.

F. CHANNEL REQUIREMENTS

- (1) Channel regulations and improvement requirements shall be based on the amount and concentration of the stormwater runoff produced from the proposed development and any additional upstream contributing drainage areas.
- (2) All developments shall provide for the permanent improvement and modification of existing drainage channels as necessary to serve the development, subject to and in accordance with the following.
 - (i) Channels which serve drainage basins larger than one (1) square mile shall be maintained in a natural state.
 - (ii) Channels of local drainage systems serving areas less than one (1) square mile may be lined with concrete or an improved grass-lined channel.

Deleted:

Deleted: (3)

Deleted: (4)

G. CHANNEL ACCESS ROADS AND RAMPS

Any development which makes use of any channel within or on the perimeter of the development to provide for stormwater runoff may be required to provide adequate access roads and ramps for channel maintenance purposes as directed by the County Engineering Department or Department of Development.

Deleted:

H. LOT DRAINAGE

- (1) Each lot shall be designed or graded with positive drainage to direct storm water into an abutting street, alley, channel, or inlet.
- (2) If drainage is provided in the rear of any lot by an alley or closed storm drainage system consisting of inlets and pipes, the alley or drainage system shall be designed for the 25-year design storm.
- (3) Where it is not practical to provide abutting drainage facilities for each lot, drainage facilities shall generally be required wherever the storm water runoff from no more than two (2) lots is directed

Deleted: 50

Deleted: storm event



across a third residential lot, or whenever the facilities are necessary to avoid an adverse effect on any other lot.

- (4) Lots that are lower than the road or roads on which they abut shall have a finished floor elevation of no less than one (1) foot above the finished grade of the uphill side of the proposed structure to prevent damage from stormwater runoff. This can be accomplished via the addition of fill and/or a swale.
- (5) Lots located in depressions shall have a minimum finished floor elevation shown on the final plat. This elevation shall not be less than one (1) foot above the 100-year water surface elevation.
- (6) The developer is responsible to notify a prospective buyer of the above requirements. Ellis County will not be responsible for any flooding or flood conditions that occur in these areas.
- (7) Structures built on lots which are lower than the road or roads on which it fronts and/or abuts shall be built at a finished floor elevation above the proposed grade of the yard adjacent to the slab on the uphill side of the property, and/or a shallow dip section (swale) shall be built in the yard to prevent storm drainage water from ponding and damaging houses on properties that are lower than the road.
 - (i) Careful attention shall be paid to the drainage design for the subdivision in order to alleviate potential localized flooding on individual lots.
 - (ii) The developer or builder is responsible for notifying prospective buyers of the above requirements. Ellis County shall not be responsible for any flooding or flood conditions that occur in these areas.

Deleted:

I. STANDARD DETAILS

Standard details adopted by the Texas Department of Transportation Hydraulic Design Manual as Revised in ~~July 2016~~ September 2019, as amended, shall be used for applicable drainage facility improvements. The Commissioners' Court hereby adopts this Manual as its applicable standards for Hydraulic facilities including open channels, bridges, culverts, storm drains, pump stations, and stormwater quantity and quality control systems. Should conflicts arise between the Ellis County Drainage Design Manual and the Texas Department of Transportation Hydraulic Design Manual, the Ellis County Drainage Design Manual shall control.

Deleted: -



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION III
STORM DRAINAGE DESIGN CRITERIA

A. APPLICATION

- (1) Stormwater Runoff: All stormwater drainage improvements shall be designed based upon the entire contributing drainage area being fully developed.
- (2) A downstream assessment may be required at the direction of the ~~Ellis~~ County Engineering Department. Depending upon project and site-specific conditions, as well as downstream facilities, the developer may be required to provide a narrative and detailed calculations demonstrating the degree of downstream impacts.
- (3) The intent of the downstream assessment is to analyze the pre-project and post-project hydrologic and hydraulic conditions to ensure that post-developed runoff is conveyed downstream in an acceptable manner.

Deleted:

Deleted: w

Deleted:

Deleted:

B. GENERAL

- (1) The design of storm drainage improvements in Ellis County shall be based on flood discharges determined by using an appropriate method.
 - (i) The Rational Method may be used to estimate peak flow for basin areas of 200 acres or less.
 - (ii) The SCS Unit Hydrograph Method may be used for basin areas of any size and all design applications.
 - (iii) The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Regression Equations may be used for basin areas from 10 to 100 square miles for rural design applications (see current TxDOT Hydraulic Manual – Regression Equations Section).
- (2) The Rational Method is based on the direct relationship between rainfall and runoff, and the method is expressed by the following equation:

Q=CIA,

where,

Q = the maximum rate of discharge (cfs).

C = a coefficient of runoff

I = intensity of rainfall (in/hr)

A = the drainage area (acres)

Values for the runoff coefficient are given in Table 1.



TABLE 1. RUNOFF COEFFICIENTS FOR TYPES OF LAND USE

TYPE OF AREA OR LAND USE	ADOPTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT "C"
Parks or Open Areas	0.30
Residential Areas (Lots of 1 acre or more)	0.45
Residential Areas (Lots of less than 1 acre)	0.65
Commercial / Industrial Areas	0.75
Agricultural Areas	0.30
Business Areas	0.95
Apartment Areas	0.80
Streets (Asphalt and Concrete)	0.95
Drives, Walks, and Roofs	0.95

(3) Rainfall Intensity is the average rainfall rate in in/hr for a duration equal to the time of concentration for a selected return period. Once a particular return period has been selected for design and a time of concentration calculated for the drainage area, the rainfall intensity can be determined from Rainfall-Intensity-Duration data given in the ISWM Technical Manual in the Ellis County Rainfall Data section or other methods accepted as standard engineering practice.

(i) Rainfall intensity can be determined from the formula:

$$i = \frac{b}{(t + d)^e}$$

where,

i = rainfall intensity (in/hr)

t = rainfall duration (min) (equal to the time of concentration)

b, d, and e = parameters found in the ISWM Technical Manual

(ii) The time of concentration (tc) is the time in minutes required for overland flow from the most hydraulically remote point in the watershed to a point where the runoff is concentrated plus the time of flow in a closed conduit or open channel to the design point.

(iii) The time of concentration may be determined by using methods accepted as standard engineering practice. The minimum inlet time of concentration for various types of areas to be used for design purposes can be seen in Table 2.

TABLE 2. INLET TIME OF CONCENTRATION

Type of Area	Minimum Time	Maximum Time
Parks or Open Areas	20 Minutes	30 minutes
Single Family Residential	15 Minutes	20 Minutes
Industrial	10 Minutes	20 Minutes
Business	10 Minutes	20 Minutes



- (4) Stormwater Design Frequencies:
 - (i) Recommended design storm frequencies for the storm drainage improvements in Ellis County are listed in Table 3.

Deleted: w

TABLE 3. DESIGN STORM FREQUENCIES

Drainage Facility	Minimum Design Storm
Roadway Ditches & Driveway Culverts	5-year
Enclosed Storm Drainage	25-year
Roadway Culverts and All Bridges	100-year plus one-foot of freeboard above the 100-year water surface elevation
Earthen & Concrete Lined Channels (channel solely for conveying storm water runoff)	100-year plus one-foot of freeboard above the 100-year water surface elevation

**The discharge for 100-year return frequency storm and the resulting possible damages there from shall be evaluated to determine if said damages are sufficient to warrant enlargement of the planned facility.*

- (5) Street Drainage Requirements:
 - (i) The permissible water spreads for streets are based on the 5-year design storm.
 - (ii) All streets shall be capable of conveying a 100-year design storm without water exceeding the right-of-way limits and/or drainage easement on adjacent lots.
 - (iii) The spread limits listed in Table 4 shall apply to the following streets and facilities:

TABLE 4. PERMISSIBLE WATER SPREAD (5-YEAR DESIGN STORM)

Type of Road	Design
Regional Arterial	One lane open in each direction
Minor Arterial	One lane open
Collector	Top of curb

Note: Inverted crown sections are permitted only in alleys.

C. CULVERTS:

- (1) All culvert designs including safety end treatments, headwall, and wingwall designs, must be signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer in the State of Texas.
- (2) The developer shall install all drainage culverts as designated by the Engineer who designed the drainage system and with approval of the County Engineering Department and the Department of Development.
- (3) The plat shall notify lot owners that the size of required drainage culverts for driveways is designated in the drainage study on file in the Department of Development.



- (4) Design of culverts shall include the determination of upstream backwater conditions as well as downstream velocities and flooding conditions. The maximum discharge velocity from the culvert shall not exceed the permitted velocity of the receiving channel or conduit at the outfall to prevent erosive conditions.

D. ROADWAY CULVERTS:

- (1) Culverts shall be constructed of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) and designed to the 100-year frequency with one-foot of freeboard.
- (2) Safety End Treatments (SETs) or headwalls must be designed for all roadway culverts. The slope for the SET shall not exceed 4:1.
- (3) Roadway Culverts shall be designed in accordance with the adopted TxDOT Hydraulic Manual.

E. DRIVEWAY CULVERTS:

- (1) Culverts shall be constructed of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) or corrugated metal pipe (CMP) and designed to the 5-year design storm at minimum. ~~Any culverts designed less than the 5-year design storm must obtain written approval of the Ellis County Engineering Department before installation.~~
- (2) The use of multi-barrel CMP shall be limited and reviewed on a case-by-case basis by the County Engineering Department and the Department of Development.

Deleted: , a

F. PIPE SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

- (1) Storm drain systems capable of conveying the 25-year design storm are required when water spread limits are exceeded. Storm drain conduit shall be sized to full flow using Manning's Equation or other methods accepted as standard engineering practice.

$$Q = \frac{1.486AR^2S^{1/2}}{n}$$

where;

- Q = is the discharge (cubic feet per second)
- A = the cross-sectional area of flow (square feet)
- R = the hydraulic radius (feet)
- S = the slope of the hydraulic (ft/ft)
- n = the coefficient of roughness

- (i) Storm sewer pipe sizes shall be selected so that the average velocity in the pipe will not exceed fifteen (15) feet per second nor less than two and one-half (2.5) feet per second.
- (ii) The minimum storm sewer pipe diameter shall be eighteen (18) inches.
- (iii) Pipe soffits at changes in pipe sizes shall be set the same elevation.

Deleted: The minimum velocity with the pipe flowing full shall be three (3) feet per second.¶

Deleted: storm drainpipe



(iv) Vertical curves in the conduit will not be permitted and horizontal curves will be permitted only with the approval of the County Engineering Department and the Department of Development.

(v) Storm sewer systems shall be reinforced concrete. Alternative materials may be submitted to the County Engineer for consideration.

(2) The storm drain system shall be evaluated using the 100-yr design storm to ensure there are no adverse impacts onsite, upstream, or downstream.

(3) Manholes shall be placed at the connection of two (2) or more laterals, at pipe junctions having pipe sizes greater than twenty-four (24”) inches, at alignment changes, and at the beginning of the storm drain system.

Deleted: 2

(i) Maximum manhole size and specification shall be in accordance to Table 5:

TABLE 5. MANHOLE SIZE AND MAXIMUM SPACING

Pipe Size (Inches)	Maximum Spacing (feet)
18-36	600
42-60	1,000
>60	No Limit

G. CHANNELS:

The calculations for capacity of channels shall consider the effects of backwater from downstream conditions.

H. ROADWAY CHANNELS AND SWALES:

(1) Channels or swales to be located in the dedicated right-of-way adjacent to a proposed County Road or located on private property within a drainage easement, shall have a minimum grade of one percent (1%) to prevent ponding. A pilot channel shall be required for any channel with a grade less than one percent (1%). The pilot channel design shall be included in the civil plan submittal as designed by the developer's engineer.

Deleted: ¶

I. NATURAL CHANNELS:

Deleted: ¶

(1) Channels may be left in a natural state if both of the following conditions are met and certified by a licensed engineer in the State of Texas:

(i) Channel velocities are less than eight (8) feet per second based on the 100-year design storm.

(ii) The flow from the 100-year design storm is contained within the natural channel while allowing one-foot of freeboard.

J. IMPROVED CHANNELS:

Deleted: ¶



- (1) If a natural channel is to be replaced by an improved channel, the flow from the 100-year design storm must be contained in the improved channel while allowing for one-foot of freeboard.
- (2) Improved channels shall contain a lined section if the design velocity is greater than six (6) feet per second.
- (3) Lined sections shall be designed in accordance with the adopted TxDOT Hydraulic Manual.
- (4) Lining types such as concrete, rock walls and gabions, may be used upon approval of the County Engineering Department.
 - (i) For lined channels, all of the channel bottom and at least the first three (3) feet (vertical height) of the side slopes up from the channel bottom shall be lined, unless otherwise approved by the Engineering Department.
 - (ii) Earthen sides above the lined section (or totally earthen channels) shall be on at least three (3) horizontal to one (1) vertical slope and shall have approved ground cover to prevent erosion.
- (5) Unless shown to be feasible in a soils report sealed by a registered professional engineer in the State of Texas, and approved by the County Engineering Department, improved channels show have minimum side slopes of:
 - (i) Three (3) feet horizontal to one (1) foot vertical for earthen, grass-lined side slopes (3:1)
 - (ii) Two (2) feet horizontal to one (1) foot vertical for concrete-lined side slopes (2:1)
- (6) Channels discharging into watercourses shall have the same invert level as the watercourse.

K. DETENTION PONDS/FACILITIES

- (1) Detention may be used to reduce peak discharge where conditions prevent conveying storm water to an adequate discharge point, or studies show that off-site structural facilities will not mitigate hydraulic effects more efficiently.
- (2) Detention facilities shall be constructed only in areas to be dedicated to a private entity or special district for purposes of long-term maintenance (i.e., homeowners' association, homeowner, Municipal Utility District, Fresh Water Supply District, or similar, etc.)
- (3) The following requirements and design standards shall apply to detention ponds to the extent they do not conflict with any applicable Federal or State laws or regulations, as amended:
 - (i) The 100-year design storm shall be used to determine the volume of storage required.
 - (ii) Detention facilities shall be designed so that any additional runoff generated by the proposed development will not increase the amount of original discharge for storm frequencies from the 5-year to the 100-year design storm.

Deleted: 1

Deleted: 1

Deleted: ¶



(iii) Detention ponds shall be designed with a minimum of one (1) foot of freeboard above the 100-year design storm water surface elevation.

- (4) The Unit Hydrograph Method is recommended to determine the volume of runoff storage for drainage areas of any size. For drainage areas less than 200 acres, other methods accepted as standard engineering practice are allowable.
- (5) Any outflow structure which conveys water through the embankment in a conduit shall be designed with reinforced concrete. This includes utilizing existing ponds for detention/retention.
- (6) The conduit shall withstand the internal hydraulic pressure without leakage under full external load or settlement and must convey water at the design velocity without damage to the interior surface of the conduit.
- (7) The outflow structure of a detention basin discharging water into any natural stream or unlined channel shall discharge at a non-erosive rate, unless approved erosion protection is provided.
- (8) Detention basins resulting from excavation shall provide positive drainage with a minimum bottom slope of one (1) percent. A pilot channel is required when the minimum bottom slope is less than one (1) percent.
- (9) The side grade for any excavated detention basin, which is not a rock, shall not exceed 3:1. Side slopes and bottom shall be protected from erosion with grass or other approved materials.
- (10) Earthen embankments used for water impoundments must be constructed with suitable fill material and be designed based upon geotechnical investigations of the site. Embankments shall be protected from erosion with grass or other approved materials.

Deleted: 2

Deleted: 3

Deleted: 4

Deleted: 5

Deleted: 6

Deleted: 7

Deleted: 8



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**SECTION IV
EASEMENTS**

A. APPLICATION

The following requirements for drainage improvements, channels, and facilities required for any development shall apply:

Deleted: public

(1) All drainage systems and facilities which are not to be included within an existing or proposed public street right-of-way shall be located within easements to be dedicated to the County or a special district with adequate access to a public street.

Deleted: public

(2) Prior to acceptance of any public drainage facilities, all easements within which the facilities are located shall be cleared of all buildings, structures, fences, trees, or other obstacles that would interfere with drainage flow and access to the easement.

(3) The developer shall be responsible for maintenance of drainage easements until maintenance obligations are transferred to HOA, property owner, district or similar the land is sold. Notwithstanding, responsibility under a maintenance bond shall remain until released after inspection.

(4) The landowners shall be responsible for maintenance of drainage easements located on their ~~after the purchase of the~~ property.

(5) Floodways or floodplains which are necessary to provide for the drainage needs of the development shall be dedicated as a drainage easement to the limits defining the floodway or floodplain.

Deleted: to the public

(6) Easements for closed drainage systems shall be in accordance with the following minimum standards, unless special circumstances warrant additional or reduced, as determined by ~~the Ellis~~ County Engineering.

Pipe Size	Minimum Easement Width
36" and under	15 feet
42" through 54"	20 feet
60" through 66"	25 feet
72" and above	30 feet

(7) Easements for improved channels shall be provided with sufficient width for maintenance access.
(i) Channels having a top width greater than 30-feet and a side slope steeper than 4:1 shall have access roads of 15-feet in width alone both sides of the channel unless otherwise approved by ~~the Ellis~~ County Engineering.

(8) Utilities shall not be located within any existing drainage easement, unless it is also designated for utility use.



- (i) No utilities shall be located in any lined channel in such a way as to interfere with maintenance of or access to the channel.
- (9) A drainage easement shall be provided for a required outfall channel or ditch to the point where the flowline matches natural grade.
- (10) To provide for maintenance, a drainage easement shall be provided at least twenty-five (25') feet beyond any outfall headwall.

B. ELLIS-PRAIRIE SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT (EPSWCD) AND DALWORTH SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT (DSWCD)

The following requirements for any development shall apply when located in close proximity to a Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Floodwater Retarding Structure in Ellis County.

- (1) If a proposed development is within close proximity, as determined by the ~~Ellis~~ County Engineering Department, to a NRCS floodwater retarding structure, the Department of Development and ~~or County Engineering Department~~ will defer to the EPSWCD or DSWCD for an impact analysis and letter of approval before issuing a development permit.
- (2) For structures where a potential dam breach inundation area has been established, construction is not recommended. [Please visit the EPSWCD Policy on Activities Adjacent to the Floodwater Retarding Structures for more information.](#)

Deleted: ¶
¶

EPSWCD Policy on Activities Adjacent to the Floodwater Retarding Structures

Purpose

~~This policy is for the purpose of addressing requests to modify the size of easement areas adjacent to floodwater retarding structures; and to provide guidance on the handling and consideration of requests for development activities within the easement area, and deviations from District policy.~~

Background

~~There are 84 floodwater retarding structures in the Ellis Prairie Soil and Water Conservation District (the "District"). See attached map.~~

~~Funding for these structures was authorized by the National Flood Control Act of 1944 (Public Law 534) for the purpose of watershed protection and flood prevention. The U.S. Department of Agriculture – Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), formerly the Soil Conservation Service, oversaw the design and construction.~~

~~These structures or "soil conservation lakes" were constructed on private lands through easements obtained by the District. The easements were filed with the Ellis County Clerk's office. These lakes are not federal property and therefore not open to the general public.~~



~~As easement holder, the District is responsible for the operation, maintenance and inspection of these floodwater retarding structures. Under an agreement with Ellis County Commissioners Court, the County provides financial support in performing maintenance activities.~~

~~As Ellis County continues to grow, the land adjacent to floodwater retarding structures becomes a primary target for residential development, ranchettes, and other special uses that pose a potential hazard to life and property, and may adversely affect the operation of the structure. Developers and potential developers are requesting the District to modify, restrict and reduce easements to the minimum amount feasible while preserving the structure and its function.~~

~~Therefore, to protect public safety, ensure the proper function of the structure, maintain the integrity of the easements and to accommodate requests by current and future developers, the District is adopting the following policy relating to all activities within such easements.~~

General Policy

- ~~(1) **Easement Area** – The easement includes the dam, emergency spillway (to the outlet channel), pipe outlet works, sediment pool, flood detention pool (flood easement elevation), ingress/egress and any adjoining land deemed necessary for carrying out operation and maintenance responsibilities. The flood easement elevation is the contour line determined by the emergency spillway crest elevation plus two (2) feet. (Note: This is not the 100 Year floodplain, which is determined by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)).~~

- ~~(2) **Ingress/Egress** – As specified in the easement, the District is provided and will reserve access for the purpose of inspecting, operating, repairing and maintaining the structure. The minimum width of the access road will be thirty (30) feet. The District will install locks on access gates as needed to protect the landowner’s privacy.~~

- ~~(3) **Floodwater Retarding Structure** – The dam, emergency spillway, primary spillway/pipe outlet and related appurtenances shall not be modified in any form for any reason without prior written approval of the District and concurrence from the NRCS.~~

- ~~(4) **Fencing** – The fence and gates around the dam and emergency spillway are the property of the District. These fences were constructed for grazing management. Any changes or modifications to the existing fences require prior written approval of the District. Property line fences located within the easement are not the responsibility of the District. (Note: The fenced in area around the dam and emergency spillway is not an indicator of the “easement area”.)~~

- ~~(5) **Grazing** – Controlled grazing on the dam and emergency spillway is permitted under the following conditions:
 - ~~(a) – Grazing is regulated so as to maintain a 4-inch stubble height on Bermuda grass, and a 6-inch stubble height on other grasses.~~
 - ~~(b) – Livestock are removed when the soil is extremely wet or dry.~~~~



~~(c) Livestock will not be confined and/or fed on dam or emergency spillway.~~

~~(d) Corrals or pens will not be constructed on the dam or emergency spillway.~~

~~(6) Other Agricultural Uses — Where practical, the dam and emergency spillway may be hayed. Cutting heights will be the same as grazing heights. Haying will be completed by October 1 to allow time for adequate regrowth before the winter. Plowing and planting annual crops such as small grains on the dam and spillway area is prohibited. Over seeding using a no-till drill or similar equipment is permitted.~~

~~(7) Trafficking — Vehicular travel across the top of dam and spillway areas will be limited to prevent rutting and damage to vegetation. All vehicles, including ATV's, are prohibited on the slopes of the dam and in the emergency spillway area.~~

~~(8) Water Level — The water level in the structure is controlled by the District. Landowner(s) within the sediment pool (permanent water) wishing to lower the water level must have prior written approval of the District. Other landowners within the sediment pool must be in agreement and submit written concurrence showing unanimous agreement before the District will consider the request.~~

~~(9) Water Use — All surface water in Texas is owned by the State. The landowner(s) involved in the floodwater retarding structure have the right to use water in the sediment pool for domestic or livestock use. The use of water for commercial agricultural production and other commercial uses is regulated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Before applying for a state permit, the landowner must first receive written approval from the District to ensure that such activities will have no adverse effect on the structure. Secondly, the landowner(s) having sediment pool must be in unanimous agreement and submit written concurrence to the District.~~

~~(10) Development — Development is defined as any manmade change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to, adding buildings or other structures, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation, or drilling operations.~~

~~The following activities relating to development are prohibited within the easement area:~~

~~(a) Residential construction, and other structures (garages, barns, utility buildings, etc)~~

~~(b) Placement of fill for any reason;~~

~~(c) Installation of dikes, levees or other structures which may reduce the storage capacity of the flood detention pool, decrease the capacity of the flood channel, deflect the flow from the channel or divert natural runoff;~~

~~(d) Construction of buried or above ground utilities on dam or emergency spillway;~~



- ~~(e) Temporary or permanent placement of objects in the emergency spillway that will reduce or disturb flow (i.e., fences, hay bales, equipment storage, etc.).~~

~~In developing watersheds, the District recommends that the minimum finished floor elevation for proposed development areas be one (1) foot above top of dam elevation. All development will comply with the National Flood Insurance Program and be approved by the governmental authority having jurisdiction. To provide a technical basis for development, future development that impacts on, or is impacted by the structure and/or the easement, shall require a detailed engineering study and a final copy provided to the District at the sole expense of the developer. The engineering firm completing the study shall be approved by the District and concurred by the NRCS. All plans for developing land within the easement area must be approved in writing by the District. Refer to the sections "Upstream Development" and "Identification of Easement Area" for guidance on submission and approval of plans.~~

~~(11) Request involving deviations from District Policy — Deviations from District policy will not be permitted unless the following criteria are met:~~

- ~~(a) It can clearly be shown by approved procedures that the deviation will not adversely affect conditions either upstream or downstream from the point of deviation; and~~

~~(b) All owners directly affected by the deviation are in agreement; and~~

~~(c) The deviation is not in conflict with any other plan or ordinance adopted by any local governing authority having jurisdiction.~~

~~Request for deviation must be submitted, in written form, at least twenty one (21) days prior to the date of the District meeting at which consideration is requested.~~

Upstream Development

~~When residential or commercial development is contemplated on land on which the District holds an easement, the owner shall contact the District to review the plans and the impact on the District's easement. This review should take place as soon as reasonably possible and prior to the tender of any plats, preliminary or otherwise, to any governmental authority, and prior to the sale of any land or an interest in any land. See "General Policy Development". If development is feasible, as evidenced by written approval of the District, then the following information will be required and provided at the owner's expense for District approval:~~

~~(a) A survey of the easement area by metes and bounds. See "Identification of Easement Area for guidance of amending easement.~~

~~(b) Two (2) prints of a preliminary plat of the proposed development which must be provided at least twenty one (21) days prior to the date of the District meeting at which approval of the preliminary plat is requested. The preliminary plat shall include the following information, as applicable:~~

~~(i) Depiction of the recorded easement showing boundary lines of the easement, and location of the dam, emergency spillway and flood detention pool;~~

~~(ii) Flood easement elevation contour with flood detention pool shown by shading;~~



- ~~_____~~
~~_____~~ (iii) ~~Sediment pool elevation contour (permanent water level);~~
- ~~_____~~
~~_____~~ (iv) ~~The 100-year floodplain boundaries and source of information;~~
- ~~_____~~
~~_____~~ (v) ~~Top of dam elevation contour (in developing watershed);~~
- ~~_____~~
~~_____~~ (vi) ~~Location of utilities, easements and rights-of-way (existing and planned);~~
- ~~_____~~
~~_____~~ (vii) ~~Layout of subdivision including streets and lots and any other features relating to the proposed subdivision.~~

~~Approval of the preliminary plat does not constitute acceptance of the development, but merely an authorization to proceed with preparation of the final plat. When development activities require County and/or city approval, District approval in writing, shall be obtained prior to submission to the appropriate governing authority. All development will comply with the National Flood Insurance Program.~~

- ~~(c) The owner will submit two (2) prints of the final plat of the proposed development at least twenty one (21) days prior to the date of the District meeting at which approval of the final plat is requested.~~

~~The final plat shall have all the information required for the preliminary plat plus the following additional information shall be provided:~~

- ~~_____~~
~~_____~~ (i) ~~A written list of all changes made in the final plat that are different from the preliminary plat;~~
- ~~_____~~
~~_____~~ (ii) ~~Subdivision restriction, including those imposed by the developer.~~

~~**District review and written approval of the final plat must be obtained prior to submission to the County or City.**~~

~~**After approval, the final plat will be filed with the Ellis County Clerk's Office, and two (2) certified copies of the final plat and accompanying restrictions along with recording information furnished to the District at the owner's expense.**~~

Identification of Easement Area

~~When land on which the District holds an easement is to be developed (residential subdivision, commercial development, etc.), the original easement shall be amended to identify the easement by a metes and bounds description. All expenses incurred will be the sole responsibility of the owner.~~

~~The owner shall provide to the District a certificate of title from a title company showing that the title to said property is vested in the owner and a listing of any and all lien holders(s).~~



~~A registered public surveyor shall conduct the survey. The District will provide details and limits, specific to the easement to be redefined. The area retained and therein described will, as a minimum, include the dam, emergency spillway, pipe outlet, sediment pool, flood detention pool (flood easement elevation), ingress/egress and any adjoining lands deemed necessary for carrying out District responsibilities.~~

~~Survey field notes and plat will be submitted to the District for examination. The plat will, as a minimum, contain the following information:~~

- ~~(1) Boundaries of the easement area including call notes (lines, bearings and distances), and the area clearly identified by shading;~~
- ~~(2) Show location of the dam, emergency spillway, flood easement elevation, as applicable;~~
- ~~(3) A seal, signature and certification by a surveyor to the effect that the plat correctly represents a survey made by him.~~

~~Following written approval of the survey by the District, the owner will have his attorney prepare, for the consideration and possible execution by the District, a partial release that modifies the original easement and that includes:~~

- ~~(1) The title history of the subject property from the inception of ownership by the Grantor in the original easement;~~
- ~~(2) A detailed explanation of the changes that not only show the portion of the easement released but also defines and clarifies, by metes and bounds, that portion of the easement to be retained;~~
- ~~(3) The following statement: "Except as above amended, all other provisions of the original easement shall remain in full force and effect." and~~
- ~~(4) A plat of the subject property as outlined above, and identified as "Exhibit A".~~

~~**Note:** A copy of all deeds and/or easements referenced in the conveying document shall accompany said document.~~

~~The owner will then submit two (2) original copies of this amendment to the District for final review and approval at least twenty one days (21) prior to the date of the District meeting at which approval of the amendment is requested.~~

~~Following District approval, the District will, at the owner's expense, file the amended easement with the Ellis County Clerk's office. In addition, the owner shall pay the cost of providing the District with a certified copy of said document with recording information.~~



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION V - IXX
RESERVED



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION XX
DEFINITIONS

A. APPLICATION

- (1) For these regulations, the following terms, phrases, words and their derivations shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this section.

- (2) If the terms, phrases, words and their derivations are not located within these set of regulations, it may be located in the County's other associated development regulations.
 - (i) Definitions not expressly prescribed herein are to be construed in one of the following methods as determined by the Department of Development Director to apply a definition that closely applies:
 - (a) In accordance with customary usage in subdivision, planning and engineering practices;
or,
 - (b) The most recent edition of Black's Law Dictionary.
 - (ii) Any interpretation shall be addressed by the County Engineer as outlined in Section I (F).

- (3) The definitions in this section shall also apply to Volume I (Subdivision and Building Standards) and Volume III (Standard Construction Details) of the Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives, unless otherwise indicated.

B. DEFINITIONS

Access Ramp

A route used to provide entry for vehicles and machinery into a channel.

Access Road

A route parallel to and at the top of the bank of a channel used for maintenance of channels.

Base Flood

The flood having a one percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year.

Channel

Any open or closed device for conveying flowing water.

Drainage Area or Basin

The land area or catchment area, upon which rainfall contributes runoff to a specific location.

Drainage Facilities or System

One or more conduits, channels, ditches, swales, pipes, detention devices, or any other device, work, or improvement, natural or manmade, which is used, designed, or intended to be used to carry, direct, detain, or otherwise control storm water.



Detention

The storage of storm water runoff for a controlled release during or immediately following the design storm.

Flood Hazard Boundary Map (FHBM)

An official map issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), where the areas of special flood hazards have been designated.

Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM)

An official map of a community on which the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has delineated both the special flood hazard areas and the risk premium zones applicable to the community.

Flood Insurance Study

An examination, evaluation and determination of flood hazards and, if appropriate, corresponding water surface elevations, or an examination, evaluation and determination of mudslide (i.e., mudflow) and/or flood-related erosion hazards.

Floodplain

For purposes of these rules, the floodplain is the area designated as subject to flooding from the base flood (100-year flood) on the Flood Insurance Rate Map. The floodplain includes the floodway when established.

Floodway

The channel of a river or other watercourse and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than a designated height.

Floodway Fringe

The area located within the floodplain and outside the floodway.

Freeboard

The vertical distance between the design water surface level and the top of an open conduit left to allow for wave action, flotation debris, or any other condition or emergency without over topping the structure.

Hydrograph

A graph showing stage, flow, velocity or other properties of water versus time at a given point in a stream or conduit.

Inlet

An opening into a storm drain system for the entrance of surface water runoff.

Inverted Crown Section

A street cross-section usually reserved for alleys, in which the center of the street is lower than the edges so that drainage is carried down the center of the street.



Local Drainage System

Any drainage facility or system which serves an area having a contributory drainage basin of less than a one (1) square mile area.

Off-Site

Located outside the boundary of a development.

On-Site

Located within the boundary of a development.

Pipe

A closed conduit through which water flows.

Positive Drainage

The practice or system of proper grading to direct runoff away from structures and to prevent ponding.

Positive Overflow

Refers to when inlets do not function properly or the design capacity of a conduit is exceeded, the excess flow can be conveyed overland along a road, alley, or special drainage easement.

Soffit

Inside top of a pipe.

Time of Concentration

The estimated time, in minutes, required for storm water runoff to flow from the most hydraulically remote section of the drainage area to a specific design point.



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



APPENDIX A
HISTORY OF AMENDMENTS

DATE	MINUTE ORDER	BRIEF SUMMARY
05/13/2002	192.02	Established the County of Ellis Rules, Regulations, and Specifications for Subdivisions and Manufactured Homes
RESERVED	FOR	RESEARCH
10/10/2017	428.17	Modified minimum setback requirements (Section 3-E, Paragraph 3)
12/19/2017	488.17	Modified alternative paving standards for for manufactured & mobile home, and RV parks (Sections 1, 5, and 8)
08/14/2018	337.18	Modified concrete thickness, development along private streets, and created traffic impact studies with established criteria (Section 7-A, 8-B and Article IX).
09/11/2018	376.18	Moved definitions from Section 1-W to create a new Section XXI and amended existing definitions.
09/25/2018	396.18	Revised runoff coefficients, rainfall intensity, and inlet time of concentration (Appendix A, Section F)
12/04/2018	489.18	Replaced Order 192.02, as amended, in its entirety and created Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives – Volume I (Subdivision and Development Standards). Moved all related drainage sections from previous regulations into Volume II and reorganized this section along with some minor amendments.
12/04/2018	490.18	Created Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives – Volume II (Drainage Design Manual). Moved all related drainage sections from previous regulations into this volume.
12/04/2018	491.18	Created Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives – Volume III (Standard Construction Detail). No wording; just established framework for future amendments.
09/03/2019	378.19	Amended regulations on all Volumes to comply with the new state platting regulations required by House Bill 3167 adopted by the State Legislature on 06/24/2019.

ELLIS COUNTY QUALITY GROWTH INITIATIVES



**VOLUME III
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION & ADMINISTRATION

A.	Official Name	04
B.	Authority	04
C.	Application and Purpose	04
D.	Consistency With Regulations	04
E.	Amendments	04
F.	Interpretations	04
G.	Fines and Penalties	05
H.	Severability	05

SECTION II – ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

A.	Street Classification	07
B.	Access	08
C.	Streets & Connectivity	08
D.	Engineering Plans	11
E.	Culverts	12
F.	Utilities	13
G.	Fire Hydrants	14
H.	Construction	14
I.	Testing	15
J.	Inspections	16
K.	Erosion Control	16
L.	Street Signs & Traffic Control Devices	17
M.	Completion of Required Infrastructure	18
N.	Traffic Impact Study	18
O.	Private or Gated Subdivision	18

SECTION III – WATER & WASTEWATER STANDARDS

A.	Lots Serviced by Water Wells	21
B.	Public Water Systems	21
C.	Groundwater Certification	22
D.	Wastewater Disposal	22

SECTION IV – CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES AND SPECIFICATIONS

A.	Applicability	25
B.	Preparing & Clearing ROW	25
C.	Roadway Excavation & Embankment	25
D.	Subgrade & Base Course	25
E.	Pavement Widening	28
F.	Culverts & Structures	28
G.	Testing & Inspections	29
H.	Street & Road Plans	30

APPENDIX A

	History of Amendments	39
--	-----------------------	----



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION I
GENERAL INFORMATION AND ADMINISTRATION

A. OFFICIAL NAME

The official name of these regulations shall be the “Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives, Volume III—Standard Construction Details.”

B. AUTHORITY

These regulations are adopted under the authority of the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, including but not limited to, the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and any other applicable laws, regulations, and approved orders.

Deleted: Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated (Vernon), as amended, ...

C. APPLICATION & PURPOSE

- (1) All development in Ellis County shall provide infrastructure in accordance with the following requirements and design standards.
- (2) The purpose of these standards is to provide for the health, safety, and general well-being of the public by assuring that adequate infrastructure is provided in all subdivisions which can be maintained without imposing a burden to taxpayers.

D. EFFECTIVE DATE

- ~~(1) These regulations shall become effective March 23, 2021. Subsequent amendments and changes are found in the History Section of the regulations.~~
- ~~(2) Plans approved before the effective date shall be subject to the regulations in effect at the time of plan submittal.~~

E. CONSISTENCY WITH OTHER REGULATIONS

- (1) These regulations shall be consistent with the adopted Ellis County Subdivision and Development Standards ([Volume I](#)), and the Drainage Design Manual ([Volume II](#)), and any other supplemental land use and community development policies that may be adopted by the Commissioners’ Court.
- ~~(2) Should a conflict arise with other applicable orders, the strictest shall apply, until an updated order is approved by the County Commissioners’ Court.~~
- ~~(2) These regulations shall be cumulative of all other orders of Ellis County, Texas and shall repeal any of the provisions of said previous orders.~~
- ~~(3) If a conflict should arise with other applicable orders, the strictest shall apply, until an updated order is approved by the County Commissioners’ Court or as interpreted by the County Engineer as outlined in Section I (G) .~~

Deleted: D



(4) If a permit, plat, or other item requiring approval is issued or approved in error and it violates the current adopted regulations, that permit does not invalidate the established regulations and that permit, plat or other item requiring approval shall be voided immediately upon notification.

F. AMENDMENTS

- (1) As needed, the Commissioners’ Court may amend these regulations to reflect desired changes and updates in policy. Public hearings on all proposed written amendments shall be held by the Commissioners’ Court in open session after publication in a newspaper of general circulation for at least fifteen (15) days before the public hearing date.
- (2) As ~~needed~~, an exception, the County Engineer may amend the illustrations within these regulations to better assist in graphically depicting portions of these regulations.

Deleted: (2) Should a conflict arise with other applicable orders, the strictest shall apply, until an updated order is approved by the County Commissioners’ Court.¶

Deleted: E

G. INTERPRETATIONS

- (1) As needed, the County Engineer shall provide interpretations of these regulations.
- (2) Rulings made by the County Engineer are issued on a case-by-case basis and shall not set a precedent for other similar situations.
- (3) Should an applicant disagree with the interpretation provided, that decision may be appealed to the Commissioners’ Court at the next available meeting, as listed in the latest submittal calendar.

Deleted: E

Deleted: and pay any associated costs.

H. ENFORCEMENT

- (1) Any person, firm, or corporation who violates any of the provisions of these regulations or who fails to comply with any provision hereof within the Ellis County shall be subject to civil or criminal penalties, pursuant to Section 232.005 of the Texas Local Government Code, including enjoining the violation and recover damages to complete construction and/or bring about compliance.
 - (i) The department's primary objective is not to impose fines but to have everyone comply with these regulations.
 - (ii) A violation of these regulations could result in a fine not to exceed two thousand (\$2,000) for each day that the violation continues, and each day shall constitute a separate offense.

Deleted: G

Deleted: FINES & PENALTIES ¶

(1) Any person, firm or corporation who violates any of the provisions of these regulations or who fails to comply with any provision hereof within the Ellis County shall be subject to civil penalties including a fine of \$1,000 for each day that such violation continues shall constitute a separate offense and shall be punishable accordingly, pursuant to Section 232.035 of the Texas Local Government Code.¶

(i) The primary objective of the department is not to impose fines but to have everyone comply with these regulations.¶

¶

(ii) The Department of Development shall have the right to institute an action in the court to enjoin the violation or threatened a violation of any provision in the County.¶

Deleted: H

J. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

If any section, article, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word of these regulations, or application, thereto any person or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional by a Court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of these regulations; and the Commissioners’ Court hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of these regulations despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect.





THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**SECTION II
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS**

A. STREET CLASSIFICATION

Below is the summary of the minimum standards for Ellis County roads. Should there be any discrepancies, please consult with the County Engineer.

TABLE II - A

Functional Classification (based on the Master Thoroughfare Plan) (Average Daily Trips ¹)	Local Roads (0 - 250)	Minor / Major Collector or Secondary Thoroughfare (250 - 1,000)	Principal Arterial Primary Thoroughfare (1,000 - 3,000)	Regional Arterial Freeway (3,000 - 5,000)
Design Speed ^{1, 2, 4}	20 MPH	35 MPH	45 MPH	
Number of Lanes ¹	2	2 - 4	3 - 6	
Minimum Row Width ^{1, 5, 6}	60 feet	80-100 feet	100-120 feet	
Minimum Pavement Width (Traveled Way) ¹	27 feet	30 - 44 feet	36 - 48 feet	
Minimum Width of Shoulders ¹	0 feet	4 feet	4 - 10 feet	See Tx-DOT
Minimum Centerline Radius	150 feet	500 feet	1,000 feet	Roadway Design Manual or the jurisdiction responsible for that freeway/highway.
Minimum Radius for Edge of Pavement at Intersections	28 feet	50 feet	75 feet	
Maximum Grade ⁵	12%	10%	10%	
Minimum Stopping Sight Distance ^{1 & 4}	115 feet	250 feet	360 feet	
Minimum Intersection Sight Distance ²	Refer to AASHTO: A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways & Streets			
Steepest Ditch For Slope Grade Minimum Ditch Side Slopes ^{6, 2}	3:1	3:1	4:1	

Notes: Sources:

1. Lots that are restricted to one single family residence by plat note shall be presumed to generate ten (10) one way trips per day. Ellis County Master Thoroughfare Plan, Table 21, 22 & 23.
2. All elements, including geometric layout and cross section, for major arterials (more than 5,000 trips) shall be approved by the Department of Development Director. AASHTO: A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets
3. A width of 31 feet is required if curbed. 2018 International Fire Code
4. If residences do not front on street, a 26 foot pavement w/shoulders is sufficient. TxDOT Roadway Design Manual
5. Occasional short runs between intersections may exceed the amounts shown, but maximum grades through intersections may not exceed the amounts shown. Additional right-of-way may be needed and will vary, to accommodate drainage, and slope of drainage ditch.

Deleted: VI

Deleted: ~~Freeway~~ Freeway²

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Deleted: 30

Deleted: 35

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Deleted: (or half of the Thoroughfare Plan designation,

Formatted

Deleted:

Deleted: 45 MPH

Deleted: 22 - 24...7 ¶

Formatted

Deleted: 4

Formatted

Deleted: 2-4

Formatted

Deleted: 120 feet

Formatted

Formatted

Deleted: 3

Deleted: 3

Deleted:

Deleted: 100

Formatted

Deleted: 150

Deleted: 300

Deleted: 36 feet

Deleted: 15

Deleted: 25

Deleted: 25

Deleted: 5 feet

Deleted: 675 feet

Deleted: 25 feet

Formatted

Deleted: 0%

Formatted

Deleted: 50

Deleted: 150 ...50 5

Deleted: 360

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted



~~6.~~ The entire side ditch shall be totally contained within the ROW or dedicated drainage easement. Metal beam guard fencing normally will not be required. However, it is the responsibility of the Developer and his design engineer to (a) provide embankment heights and side slopes which would preclude the need for such traffic barriers; or (b) to determine the need for such structures in the interest of public safety.

Deleted: 6

B. ACCESS

- (1) Access to all tracts of land and development projects shall be from a County-maintained street/road, a city-maintained road, or a state/federally-maintained road or street.
- (2) Subdivisions with at least two (2) interior streets shall provide at least two (2) points of access to a main street outside the proposed development with access to interior streets only. New streets shall align with other existing surrounding streets.
- (3) Only one (1) access point (*i.e. driveway*) shall be allowed per lot or tract of land along roads identified as 80 feet of right-of-way or more on the Master Thoroughfare Plan. If multiple access points are desired on the same lot, it shall meet [Tx-DOT's Access Management Standards, Table 2-2](#) and Section II (A) & (E) ~~below~~.
- (4) All access drives within County right-of-way located within the interior of subdivisions shall satisfy the following criteria:
 - (i) Minimum twelve (12) feet wide; and,
 - (ii) Minimum six (6) inches in thickness of concrete; and,
 - (iii) Meet other County standards for street construction outlined in Section II (C) (4) & (5) below.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

C. STREETS AND CONNECTIVITY

- (1) ~~The design and construction of new streets or the extension of existing streets shall be done to facilitate both present and future traffic flow and to provide for adequate storm water drainage.~~
 - (i) In all cases, the design engineer shall be cognizant of local drainage and shall plan local streets such that the new street does not create a localized problem for existing development.
- (2) The developer shall provide adequate streets.
 - (i) The street arrangement, character, extent, width, grade, and location of each shall conform to these regulations, and shall relate to existing and planned streets, to topographical conditions, public safety and convenience, and aesthetic relationship to the proposed uses of land to be served by such streets.
 - (ii) The street layout shall be devised for the most advantageous development and accessibility for emergency equipment.
 - (iii) To promote connectivity and traffic safety, streets shall connect and align with other existing streets, as needed, ~~and determined by the County Engineer or Director,~~

Deleted:

Deleted: .



- (iv) Development shall be allowed along all public roads officially accepted and maintained by Ellis County and Tx-DOT roads and shall occur according to the latest applicable standards in effect at the time of platting or permitting.
- (v) If the private roads are built to public road standards and inspected by the county, the property may develop as if it were a public road and meet all the requirements set forth in these regulations and as stated in the preceding paragraph.
- (vi) Any Owner that gates the entrances to the subdivision shall provide ~~either a crash gate or a lock box to the Fire Marshal's Office~~ access for emergency responders, per Ellis County Code, Section 506. Gated subdivision roads are not eligible for acceptance into the Ellis County road-maintenance system.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

- (3) All streets shall meet the following requirements:
 - (i) Shall be concrete with a minimum thickness of six (6) inches, and constructed in compliance with the specifications as shown in Section U (A); and,
 - (1) The Engineering Report shall include a description of the roadways within the community, and include information on the roadway cross section, pavement width and thickness, base thickness, sub grade treatment, material specifications and other information as required in these Regulations.
 - (2) Plans and specifications for these improvements shall also be submitted to the ~~Department of Development/County Engineering Department~~ for approval prior to construction.
 - (ii) Intersect at an angle of ninety (90) degrees. Where this is not practical, the intersection on the side of the acute angle shall be cut back a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet; and,
 - (iii) Flared entrances to subdivisions set to the specifications of the County Engineer shall be provided to accommodate access by large trucks; and,
 - (iv) Provide a minimum spacing of 600 feet (does not apply to internal subdivision streets or roads maintained by other jurisdictions) and new streets shall align with other existing surrounding streets.
 - (a) New streets that fall below this requirement due to aligning with existing streets may be exempt from this regulation.
 - (v) Street jogs with centerlines offsets of less than one hundred fifty (150) feet shall be prohibited.
- (4) Lots or tracts of land with direct driveway access to ~~any~~ roads indicated on the Master Thoroughfare Plan shall not be allowed without meeting one of the following alternatives:
 - (i) Provide access via a parallel slip street; or,

Deleted: v

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough



- (ii) Shared access drive and share access easements between multiple lots to be shown on plat or filed instrument and built on site; or,
 - (iii) Any other alternative that satisfies the Department of Development Director and/or County Engineer that significantly reduces the number of drive cuts.
- (5) Dead-end streets may not be allowed unless such streets provide to connectivity to future streets on adjacent property. The system of streets designated for the subdivision shall connect with streets already dedicated in adjacent subdivisions.
- (i) Where no adjacent connections are proposed, paved streets shall continue to the boundaries of the property or phase, so that other developments may connect in the future.
 - (ii) Where adjoining areas are not subdivided, the arrangement of streets in the subdivision will make provisions for the future projection of streets into such unplatted areas.
 - (iii) Upon development of such unplatted areas, the new development shall match the street projections to form a continuous street. In no case shall the right-of-way be less than the minimum requirements listed herein.
- (6) Temporary turnarounds shall be provided on dead-end expansion streets while future connectivity is made and be built and designed with a material approved by the County Engineer.
- (i) Such turnaround shall be eliminated with the future street connection.
 - (ii) No lot shall front on a dead-end expansion street or be considered for lot width requirement as a cul-de-sac lot.
 - (iii) All turnarounds shall meet the same requirements as cul-de-sacs outlined below.
- (7) Cul-de-sacs shall provide proper access to all lots and only at the closed end of streets and shall not be allowed at intersections or curves. All cul-de-sacs shall meet the following requirements listed below:
- (i) Provide a turnaround right-of-way of at least sixty (60) foot radius (120-foot diameter); or the requirements stated in the Fire Code; and,
 - (ii) Have an outside edge of pavement radius of at least forty (40) feet (80-foot diameter); or the requirements stated in the Fire Code; and,
 - (iii) Shall not exceed one thousand (1,000) feet in length, measured from the intersection of the closest street intersection to the center of the cul-de-sac.
- (8) The County shall not accept any dedication or provide any upkeep or maintenance of any private area, private decorative and/or landscaped entrance(s), squares, islands, or other obstructions



to traffic located within the dedicated right-of-way. If these entrances become damaged, unsightly, or a hazard to traffic, at the option of the precinct commissioner, they may be removed with the County suffering no liability for this removal.

- (i) Prior to the placement of items in the right-of-way, a right-of-way encroachment approval is from the Commissioners' Court.
 - (ii) The County shall not bear any liability or responsibility for the placement of any items in the right-of-way.
- (9) All lots in a subdivision shall have an all-weather driveway capable of providing a place to park all vehicles normally at the site. Parking on a county, state or federal right-of-way or ditches is prohibited.
- (10) Ellis County shall not be responsible for maintenance of private streets, drives, emergency access easements, recreation areas, and open spaces.

D. ENGINEERING PLANS

- (1) Final engineering drawings and specifications for all public facilities (i.e. streets and related improvements, bridges, storm drainage, etc.) to be installed shall be submitted for review prior to the commencement of any plat submittal. The items required for these plans shall be as outlined on the checklist generated by the County Engineer.
 - (i) Each application submittal and application fee shall allow for up to two (2) resubmittal reviews for a total of three (3) reviews.
 - (a) If no plans are required, a release letter from the County Engineer is required prior to plat submittal.
 - (ii) Upon the exhaustion of these reviews, the application shall be deemed denied and a new application and fees shall be submitted.
 - (iii) A list showing all requested changes by staff shall be submitted with each submittal showing how each comment was address or changed.
- (2) Plan and profile sheets shall be included for each proposed street in the subdivision.
 - (i) These plan and profile sheets shall show the right-of-way of the street and a portion of the right-of-way of all intersecting streets in the plan portion.
 - (ii) The plan portion shall show existing ground at left and right, right-of-way, and proposed center line or elevations, drainage ditch elevations, culverts and sizings, and other drainage structures.
 - (iii) The profile portion shall show existing grade, proposed road grade, proposed left and right ditch flowline grades, and road crossing pipes.
- (3) Any approved engineering plans or related documents shall be effective for one (1) year from the date of approval.

Deleted: ¶



- (i) If construction has not started within one (1) year, the engineering plans shall expire, and a new set is required for review.
- (ii) The new set of plans and documents shall adhere to any new regulations in effect at the time of submittal.

E. CULVERTS

- (1) A driveway culvert is required for each lot. If a second drive is desired, the property owner shall comply with the driveway spacing requirement (if applicable). A permit shall be obtained for each drive and culvert installed.
 - (i) Culvert size shall be determined by the engineer that designed the drainage for the proposed subdivision, however, shall meet the minimum requirements of the County.
 - (ii) The precinct commissioner shall determine the exact sizing if it is within an existing subdivision.
 - (iii) Property owners are responsible for ensuring the culverts are installed according to County regulations. Culverts shall be maintained by the homeowners and not the County.
- (2) The developer shall install all drainage culverts as designated on the approved construction and drainage plans.
- (3) Driveway culverts are required to meet the following minimum standards:
 - (i) Shall be constructed of corrugated metal or reinforced concrete
 - (a) However, concrete culverts, including concrete box culverts, may be allowed in locations that require a culvert that is larger than is practicable for a corrugated metal culvert; and,
 - (ii) Minimum eighteen (18) inches in diameter per culvert, unless otherwise stated by the precinct commissioner; and,
 - (iii) Culverts shall be placed at the edge of the existing road, unless otherwise indicated by the County Engineer and/or precinct commissioner.
 - (iv) The driveway above the culvert shall be constructed such that the driveway is sufficiently below the outside edge of the main road so that the storm water which exceeds the capacity of the culvert can pass over the culvert without entering the roadway and driveway entrance; and,
 - (v) Culvert safety end treatments are highly recommended.
- (4) Temporary culvert piping shall be in place before the commencement of any construction or development activity on the property to prevent any drainage issues. The temporary culvert piping shall be inspected before the construction begins.



- (5) Culvert plans may be required to be signed and sealed by a professional engineer, if unusual conditions exist, as determined by the County Engineer or precinct commissioner.
- (i) The Engineering Report shall include information on the development and roadway drainage, culverts, conveyances, outfalls, and other information as required to properly convey storm water within and away from the Development. Plans and specifications for these improvements shall also be submitted to the Department of Development for approval prior to construction.
- (ii) A new subdivision, which ties into an existing county road, shall not cause drainage problems to the existing county road.
- (6) A final inspection made by the Department of Development, ~~and/or~~ County Engineer, ~~or precinct office will~~ shall follow installation to ensure proper type, size, and installation per the drainage plan prepared for the subdivision. See Section IV (F) for additional information.

Deleted: ¶

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

F. UTILITIES

- (1) All utility lines, except those crossing a road, shall be installed in utility easements outside of any current right-of-way, dedicated or prescriptive, and outside of any current or future right-of-way of thoroughfares as shown in the latest approved [Master Thoroughfare Plan](#).
- (2) It is the responsibility of the developer and/or utility provider to properly install and/or relocate existing utilities to comply with county or state setback and/or right-of-way.
- (3) All utility lines crossing any road shall be installed to at least the minimum requirements shown below along with other conditions set forth by the utility company and/or as required by statute.
- (i) Utility lines crossing a road shall be installed a minimum of twenty-four (24) inches below the ditch line or a minimum of thirty-six (36) inches below the crown line of the road, whichever is greater.
- (ii) All lines carrying liquid products shall be encased in steel or schedule 40 PVC for a minimum depth of thirty-six (36) inches below the crown line of the road from ditch line to ditch line.
- (4) After roads and streets have been accepted for maintenance by the County, no construction shall be performed or excavations made within the right-of-way without:
- (i) Giving the County thirty (30) day notice of such work; and,
- (ii) Agreeing to pay cost of warning signs and other necessary barriers in accordance with the latest [Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices](#); and,
- (iii) Providing letters of credit or bond in an amount necessary to restore roadways to its condition before work being done; and,



- (iv) Providing a letter to the County assuming full liability for any accident that might occur resulting from such construction or opening of the roadway; and,
- (v) Emergency repairs may be made without advance notice. However, the utility company shall provide adequate safety protection and will assume full liability for accidents that occur while making emergency repairs.

G. FIRE HYDRANTS

- (1) Fire hydrants are required for any development that connects onto a waterline with a minimum size of six (6) inches.
- (2) When fire hydrants are installed, they shall be placed as follows and meet the following requirements:
 - (i) Face the road and be accessible to local fire-fighting vehicles, or as indicated by the Fire Marshal.
 - (ii) One (1) hydrant shall be located at each street intersection with intermediate hydrants with spacing not exceeding four hundred fifty (450) feet between hydrants.
 - (iii) Fire hydrant locators shall consist of four (4) inch by four (4) inch blue reflector traffic buttons properly placed to comply with local fire protection agent and Ellis County Department of Development and installed at each fire hydrant at center line on all adjacent streets.
 - (iv) Fire hydrants shall be colored as indicated by the Fire Marshal.
- (3) Fire hydrants shall be as specified by the water company providing service to the development area or the Fire Marshal’s Office, whichever is stricter.
- (4) Operation nuts, hose nozzles, pumper nozzle, and fittings/adapters shall be compatible for use by all local fire-fighting agencies.
- (5) Any development that does not have fire hydrants shall adhere to the adopted Ellis County Fire Code and Local Government Code for other viable fire suppression options, including storage tank facilities. Those options shall only be approved by the Fire Marshal’s Office. Maintenance and access to any fire suppression infrastructure shall be dedication in the platting process.

Deleted: *

Deleted: and

Deleted:

H. CONSTRUCTION

- (1) All installations and work shall be reviewed and inspected by the Department of Development and the County Engineer. City personnel shall also be included in the inspection, if located in an extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ), according to the adopted interlocal agreement in that area.
- (2) All work shall be constructed and finished in accordance with the approved engineering plans as reviewed and approved by the County Engineer.

Deleted: .



- (3) Any changes made during construction shall require stopping until the design engineer gets approval from the County Engineer.
- (4) All development construction shall conform to the requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program, as administered by Ellis County.
- (5) During any construction phase, a metal dumpster or wooden box shall be placed on the property for debris and proper disposal of construction material.

I. TESTING

- (1) All testing required by these regulations to determine conformance to specifications shall be performed by a professional engineer or a testing laboratory approved by the ~~Department of Development~~ County Engineer.
 - (i) The owner/developer of the proposed project shall bear the cost of all testing.
 - (ii) All street payment shall be cored to verify pavement thickness.
 - (iii) Cores for depth only shall be two (2) inch diameter and shall be taken at intermediate intervals not exceeding three hundred (300) feet.
- (2) The following tests shall be required:
 - (i) A subsurface investigation to evaluate subgrade characteristics, stabilization requirements and pavement section thickness shall be completed; and,
 - (ii) Pavement materials and mix designs shall be analyzed and evaluated for their suitability for pavement usage; and,
 - (iii) Materials, engineering testing, and inspection services shall conform to the TxDOT laboratories recommended scope of services.
- (3) A concrete mix design shall be submitted and approved by the County Engineer prior to any placement of concrete.
- (4) Inspector shall be notified of concrete placement at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance for steel and form inspection.
- (5) A minimum of four (4) test cylinders shall be obtained per one hundred (100) cubic yards of concrete.
- (6) Tests shall also include slump, air contents, and temperature of concrete mixture. Each mix design of concrete placed each day shall also be tested.

Formatted: Double strikethrough



- (7) Concrete strength shall be tested at least seven (7) days (two cylinders) and twenty-eight (28) days (two cylinders).
- (8) Additional cylinders and/or tests may be requested at the Inspector or County Engineer's discretion.

J. INSPECTIONS

- (1) Ellis County shall perform the amount of inspections and testing necessary to ensure compliance with these and other applicable regulations.
- (2) Inspection, approval, and acceptance by the Commissioners' Court do not relieve the developer of his responsibility to inspect, test, and construct the work in complete compliance with the and other applicable regulations.
- (3) The Department of Development/County Engineer may stop any or all construction as the inspector deems necessary to resolve construction deficiencies and/or discrepancies from the accepted plat or construction plans.
- (4) Inspection, approval, and acceptance by the Commissioners' Court shall not constitute a waiver of rights and includes the right to collect for additional work that is determined to be required to comply with these rules and regulations and/or for work unintentionally not completed.

K. EROSION CONTROL

- (1) Seed/sod shall be furnished to establish groundcover over all disturbed areas as an erosion control measure. The Contractor shall not wait until the entire project before doing this work. The project shall not be considered for acceptance by the County unless the establishment of 80% groundcover is ensured. Grass sods is required for placement of groundcover within the County right-of-way.
 - (i) The County Engineer or Department of Development Director may defer the 80% groundcover requirement during the months between June 1 and September 30 or other drought conditions as determined by the official authorities. The groundcover may be installed after this period.
 - (ii) At the discretion of the County Engineer, the developer/contractors may be required to install additional erosion control measures.
- (2) During any and all construction of infrastructure, the developer shall follow proper procedures and guidelines on erosion control set forth by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and/or the Department of Development throughout the construction phase of the project until the final inspection is complete.
- (3) Where applicable, inside the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of incorporated municipalities and within districts with special stormwater quality control requirements, the development shall

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"



conform to the applicable standards of such municipalities or districts or the County standards, whichever are more stringent.

- (4) In any case, minimum requirements for temporary and permanent erosion control design for right-of-way and drainage requirements are as follows:
- (i) The temporary control plan during construction shall be sufficient to prevent sedimentation of drainageways, drainage structures, and floodplain areas that could result in a reduced flow capacity, excessive streambank erosion, erosion around structures, or damage of adjoining property.
 - (ii) The permanent erosion control plan design shall be sufficient to:
 - (a) Permanently stabilize all disturbed areas with permanent vegetation, including slopes and embankments.
 - (b) Prevent erosion from exit velocities at outlets of culverts, bridges, storm sewers, and channels through dissipaters, rip-rap, level spreaders, linings, gabions, etc.
 - (c) Prevent gulying and scouring of roadside ditches and open channels from excessive tractive force (shear stress) through vegetation, linings, retention blankets, retards, drop structures, etc., both during and after the vegetation re-establishment period.
 - (d) Protect the integrity of all structural improvements and prevent excessive continuing sedimentation from unstable right-of-way areas into drainage structures, channels, and bar ditches.

L. STREET SIGNS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

- (1) Prior to the acceptance of the streets by the County, all street signs and traffic control devices shall conform to the fundamental use and design requirements outlined in the [2009 edition of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices \(TMUTCD\)](#).
- (2) The developer shall pay for the costs of purchasing and installing street posts and signs at each street intersection and as necessary to provide sufficient wayfinding.
 - (i) Street signs shall be comprised of nine (9) inch tall blades of six (6) inch high letters.
 - (ii) Posts and bases shall be perforated square metal tubing.
 - (iii) All new signs or traffic control devices shall be of a uniform color selected by the precinct commissioners and shall have a distinctive number to represent the precinct number.
 - (iv) Enhanced or upgraded signs or other traffic control devices above the required minimum shall be considered private decorative signs and be maintained by the homeowners' association or other private entity. The County does not bear responsibility or liability for these decorative signs. Any replacement by County shall be to the required minimum.



- (v) All hazardous locations shall be marked by reflecting yellow object markers that conform to [TxDOT, Item 658](#).
- (vi) All subdivision streets and drainage structures shall be marked and protected in accordance with the provisions of the [Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices](#).
- (3) Streets names shall be approved through ~~the Department of Development and~~ 911 Addressing/[GIS](#) prior to the submission of a plat application. Submitted names shall be reviewed to ensure there is no conflict with the name or similar name, in spelling or sound, of another public road or street within the unincorporated part of the county or nearest city.
- (4) Each street sign and shall be in place before final inspection of the subdivision and prior to acceptance of the subdivision by the Commissioners' Court.
- (5) If a proposed subdivision borders on a TX-DOT road, the developer shall bring a letter to the Department of Development from TX-DOT ~~stating approving the~~ tie-in plans and drainage plans that affect the stateroad.
- (6) The installation of speed limit and weight limit signs is the responsibility of the developer and shall be placed at the entrance of each subdivision, neighborhood, or residential area as determined by the precinct commissioner or County Engineer.
- (7) The person authorizing the installation of a driveway, culvert or street connections to any public road is responsible for ensuring that the transition contains no gap, space, or mismatch of the two surfaces.
 - (i) Also, the transition shall not go past the edge of the existing road pavement and the transition will be repaired with asphalt unless the two surfaces being connected are concrete and then concrete will be used. No curbing allowed.

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

M. COMPLETION OF REQUIRED INFRASTRUCTURE

After completion and acceptance by the County, all streets, roads, signs, underground utilities, drainage ditches, erosion control measures, and drainage structures, shall be maintained by the developer for two (2) years and have an approved maintenance bond (See [Section VII, Volume I](#) for more information).

N. TRAFFIC IMPACT STUDY.

- (1) Traffic impact studies may be required at the discretion of the Department of Development Director and/or the County Engineer to be performed by the developer prior to the platting process for any development proposal that has ten (10) lots or more, at least of twenty-five (25) spaces or greater for a manufactured/mobile home communities or recreational vehicle parks, or any other type of development staff expects to significantly increase or impact the capacity and/or safety of the street/road system.
 - (i) Traffic impact studies shall be required and may apply the findings of that study or similar to the development.



O. PRIVATE OR GATED SUBDIVISIONS

- (1) A private or gated subdivision (security gates or guard station) shall be considered privately-owned. The homeowners' association or other similar financing mechanism shall maintain them.
- (2) Adequate provisions shall be made and approved for entrance for emergency vehicles.
- (3) The County shall not pay or be responsible for any portion of the cost, construction to maintenance of a private street, or for any utilities or related facilities located in private streets.
- (4) All private streets shall be designated as "private access ~~streets easements~~" on plats before acceptance by the County. The term "private ~~access streets easements~~" shall be inclusive of alleys, if provided.
- (5) Any private streets shall be designed and built to the same engineering standards and plans required for public streets and utilities ~~(see Section JI (A) for more information).~~
- (6) All required utilities, drainage facilities and signs placed along private streets shall be installed in accordance with County standards.
- (7) Entrances to private streets shall be marked with a sign (meeting requirements of [Subsection J](#)) stating it is a private street and the County does not maintain the street or related improvements.
- (8) The subdivision developer, homeowners' association or similar, or property owners shall provide the Fire Marshall with a Knox padlock or Knox box with a key to access the site to be used only in case of an emergency.
- (9) Current access codes shall always be provided to the Department of Development to enter these communities to be used only for the purposes of issuing permits, providing inspections, and investigating complaints.
- ~~(10) The streets and alleys are private streets and alleys dedicated to Ellis County as access, utility, and drainage easements. The County has no responsibility or liability to make any repairs to such streets and alleys as long as they are private streets and alleys.~~

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Formatted: Double strikethrough

Deleted: .

Deleted: [IV](#)

Formatted: Double strikethrough



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION III
WATER AND WASTEWATER STANDARDS

A. LOTS SERVICED BY WATER WELLS

- (1) In subdivisions with five (5) or more lots, one (1) water well may be maintained and kept operational either by a subdivision homeowners' association or by the appropriate deed restriction with a four thousand (4,000) gallon or larger storage tank furnished beside the well.
- (2) The tank shall be fitted with connections approved by the County Fire Marshal.
- (3) County fire personnel shall have access to the well and tank for firefighting purposes.
- (4) Whenever a developer creates lots without a public water system or without supplying water from an approved source to each lot, the developer or his agents shall notify every purchaser, in writing and an Affidavit to the Public with the following:
 - (i) There is no approved water supply furnished to this (ese) lot (s); and,
 - (ii) The purchase of property on a private water supply shall be at the purchaser's own risk and expense; and,
 - (iii) Ellis County bears no responsibility for the availability or lack of availability or the quality of water supplies which are to be developed privately on an individual lot basis.
- (5) The restrictive covenants covering lots served by individually-owned water wells shall include provisions covering the sanitary control easement circling the water well as to:
 - (i) The size of the easement; and,
 - (ii) Prohibited facilities and activities therein that real or potential pollution hazards to the quality of the water.
- (6) Lots in Ellis County requiring an individual water well and an on-site sewage disposal system shall be of the size outlined in [Section IV \(A\) \(6\), Volume I](#) and follow the requirements outlined in [Chapter 232.0032 of the Texas Local Government Code](#).

Deleted: [B](#)

B. PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS

- (1) Public water systems, including fire hydrants, shall conform to American Water Works Association (AWWA) specifications as to design, materials, construction, and testing and comply with the rules and regulations of TCEQ.
- (2) For all lots proposed to be supplied with water from a public water supply system, the developer shall furnish the Commissioners' Court evidence that the system has received the required approvals from the appropriate State regulatory agencies and that the minimum production of the system shall at least equal the requirements of the regulatory agency for the number of residences projected.



- (3) If a public water supply is to be installed, wells must be tested a minimum of thirty-six (36) hours, pumping at the desired gallons per minute rate, to be used for production standards by the State Board of Health. Ellis County shall have the right to inspect all phases of public water wells during development.

C. CERTIFICATION THAT ADEQUATE GROUNDWATER IS AVAILABLE FOR THE SUBDIVISION.

If groundwater is the source of water supply for the subdivision, the Commissioners' Court requires a statement attached to the plat application, prepared and sealed by a licensed professional engineer registered to practice in Texas, that certifies that adequate groundwater is available for the subdivision, according to the certification form and content as promulgated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Deleted: P

D. WASTEWATER DISPOSAL FACILITIES

- (1) Centralized Sewerage Facilities

~~(1)~~ The plan for sanitary sewage treatment and/or disposal shall be indicated (e.g., municipal sewer service, privately owned sewage disposal system or individual on-site sewage facilities).

Moved (insertion) [1]

Deleted: v

~~(ii)~~ An appropriate permit to treat and/or dispose of waste for the ultimate build-out of the development shall have been obtained from TCEQ and plans and specifications for the proposed wastewater collection and treatment facilities shall have been approved by all entities having jurisdiction over the proposed project, including TCEQ. Evidence of the approvals shall be included in the Engineering Report.

~~(iii)~~ If wastewater treatment is provided by a political subdivision of the state (city, municipality, utility district, water control and improvement district, nonprofit water supply corporation or an existing investor-owned water supply corporation, etc.) the Developer shall furnish a signed letter of service availability to provide the state's minimum wastewater treatment standard for the proposed development from the utility.

Deleted: D

~~(iv)~~ Wastewater disposal service may be extended into the development to each lot or rental space if the existing wastewater lines are within three hundred (300) feet of the development and there is sufficient wastewater capacity available from the wastewater service provider and allowed to connect.

Moved (insertion) [4]

Deleted: two

Deleted: 2

~~(v)~~ Where there is no existing entity or owner to build or maintain the proposed wastewater treatment and collection facilities, the Developer may establish an investor-owned utility or a municipal utility district by obtaining a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) from TCEQ.

Moved (insertion) [3]

Deleted: ii

~~(vi)~~ A site evaluation must be completed for entire subdivision. The location of each soil analysis and the area that it covers shall be shown on the engineering report. If it is the owner's intent to allow conventional soil absorption systems, representative soil analysis shall be performed by Registered P.E. or Registered Sanitarian.

Moved (insertion) [2]

Deleted: plat



Moved up [3]: (ii) Where there is no existing entity or owner to build or maintain the proposed wastewater treatment and collection facilities, the Developer may establish an investor-owned utility or a municipal utility district by obtaining a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) from TCEQ.¶

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: (iii) An appropriate permit to treat and/or dispose or waste for the ultimate build-out of the Development shall have been obtained from TCEQ and plans and specifications for the proposed wastewater collection and treatment facilities shall have been approved by all entities having jurisdiction over the proposed project, including TCEQ. Evidence of the approvals shall be included in the Engineering Report.¶

Moved up [4]: (iv) Wastewater disposal service may be extended into the development to each lot or rental space if the existing wastewater lines are within two hundred (200) feet of the development and there is sufficient wastewater capacity available from the wastewater service provider and allowed to connect.¶

Moved up [1]: (v) The plan for sanitary sewage treatment and/or disposal shall be indicated (e.g., municipal sewer service, privately owned sewage disposal system or individual on-site sewage facilities). ¶

Moved up [2]: (vi) A site evaluation must be completed for entire subdivision. The location of each soil analysis and the area that it covers shall be shown on the plat. If it is the owner's intent to allow conventional soil absorption systems, representative soil analysis shall be performed by Registered P.E. or Registered Sanitarian. ¶

Deleted: (vii) The location of each soil analysis and the area that it covers shall be shown on the plat. If surface application systems are proposed, it shall be clearly stated on the plat and a site evaluation shall be completed for entire subdivision.¶

(2) Whenever an organized disposal system is developed within 300 feet of a lot with an on-site sewage facility, that facility shall be connected to the organized disposal system. In addition, the development and use of an organized disposal system is encouraged, where practicable, to serve the disposal needs of the citizens of Ellis County.

(3) On-site Sewage Facilities

(i) The engineering report shall include soils analysis results as required under the Ellis County Regulations for On-Site Sewage Facilities.



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**SECTION IV
CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES AND SPECIFICATIONS**

A. APPLICABILITY

- (1) The driving surface of all subdivision streets shall be concrete.
- (2) The materials, design, specifications and procedures shall conform to those of [the current TxDOT specifications](#).
- (3) All new public roads constructed shall be concrete with a minimum ~~6-inch thickness, base and~~ shall be a minimum ~~27 feet wide~~ as indicated below and following other ~~guidelines, requirements~~ spelled out in [Table JI-A](#).

STREET ROAD CLASSIFICATION AS INDICATED BY THE MASTER THOROUGHFARE PLAN	MINIMUM PAVEMENT THICKNESS
<u>Local Road or Street</u>	<u>Six (6) inches</u>
<u>Collector Road or Street</u>	<u>Seven (7) inches</u>
<u>Arterial Road or Street or Higher</u>	<u>Eight (8) inches</u>

- (4) The Director of the Department of Development, or his designee, shall be notified at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to material delivery, laying the base course of a road, or before paving is to be started, to allow the opportunity to visit the site to verify that specifications are being met.

B. PREPARING AND CLEARING THE RIGHT-OF-WAY:

- (1) The Developer shall clear the right-of-way in a manner conforming to [TxDOT, Item 100](#).
- (2) All unstable sub-base or objectionable material shall be removed and replaced with material acceptable to the County.

C. ROADWAY EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT:

- (1) Any roadway excavation necessary to attain conformance with proposed road grades and typical cross-sections shall be done in conformity with [TxDOT, Item 110](#).
- (2) In cases where the proposed road grades and cross-sections require the placing of fill material to raise the roadway, such embankment fill shall be constructed in conformity with [TxDOT, Item 132](#).
- (3) Completed side slopes shall not be steeper than 3-to-1. Completed cuts shall have side slopes no steeper than 3-to-1. (or only 4:1 slope or 4:1 slope for Option B)
- (4) Requirements for slopes in cuts and on fills may be modified if the Developer presents plans designed, signed and sealed by an engineer, substituting adequate retaining walls or demonstrates that cuts are in material of adequate stability.

D. SUBGRADE AND BASE COURSES:

- Formatted: Highlight
- Formatted: Double strikethrough, Highlight
- Formatted: Highlight
- Formatted: Double strikethrough, Highlight
- Formatted: Highlight
- Formatted: Highlight
- Formatted: Double strikethrough, Highlight
- Formatted: Highlight
- Formatted: Double strikethrough, Highlight
- Deleted: ¶
- Formatted: Highlight
- Formatted: Double strikethrough, Highlight
- Formatted: Highlight
- Formatted: Highlight
- Deleted: ¶
- Formatted: Highlight
- Formatted: Highlight
- Formatted: Highlight
- Formatted: Centered
- Formatted Table
- Formatted: Underline, Highlight
- Formatted: Centered
- Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Underline, Highlight
- Formatted: Highlight
- Formatted: Underline, Highlight
- Formatted: Centered
- Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Underline, Highlight
- Formatted: Highlight
- Formatted: Underline, Highlight
- Formatted: Centered
- Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Underline, Highlight
- Formatted: Highlight
- Deleted: ¶
- Deleted:
- Formatted: Highlight
- Formatted: Tab stops: Not at 0.58"



- (1) Prior to placing the base course, the roadbed shall be shaped to conform to the sub grade section and shall be tested.
- (2) It shall be firm and to the line and grade called for on the plans and shall be free of holes, ruts, and depressions.
- (3) The embankment, sub grade, and base course materials shall be compacted by suitable type rollers in all cases where required to consolidate fill materials or to attain adequate stability of sub grade materials and base courses.
- (4) The County shall require "Density control" method of compaction to attain the 95% compaction of sub grade and base courses. These percentages of compaction shall be required for all road construction. Rolling equipment and construction methods shall conform to TxDOT, [Items 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216](#) and [217](#), inclusive.
- (5) Materials used for the base course shall meet the requirements of the specifications for such materials shown below.
 - (i) Flexible Base. Base materials used for roads or streets shall conform to the requirements of [TxDOT, Item 247](#), for flexible base material, **Type A or D, Grade 1-2 (crushed stone or broken aggregate, excluding gravel aggregate)**. Pit run base materials and caliche are not allowed.

The material passing the No. 40 screen shall be known as soil binder and shall meet the following requirements:

Max. Liquid Limit	40
Max. Plasticity Index	12
Max. Wet Ball Mill	45

Testing of flexible base materials shall be in accordance with the following TxDOT standard laboratory test procedures:

Liquid Limit	Tex-104-E
Plasticity Index	Tex-106-E
Sieve analysis	Tex-110-E
Wet Ball Mill	Tex-116-E

- (6) Before placing any material, the contractor shall furnish the Director of the Department of Development, or his designee, with reports of analysis of the proposed materials made by an approved laboratory. Preliminary approval of a source does not guarantee acceptability or evidence of conformity with these specifications.
- (7) Within 48 hours before placing the base material, the sub grade shall be checked as to conformity with grade and section and shall be tested for density in accordance with the regulations.

Deleted: ¶

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Double strikethrough, Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Deleted: The physical requirements for these materials are:...

¶
Percent Retained on Sq. Sieve

Deleted: ¶
Percent Retained on Sq. Sieve

Deleted: 2-1/2"

Formatted Table

Deleted: Liquid Limit

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.88", Tab stops: 3.88", Left

Deleted: Tex-104-E¶
Plasticity Index Tex-106-E¶
Sieve analysis Tex-110-E¶
Wet Ball Mill Tex-116-E¶

Deleted: e



- (8) It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the required amount of specified material in each one hundred (100) foot station. Material deposited upon the sub grade shall be spread and shaped the same day unless otherwise directed by the Director of the Department of Development, or his designee.
- (9) In some locations in Ellis County, cement stabilization may be acceptable with prior agreement from the Department of Development or County Engineer. Cement stabilization shall also comply with TX-DOT standards.
- (i) In the event inclement weather or other unforeseen circumstances render impractical the spreading of the material during the first 24-hour period, the material shall be scarified and spread as directed by the Director of the Department of Development, or his designee.
 - (ii) The material shall be sprinkled, if directed, and shall then be bladed, dragged, and shaped to conform to typical sections as shown on plans.
 - (iii) All areas and “nests” of segregated coarse or fine materials shall be corrected or removed and replaced with well graded material, as directed by the Department of Development, or his designee.
 - (iv) If additional binder is considered desirable or necessary after the material is spread and shaped, it shall be furnished and applied in the amount directed by the Department of Development.
 - (v) Such binder material shall be carefully and evenly incorporated with the material in place by scarifying, harrowing, brooming or by other approved methods.
- (10) The base course may be placed, mixed, blended, and compacted by the Contractor in a single lift. Total base material placed shall not exceed seven (7) inches in thickness. Compacted thickness shall not be less than six (6) inches.
- (11) The course shall be sprinkled as required and compacted to the extent necessary to provide not less than the ninety-five (95) percent density specified. In addition to the requirements specified for density, the full depth of flexible base shown on the plans shall be compacted to the extent necessary to remain firm and stable under construction equipment.
- (12) Construction equipment shall be limited to units not exceeding legal loads. If the base material fails to meet the density requirements, it shall be reworked as necessary to meet these requirements.
- (13) Throughout this entire operation the shape of the base course shall be maintained by blading, and the surface upon completion shall be smooth and in conformity with the typical sections shown on the plans and to the established lines and grades.



- (14) In that area on which pavement is to be placed, any deviation in excess of ¼ inch in cross section and in length of sixteen (16) feet measured longitudinally shall be corrected by loosening, adding or removing material, reshaping and recompacting by sprinkling and rolling.
- (15) All irregularities, depressions, or weak spots, which develop, shall be corrected immediately by scarifying the areas affected, adding suitable material as required, reshaping and recompacting by sprinkling and rolling.
- (16) Should the base course, due to any reason or cause, lose the required density or finish before the surfacing is complete, it shall be recompacted and refinished at the sole expense of the Contractor.
- (17) Sub base Stabilization.
 - (i) The sub base shall be stabilized using lime treatment. Lime stabilization shall conform to [TxDOT, Item 260](#).
 - (ii) A lime application rate of thirty-six (36) pounds of lime (8 percent by weight) per square yard of six (6) inch compacted thickness is ~~recommended~~ **required, unless otherwise indicated by the geotechnical report.**
 - (iii) The optimum percentage shall be verified by an independent testing laboratory prior to construction. Lime treated sub grade shall be compacted to a minimum of ninety-five (95) of [Test Method TEX-121-E, Part II](#). Roadway density testing will be as outlined in [Test Method TEX-115-E](#).

(18) An alternative pavement section requirement (labeled as Option B below) may be substituted for the standard requirements listed in this section (labeled as Option A below).

REQUIREMENT	OPTION A	OPTION B
Pavement Material	Portland cement concrete— for thickness, see Volume III, Section IV (A) (3)	Portland cement concrete— for thickness, see Volume III, Section IV (A) (3)
Strength	A concrete batch design having a minimum 3,600 PSI comprehensive strength in 28 days if a slip form paver is used OR a concrete batch design having a minimum 4,000 PSI comprehensive strength in 28 days if hand-poured.	A concrete batch design having a minimum 3,600 PSI comprehensive strength in 28 days if a slip form paver is used OR a concrete batch design having a minimum 4,000 PSI comprehensive strength in 28 days if hand-poured.
Base Surface Treatment	See Volume III, Section IV (D) (5)	Emulsified Asphalt Treatment (see TxDOT Item 314 – Seal Coat Grade 5 CRS-2P)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

Deleted: ¶

Formatted: Double strikethrough, Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: All caps, Highlight

Formatted: All caps, Highlight

Formatted: All caps, Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri), Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri), Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri), Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri), Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri), Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri), Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight



Sub base Stabilization	See Volume III, Section IV (D) (5)	See Volume III, Section IV (D) (5)
Rebar	No. 3 spaced at 18 inches on center OR No. 4 spaced at 24 inches on center	No. 3 spaced at 18 inches on center OR No. 4 spaced at 24 inches on center
Minimum Ditch Side Slopes	3:1	4:1 (may require additional right-of-way dedication).

- Formatted: Highlight
- Formatted: Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri), Highlight
- Formatted: Highlight
- Formatted: Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri), Highlight

E. PAVEMENT WIDENING

Before any pavement is placed to widen an existing pavement, the existing pavement shall be cut back two (2) feet to assure an adequate sub grade and pavement joint, as per [TxDOT Specifications](#).

F. CULVERTS AND STRUCTURES:

- (1) Concrete, wherever mentioned in these regulations, shall be Class A concrete as defined in [TxDOT, Item 421](#) except for machine-laid curb, which shall be Class C concrete.
- (2) Concrete materials, placement methods, placement temperatures, curing, etc., shall be in accordance with TxDOT, Items [420](#) and [421](#).
- (3) Pipe culverts shall be of corrugated metal pipe or reinforced concrete pipe and shall conform to TxDOT, Items [460](#), [461](#), [462](#), or [464](#).
- (4) Manholes and inlets shall conform to [TxDOT, Items 465](#), and Frames, Grates, Rings and Covers shall conform to [TxDOT, Item 471](#).
- (5) When concrete box culverts are constructed, materials and installation shall be in accordance with [TxDOT, Item 462](#).
- (6) Headwalls and wing walls shall conform to [TxDOT, Item 466](#), and Safety End Treatments shall conform to [TxDOT, Item 467](#).
- (7) Where metal or concrete pipe culverts are installed, concrete headwalls or four (4) inches of reinforced concrete riprap shall be built at the inlet and outlet and shall conform to [TxDOT Item 466](#).
- (8) Headwalls, on other than driveways, shall have a slope corresponding to the embankment, but not exceeding a 4-to-1 slope. Minimum pipe culvert size shall be eighteen (18) inches.
- (9) In high embankments, structures need not be carried to toe of slope if wing walls and adequate parapet headwalls are provided with an adequate apron. For outlet velocities exceeding eight (8) feet per second, an energy dissipater must be installed. Designs of wing walls and parapets must be submitted for approval and bear signature and seal of the Director of the Department of Development



- (10) Property owners constructing a private driveway intersecting a public road or street shall contact the Department of Development or the Precinct Commissioner for the proper culvert size. The culvert shall be constructed/installed in the flow line of the ditch.

G. TESTING AND INSPECTIONS:

- (1) The Developer is responsible for coordinating and paying for all inspection, on-site collection, and delivery of samples to an authorized laboratory, and for on-site and off-site testing done by the laboratory. Nuclear testing methods acceptable to TxDOT are acceptable to the County.
- (2) Street, Road and Structures testing by an authorized laboratory is required as follows:
- (i) Street Subgrade - Proctor Determination on each class of soil to be encountered. Density test - one (1) each per five hundred (500) feet of street with retest as necessary (minimum of three (3) tests).
 - (ii) Base Course - Proctor test shall be required to establish quality and moisture density relationship. Density test: one (1) each per five hundred (500) feet of street or road, with retest as necessary (minimum of three tests).
 - (iii) Concrete Structures - Inspection by County prior to concrete placement. Class A concrete compressive strength (minimum of three (3) tests per structure) shall be 3000 PSI, with a minimum of one (1) test for each one hundred (100) feet of roadway. Testing will not be required for Class C concrete curbs.
- (3) The Developer shall provide the County with a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours notice prior to any inspection that the County is to perform. Laboratory testing companies to be used by the Developer must be approved by the County.

H. STREET AND ROAD PLANS:

- (1) Typical cross-sections showing the proposed pavement width, type, thickness, and crown, and the proposed curb type and sidewalk (if any), and relation to curbs and property lines shall be submitted for approval.
- (2) This information shall be given for each of the different types of streets in the subdivision. Construction details shall be submitted for approval for all drainage structures including dimensions, reinforcing and components such as grates and manhole covers.
- (3) For each drainage structure submit for approval a complete cross-section, showing flow line elevations, roadway, fill over structure and inlet/outlet configuration.
- (4) Alignment of each street and drainage easement shall be shown, including the following:
- (i) a beginning and ending station;
 - (ii) each deflection angle of the center-line and the station of the point of intersection;
 - (iii) the station of the point of curvature and the point of tangency of each curve;
 - (iv) the station and angle of intersection of each intersection with another street or drainage



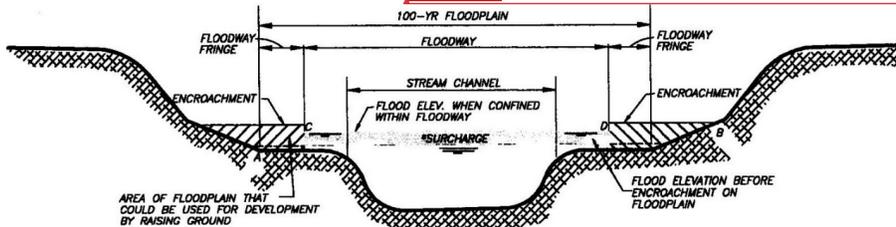
- easement;
 - (v) the station and radius of each curb return;
 - (vi) the location of adjacent right-of-way lines;
 - (vii) the location and limits of sidewalks and curbs of each street; the location of each drainage structure;
 - (viii) the location and size of all storm sewers;
 - (ix) the location, description, and elevation of Bench Marks;
 - (x) the top of curb grade at each curb return;
 - (xi) the center-line grade at each end and at grade changes along drainage ditches;
 - (xii) the gradient of each tangent grade and the location and length of each vertical curve;
 - (xiii) the direction of storm drainage flow at each intersection;
 - (xiv) and the flow line elevation of each storm sewer at each point of change of grade, at each end, and at intervening gradients.
- (5) The profiles of streets and drainage ditches shall show the natural ground at adjacent property lines and the proposed centerline.
- (6) Plan and profile drawings shall include the scale, north arrow and date, and shall be drawn to scales of one inch equals fifty (50) feet (1"=50") horizontally and one inch equals five (5) feet (1"=5') vertically.
- (7) All street plans and profiles shall bear the signature and seal of a Registered Professional Engineer.
- (8) All exhibits listed below are only meant to supplement the written regulations. If there is any conflict between the regulations and the exhibits, the written text shall apply. Any interpretations shall be based on Section I (G) of this Volume.



Deleted: ¶

Formatted: Not Double strikethrough

EXHIBIT A

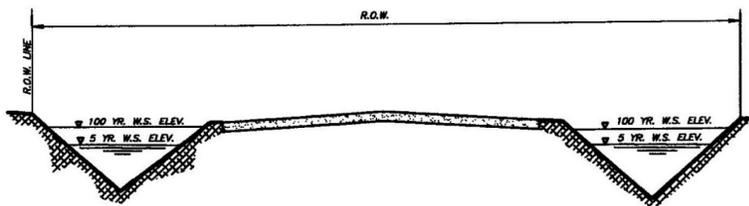


LINE A-B IS FLOOD ELEV. BEFORE ENCROACHMENT
 LINE C-D IS FLOOD ELEV. AFTER ENCROACHMENT

NOT TO SCALE

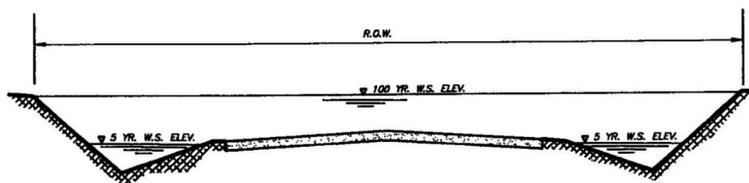
* SURCHARGE SHALL NOT EXCEED
 1.0 FEET

EXHIBIT B



CASE I - ROADWAY ABOVE R.O.W. GRADE

NOT TO SCALE



CASE II - ROADWAY BELOW R.O.W. GRADE

NOT TO SCALE

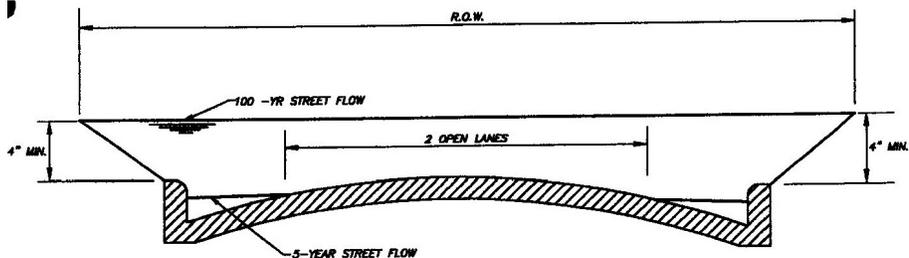
**WATER SPREAD LIMITS FOR
 NON-CURBED ROADWAYS**

WATER SPREAD LIMITS FOR
 NON-CURBED ROADWAYS



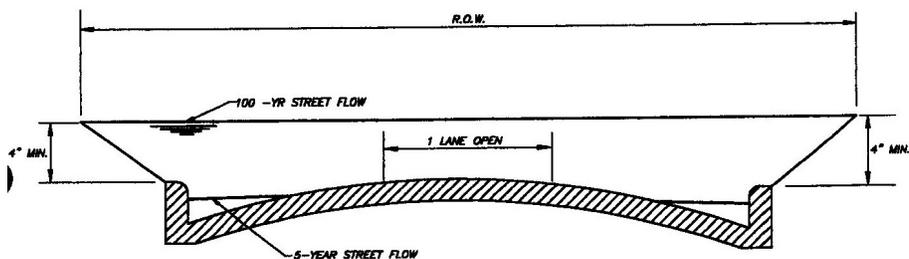
EXHIBIT C

Formatted: Font: Bold, Not Double strikethrough



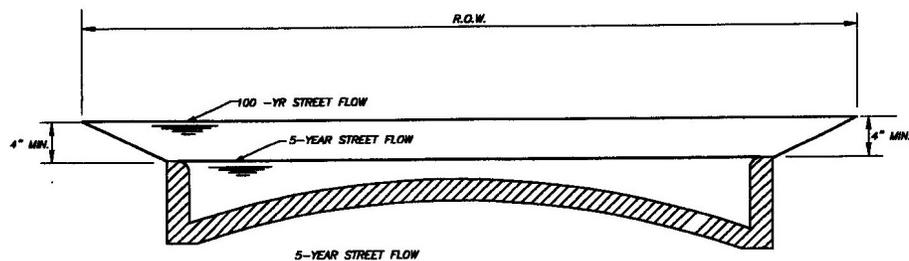
COLLECTOR OR SECONDARY THROUGHFARE

NOT TO SCALE



MINOR ARTERIAL OR PRIMARY THOROUGHFARE

NOT TO SCALE



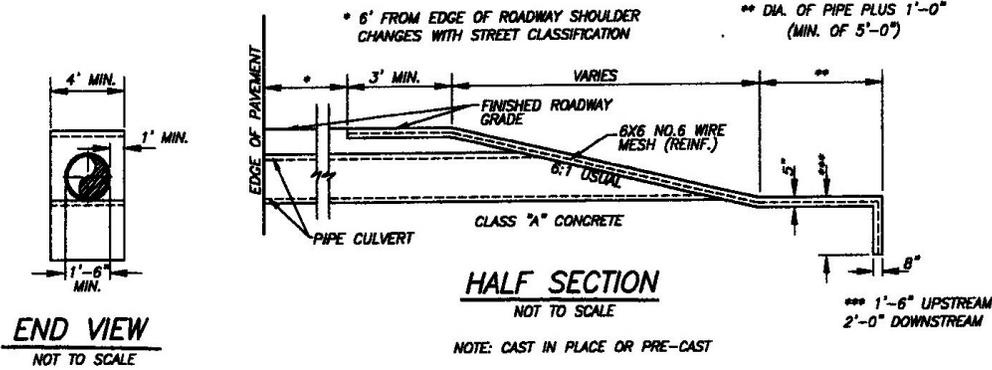
LOCAL

NOT TO SCALE

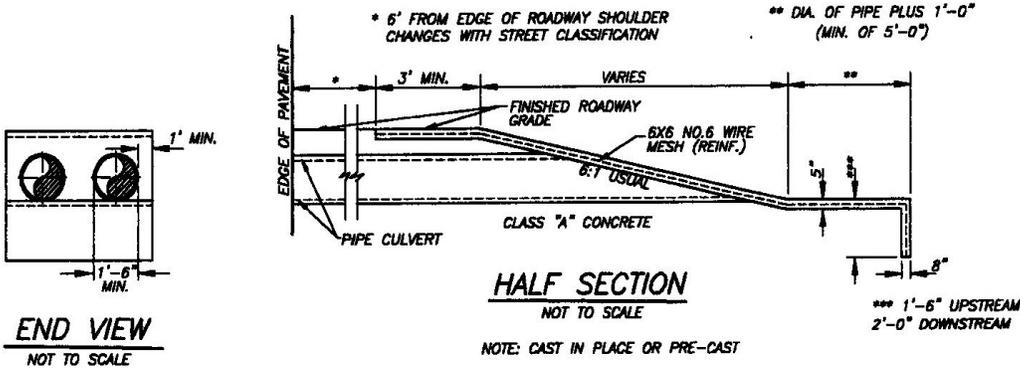
MAXIMUM WATER SPREAD LIMITS FOR MAJOR AND MINOR STORMS



EXHIBIT D



IN CASES WHERE A CULVERT WITH ITS HEADWALLS WOULD EXTEND OUTSIDE THE NORMAL RIGHT-OF-WAY, THE DEVELOPER SHALL DEDICATE SUCH ADDITIONAL DRAINAGE EASEMENT OR RIGHT-OF-WAY AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE NORMAL ACCESS AND EGRESS.



IN CASES WHERE A CULVERT WITH ITS HEADWALLS WOULD EXTEND OUTSIDE THE NORMAL RIGHT-OF-WAY, THE DEVELOPER SHALL DEDICATE SUCH ADDITIONAL DRAINAGE EASEMENT OR RIGHT-OF-WAY AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE NORMAL ACCESS AND EGRESS.

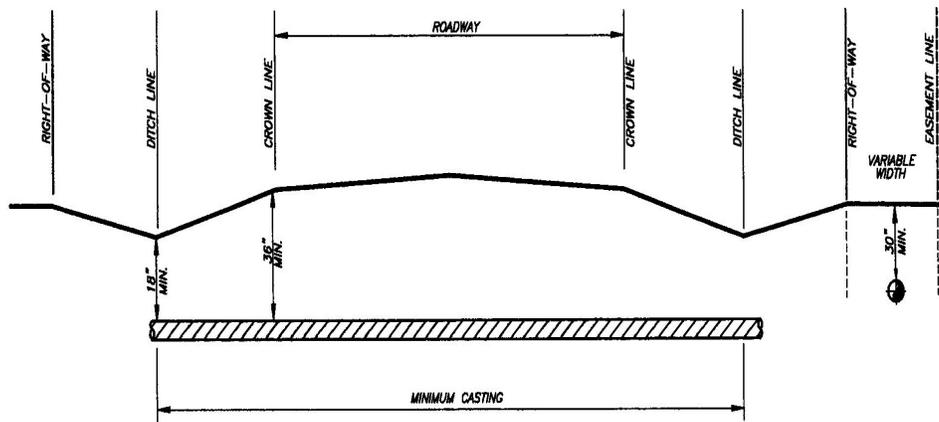
MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

NOT TO SCALE

Deleted: ¶
¶



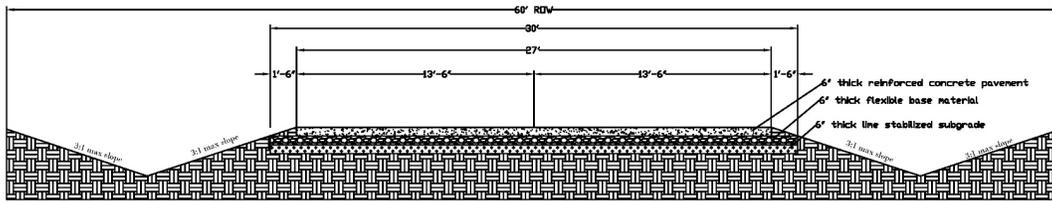
EXHIBIT E



ATTACHMENT "A"
UTILITY LINE CROSSING
NOT TO SCALE



EXHIBIT F



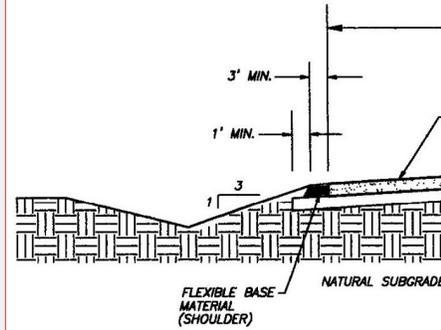
General Notes:

- 1) 6" reinforced concrete pavement (minimum compressive strength of 3600 psi @ 28 days).
- 2) Reinforcing for concrete shall be No. 3 bars @ 18" O.C.E.W or No. 4 bars @ 24" O.C.E.W.
- 3) 6" flexible base material Type A, Grade 2 compacted to 95% standard proctor density.
- 4) 6" lime stabilized subgrade compacted to 95% standard proctor density unless otherwise indicated in the geotechnical report.
- 5) Crown road bed to provide a 1% minimum slope from the crown to the edge of pavement.

Deleted: ¶

NOTES:

1. CROWN ROAD BED ONE INCH IN TEN FEET.
2. REINFORCING FOR CONCRETE TO BE NO. 3 BARS AT 18" CTRS. BOTH WAYS, OR NO. 4 BARS AT 24" CTRS BOTH WAYS.
3. POSITIONING AND SUPPORTING DEVICES FOR STEEL REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE EITHER PLASTIC OR METAL AND OF SUFFICIENT NUMBER TO MAINTAIN THE POSITION OF THE BARS. (TXDOT 360.3)

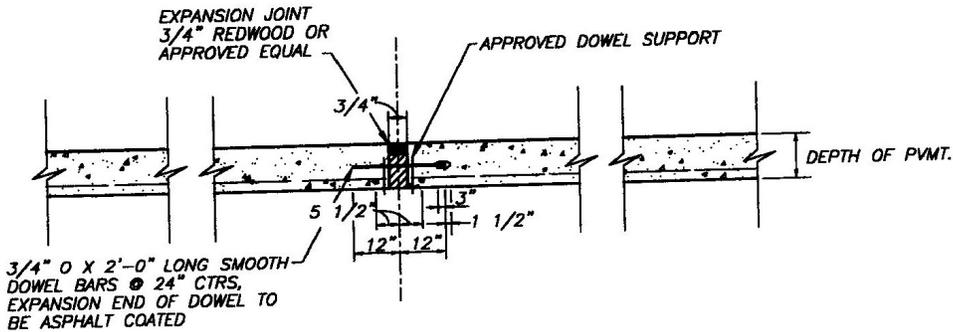


PORTLAND C.

Formatted: Centered



EXHIBIT G

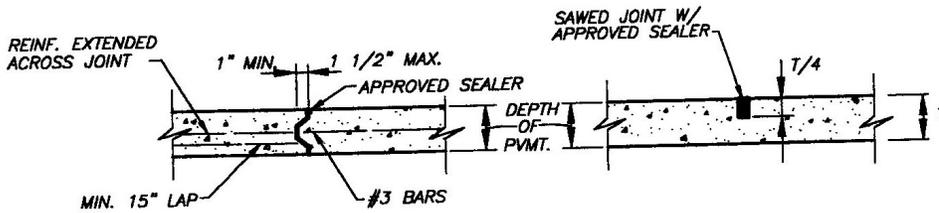


SLEEVE FOR DOWELS SHALL HAVE AN INSIDE DIAMETER
OF 1/16" GREATER THAN THAT OF DOWEL & BE OF QUALITY
& DESIGN AS TO PROVIDE FREE MOVEMENT OF THE DOWEL BAR.

EXPANSION JOINT

NOT TO SCALE

NOTE: PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS AT STREET INTERSECTIONS AND AT
600' MAXIMUM SPACING ALONG STREETS. NO JOINT SHALL FALL IN A
DRIVEWAY APPROACH.



CONSTRUCTION JOINT

NOT TO SCALE

SAWED JOINT

NOT TO SCALE
(20' TYP. SPACING)



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



APPENDIX A
HISTORY OF AMENDMENTS

DATE	MINUTE ORDER	BRIEF SUMMARY
05/13/2002	192.02	Established the County of Ellis Rules, Regulations, and Specifications for Subdivisions and Manufactured Homes
12/04/2018	489.18	Replaced Order 192.02, as amended, in its entirety and created Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives – Volume I (Subdivision and Development Standards). Moved all related drainage sections from previous regulations into Volume II and reorganized this section along with some minor amendments.
12/04/2018	490.18	Created Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives – Volume II (Drainage Design Manual). Moved all related drainage sections from previous regulations into this volume.
12/04/2018	491.18	Created Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives – Volume III (Standard Construction Detail). No wording; just established framework for future amendments.
09/03/2019	378.19	Amended regulations on all Volumes to comply with the new state platting regulations required by House Bill 3167 adopted by the State Legislature on 06/24/2019.

AN APPROVED ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY

ORDER NO. _____

**AMENDMENTS TO THE ELLIS COUNTY QUALITY GROWTH INITIATIVES –
VOLUME I (SUBDIVISION & DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS), VOLUME II (DRAINAGE DESIGN MANUAL), AND
VOLUME III (STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS)**

On this the 23rd day of March 2021, the Commissioners' Court of Ellis County, Texas, convened in a regular session of said court on the 2nd Floor of the Ellis County Historic Courthouse located at 101 West Main Street, Waxahachie, Texas, with the following members present, to wit:

COUNTY JUDGE:

Judge Todd Little

COMMISSIONERS:

Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Pct. 1

Paul Perry, Commissioner, Pct. 3

Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Pct. 2

Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Pct. 4

AND AMONG OTHER PROCEEDINGS, THE FOLLOWING ORDER WAS PASSED AS FOLLOWS:

AN ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS AMENDING MINUTE NO. 378.19, THE COUNTY'S DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS ENTITLED, THE ELLIS COUNTY QUALITY GROWTH INITIATIVES – VOLUME I (SUBDIVISION & DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS), VOLUME II (DRAINAGE DESIGN MANUAL), AND VOLUME III (STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS). THESE AMENDMENTS PRIMARILY ADDRESS THE FOLLOWING: (1) UPDATES TO PROCESS EFFICIENCY, CLARIFICATION, CROSS-REFERENCING, AND COMPLY WITH UPDATES TO STATE LAW AND ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS, (2) CREATE AND AMEND DRAINAGE REQUIREMENTS FOR STORM SEWER AND ROADSIDE WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS, (3) CREATE A NEW SECTION FOR DEVELOPMENTS WITHIN SPECIAL PURPOSE DISTRICTS, INCLUDING LOT FRONTAGE, SET-BACK, AND THOROUGHFARE-PLAN REQUIREMENTS, (4) AMEND AND UPDATE PAVEMENT STANDARDS, AND (5) OTHER CHANGES IN RELATED ARTICLES, SECTIONS, AND PARAGRAPHS; PROVIDING A CONFLICTS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Commissioners' Court of Ellis County, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the orders of Ellis County, Texas, have given the requisite notices and otherwise, and after holding and affording a full and fair hearing to all interested persons, and in the exercise of its legislative discretion, have concluded that this proposal should be approved;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The approved amendments for the Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives – Volume I (Subdivision & Development Standards), Volume II (Drainage Design Manual), and Volume III (Standard Construction Details) are hereby amended to read as follows as found in Exhibit A.

SECTION 2. CONFLICTS.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this Order and other orders of Ellis County governing the use and development of the Property and which are not expressly amended by this Order, the provisions of this Order shall be controlling.

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

If any section, paragraph, sentence, phrase, or word in this Order is held invalid or unconstitutional, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Order; and the Commissioners' Court hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of the Order despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in force and effect.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective and after the date of its passage on February 23, 2021, and it is accordingly so ordained.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED IN OPEN COURT BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS ON THIS THE 23RD DAY OF MARCH, 2021.

Todd Little, County Judge

Commissioner Randy Stinson, Precinct No. 1

Commissioner Lane Grayson, Precinct No. 2

Commissioner Paul Perry, Precinct No. 3

Commissioner Kyle Butler, Precinct No. 4

ATTEST:

Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

EXHIBIT A

**THE ELLIS COUNTY QUALITY GROWTH INITIATIVES –
VOLUME I (SUBDIVISION & DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS), VOLUME II (DRAINAGE DESIGN MANUAL), AND
VOLUME III (STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS)**

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: March 16, 2021 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 101 W. Main St., Suite 102, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: March 23, 2021

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration and approval for the County Judge to execute a cooperative purchasing interlocal agreement with 1Government Procurement Alliance (1GPA) in accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 271.

*

County Attorney Approval



Membership Agreement

1Government Procurement Alliance

This Agreement is entered into this 16th day of March, 2021, between the 1 Governmental Procurement Alliance (1GPA), on behalf of its lead government agencies, as identified in Exhibit A (“Lead Agencies” and individually a “Lead Agency”) and Ellis County (“Participating Entity”), a County located in the State of Texas. By executing this Agreement, governmental entities and agencies, eligible school districts, charter schools, colleges, universities, tribes, cities, counties, all other public entities, and nonprofit organizations may participate in any bid or proposal issued by 1GPA on behalf of one or more of the Lead Agencies identified in Exhibit A. If Participating Entity is a governmental entity, this Agreement shall constitute an interlocal or intergovernmental agreement between Participating Entity and the Lead Agencies identified in Exhibit A. As permitted by law, 1GPA has designated by said Lead Agencies as the administrator of the purchasing cooperative sponsored by the Lead Agencies, and has been delegated authority by the Lead Agencies to execute interlocal or intergovernmental agreements on behalf of the governing bodies of the Lead Agencies.

In consideration of the mutual promises contained in this Agreement and the mutual benefits to result therefrom, the parties agree as follows:

1. The specifications, terms, and conditions for products, materials and services to be purchased under this cooperative shall be determined by 1GPA, or as requested by a Lead Agency.
2. 1GPA shall conduct all procurement in strict accordance with the procurement laws applicable to the Lead Agency sponsoring the particular procurement.
3. The Participating Entity shall:
 - a. Insure that purchase orders issued against 1GPA contracts are in accordance with terms and prices established in the 1GPA contract.
 - b. The Participating Entity shall provide 1GPA with a copy of any purchase order based on a 1GPA contract, at the time the purchase order is issued. Purchase orders may be faxed or emailed (see contact information below).
 - c. Make timely payment to the contractor for all products, materials, and services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the 1GPA contract, or other payment arrangements negotiated between the Participating Entity and the 1GPA vendor. Payment, inspection and acceptance of products, materials and services ordered by the eligible school district or public entity shall be the exclusive obligation of the Participating Entity.
 - d. Be responsible for the ordering of materials or services under this Agreement. 1GPA shall not be liable in any fashion for any violation by Participating Entity of the terms of this Agreement, and the Participating Entity shall hold 1GPA harmless, to the extent permitted by law, from any liability which may arise from the acts or omissions of the Participating Entity relating to this Agreement or its subject matter.
 - e. Be responsible for compliance with applicable state or federal laws in determining which goods and services Participating Entity may lawfully procure through a government purchasing cooperative, and shall further be responsible for taking all actions required under applicable state or federal law in connection with the use of interlocal cooperation agreements and purchasing cooperativ
4. The exercise of any rights or remedies by the Participating Entity shall be the exclusive obligation of Participating

Entity; however, 1GPA, as the contract administrator, may, but shall not be obligated to unless required by applicable law, join in the resolution of any dispute between Participating Entity and a 1GPA vendor. Failure of the Participating Entity to secure performance from the 1GPA vendor in accordance with the terms and conditions of any issued purchase order does not necessarily require 1GPA to exercise its own rights and remedies.

5. 1GPA may terminate this Agreement immediately, upon written notice, if the Participating Entity fails to comply with the terms of this Agreement, applicable state or federal law, or any provision of a 1GPA contract that is binding on Participating Entity.
6. The Participating Entity may terminate this Agreement immediately, upon written notice, if 1GPA fails to comply with the terms of this Agreement.
7. This Agreement shall take effect upon execution by the parties and shall continue until it is terminated in accordance with its terms. This Agreement supersedes any and all previous purchase agreements.
8. Except as provided in paragraphs 5 and 6, either party may terminate this Agreement with at least thirty (30) days written notice to the other party.
9. There shall be no charge to the Participating Entity for membership in 1GPA.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties of this Agreement have caused their names to be affixed hereto.

Name of Entity: Ellis County	Signature:
Select Type of Entity: <input type="checkbox"/> K12 <input type="checkbox"/> Higher Education <input type="checkbox"/> City <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> County <input type="checkbox"/> Municipality <input type="checkbox"/> Other	
Address: 101 W. Main Street,	Printed Name: Todd Little
Waxahachie, Texas, 75165	Title: County Judge
Email: purchasing@co.ellis.tx.us	
Date: 03/23/2021	Phone: (972) 825-5118

1GPA Signature:	
Printed Name:	
Title:	
Date:	

1GPA - 1910 W. Washington St. Phoenix, AZ 85009
 P: 866/306-3893
 F: 602/663-9515
 E: admin@1GPA.org



Exhibit A

Lead Agencies

Arizona

Paradise Valley Unified School District

15002 N. 32nd Street

Phoenix, AZ 85032

602.449.2071

Pinal County ESA

75 N. Bailey

Florence, AZ 85132

520.450.4477

Yavapai County Accommodation School District

6325 Baja Circle

Prescott Valley, AZ 86314

928.759.8126

Oregon

Portland Public Schools

501 N. Dixon Street

Portland, OR 97227

503.916.3315

Texas

Deer Park ISD

2800 Texas Ave.

Deer Park, TX 77536

832.668.7061

*** THE PARTIES AGREE AND ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THIS EXHIBIT A MAY BE SUPPLEMENTED OR AMENDED, FROM TIME TO TIME, AND WITHOUT NEED FOR WRITTEN CONTRACT AMENDMENT, AS NECESSARY TO ADD OR REMOVE THE NAMES OF ELIGIBLE LEAD AGENCIES

Updated as of 04.24.2018

Member Contact Information

Dear 1GPA Member,

We want to take this opportunity to thank you for being a Member of the 1GPA Family! In order to serve you better, we want to be sure that we have the correct points of contacts on file. This will ensure that you are keeping your business and purchasing offices updated on all things 1GPA! We will send out notifications of potential/upcoming contracts, new contracts, cancelled contracts and contracts that have been rebid.

We look forward to serving you!

Business Office Point of Contact for 1GPA:

Name: Kim Davis
Title: Purchasing Coordinator
Entity: Ellis County
Address: 101 W. Main Street, Suite 102
City: Waxahachie State: TX Zip: 75165
Phone: 972-825-5118 Email: Kim.Davis@co.ellis.tx.us

Purchasing/Procurement Office Point of Contact (if different from above):

Name: E.J. Harbin
Title: Purchasing Agent
Entity: Ellis County
Address: 101 W. Main Street, Suite 201
City: Waxahachie State: TX Zip: 75165
Phone: 972-825-5117 Email: EJ.Harbin@co.ellis.tx.us

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: March 17th, 2021 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (

YES)

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: PURCHASING

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA March 23rd, 2021

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Granting an exemption under Section 262.024, Local Government Code, from the bidding requirements of Section 262.023, Local Government Code for the purchase of Proprietary election ballots and related services from Election Systems & Software, LLC.

*

County Attorney Approval



NOTARIZED SOLE-SOURCE PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF NEBRASKA
COUNTY OF DOUGLAS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT:

Before me, the undersigned authority duly authorized to take acknowledgments and administer oaths, on this day personally appeared Tom O'Brien, who after being duly sworn on oath stated the following:

My name is Tom O'Brien. My title is CFO.

I am aware that the Ellis County Purchasing Department is required to comply with competitive bidding requirements of Chapter 262 of the Texas Local Government Code. I am aware that the statutory competitive bidding provisions do not apply to the purchase of an item that can be obtained from only one source. See, Texas Local Government Code section 262.003.

Sole-source items include:

Items for which competition is precluded because of the existence of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or monopolies, films, manuscripts, or books, electric power, gas, water, and other utility services, and captive replacement parts or components for equipment.

I have represented to the Purchasing Department of Ellis County and I hereby warrant that as of the date below, I am the sole-source supplier of the following item: Ballot Layout, Coding, Voice File, and Ballot Printing Services. I am the sole-source supplier of this item because: ES&S owns all patents, copyrights and trademarks ("Intellectual Property") associated with the ES&S Equipment and ES&S Software. ES&S is the sole and exclusive developer, certifying vendor and licensor of the ES&S Software. As such, ES&S is the only authorized vendor who may utilize the ES&S Software to perform ES&S Programming Services to the County. In addition, only ES&S can assure the County that ballots coded and printed by ES&S will work in conjunction with ES&S' voting tabulation system used by the County. I agree that if I ever cease being the sole-source supplier of this item, I shall immediately make a full disclosure in writing to the Ellis County Purchasing Department of all relevant facts and circumstances.

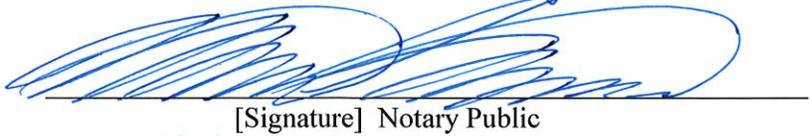
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Affidavit on the 5th day of March, 2021.


[Signature]

Tom O'Brien CFO
[Printed Name] [Title]

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me on 5th day of March, 2021, by Katie Figgins
[Printed Name]

State of Nebraska – General Notary
KATIE D. FIGGINS
My Commission Expires
January 13, 2025


[Signature] Notary Public

State of Nebraska My
Commission expires on 1/13/2025



Sole Source Justification Request

This request is for a:

Sole Source Item (goods or services are available from ONLY this supplier due to a unique capability, patent, copyright, secret process, or capability to meet the requirements of the solicitation)

This Sole Source justification requires additional documentation and requirements as listed below. **One of these steps may require placing a public notice for 14 days, in order to allow any possible competitors to come forward with equivalent goods or services.** This step will be completed by the Purchasing Team that supports your office or county department after all required documents have been submitted. In addition, all sole source justifications must be approved in Commissioners Court.

Required Documentation that must accompany this request before this purchase can be considered (any missing documentation will result in delays). *Check all included documents:*

- This request form completed and signed
- A written quote from the supplier, listing the goods, services and pricing
- Letter of justification from the supplier (on company letterhead and signed by an authorized representative) establishing why they are the only Sole Source provider of the service or item
- Notarized Sole source affidavit completed by the supplier
- Signed letter of recommendation from the Elected Official or County Department Head

Requestor Name and County Office / Department: Jana Onyon Elections Department

Requestor Title: Election Administrator Requestor Phone Number: 972-825-5195

Requested Sole Source Supplier:

Company Name: Election Systems and Software, LLC (ES&S)

Contact Name: Thomas O'Brien, CFO

Address 1280 John Galt Boulevard

City: Omaha State: NE Zip Code: 68137

Phone Number: 877-377-8683 Email Address: chris.moody@essvote.com

Website: www.essvote.com

Is the recommended supplier the manufacturer? Yes No

Does the manufacturer sell the item(s) through distributors? Yes No

Description of the Product or Service: (if additional space is needed, include a separate page) *Describe the full scope of work, including installation if required, items should include brand, model and part number if applicable.*

Ballot Layout, Coding, Voice File, and Ballot Printing Services

Schedule: Identify the date items are needed to be delivered, or month work is to be performed. Please be specific and do not use "ASAP".

Services are needed for each election conducted by the Election Administrator both for county elections and elections contracted with political subdivisions.

Estimated Cost: Cost is pending type of election being conducted and amount of services required. Range: \$1,800.00 - \$57,000.00

SOLE SOURCE RATIONALE

Complete the following checklist:

The requested supplier is the only source of required item(s) or service(s) because:

Check all that apply:

- The required item or service is proprietary to the supplier
- The recommended supplier holds the patent on the requested item(s)
- The recommended supplier is the only supplier capable of performing the requested service
- A specific item is needed
- To be compatible or interchangeable with existing hardware
- As a spare or replacement hardware
- For the repair or modification of existing hardware
- For technical evaluation or testing

- Have there been any prior attempts to obtain competitive bids or proposals for the items or services that failed?

If so, please list and describe such attempts:

- There is a substantial risk in selecting another product or service provider.

If so, please describe:

No other company/vendor services are compatible with our current voting system which is Election Systems and Software (ES&S). ES&S is the sole and exclusive developer, certifying vendor and licensor of the ES&S Software. ES&S is the only authorized vendor to perform programming services. In addition, only ES&S can assure the county ballots are coded and printed by ES&S will work in conjunction with ES&S voting tabulation system used by the county.

- It is not possible to obtain competitive bids for consideration.

If so, why:

Are there any other companies who can provide the services or needed items?

If so, please list and provide explanation of why they were unable to meet the requirements:

List any other sources, suppliers, products or service providers that you reviewed in your selection process:

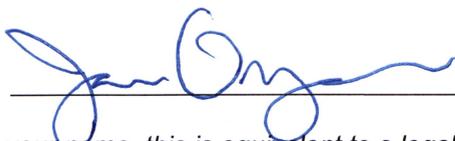
List all research methods that you reviewed in your selection process (i.e.: specific internet searches, trade publications, references, etc.):

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I affirm and acknowledge Ellis County's requirements, justification and criteria for Sole Source purchases. I have gathered the required technical information, provided all required documentation, have made a concerted effort to review comparable / equal equipment or services to the best of my ability, and further affirm that there is no conflict of interest in my recommendation of the selected item(s), service(s) or supplier.

I also acknowledge and understand that I may be subject to criminal prosecution for the willful falsification of information in this document. I, by the act of signing or typing my name below, hereby certify under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of Texas, the foregoing is true and correct.

Date: March 8, 2021

Signature: 

** By typing your name, this is equivalent to a legal signature*

NOTE: After a passage of time, an item or service may no longer qualify as a sole source purchase due to other similar items or services becoming available from other suppliers. Thus, all prior sole source determinations must be reapproved by the Ellis County Purchasing Department following completion of a Sole Source Justification Request Process and satisfactory completion of such process must be noted on requisitions and purchase orders.

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: March 17th, 2021 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 101 W. Main St., Suite 203, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA March 23rd, 2021

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Authority to sign contract for election ballots and related services on an as-needed basis from Election Systems & Software LLC utilizing the exemption granted under 262.024 of the Local Government Code.

*

County Attorney Approval

**ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE, LLC
ELECTION SERVICES AGREEMENT**

This Agreement is made as of the date it is executed by the last of the parties named below (the "Effective Date"),

BETWEEN: ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company ("ES&S")

AND: ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS ("Customer")

RECITALS:

- A. Customer has agreed to purchase certain election-related services from ES&S for use in **Ellis County, Texas** (the "Jurisdiction"). The terms and conditions under which such services shall be provided are set forth in the **GENERAL TERMS** attached hereto.
- B. The following Exhibits are incorporated into, and constitute an integral part of, this Agreement (check all that apply):

- Exhibit A (Summary of Services)
- Exhibit B (Ballot Layout, Coding, and Voice File Services)
- Exhibit C (Ballot Printing Services)
- Exhibit D (Ellis County Contract Addendum)

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, each of the parties hereto:

- Agrees to the **GENERAL TERMS** and the terms and conditions set forth in each Exhibit.
- Agrees that at all times, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the **State of Texas**.
- Represents and warrants to the other party that as of its signature date indicated below it has full power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement, and that the person signing below on its behalf has been properly authorized to execute this Agreement.
- Acknowledges that it has read this Agreement, understands it and intends to be bound by it.

ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE, LLC
1208 John Galt Boulevard
Omaha, NE 68137
Fax No.: 402-970-1291

ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS
204 E. Jefferson Street
Waxahachie, TX 75165
Fax No.: 972-923-5194

Signature

Signature

Name (Printed or Typed)

Name (Printed or Typed)

Title

Title

Date

Date

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **Consideration.** The consideration to be paid by Customer to ES&S for the services provided hereunder is set forth on the accompanying exhibits.

2. **Limitation of Liability.** Neither party shall be liable for any indirect, incidental, punitive, exemplary, special or consequential damages of any kind whatsoever arising out of or relating to this Agreement. Neither party shall be liable for the other party's negligent or willful misconduct. ES&S' total liability to Customer arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall not exceed the aggregate amount to be paid to ES&S hereunder. By entering into this Agreement, Customer agrees to accept responsibility for (a) the selection of, use of and results obtained from any equipment, software or services not provided by ES&S; and (b) user errors, voter errors or problems encountered by any individual in voting that are not otherwise a result of the failure of ES&S to perform.

3. **Taxes; Interest.** Customer will provide ES&S with proof of its tax-exempt status. If Customer does not provide such proof, it shall pay, or shall reimburse ES&S for, all sales and use, excise or other similar taxes imposed on the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, but shall in no event be liable for taxes imposed on or measured by ES&S' income. If Customer disputes the applicability of any tax to be paid pursuant to this Section 3, it shall pay the tax and may thereafter seek a refund. Any disputed or undisputed payment which is past due to ES&S will bear interest at the rate of one and one-half percent per month (or such lesser amount as may be permitted by applicable law) for each month or portion thereof during which it remains unpaid

4. **Excusable Nonperformance.** Except for obligations to make payments hereunder, if either party is delayed or prevented from performing its obligations under this Agreement as a result of any cause beyond its reasonable control, including acts of God, fire, floods, riots, acts of war, terrorism or insurrection, government acts or orders; epidemics, pandemics or outbreak of communicable disease; quarantines; national or regional emergencies, labor disputes, transportation delays, governmental regulations and utility or communication interruptions, the delay shall be excused during the continuance of, and to the extent of, such cause, and the period of performance shall be extended to the extent necessary to allow performance after the cause of delay has been removed. ES&S agrees to work with Customer, at Customer's request, to develop mutually agreeable alternatives in order to minimize the negative impact of any such delay.

5. **Exclusive Service Provider.** Customer hereby agrees to purchase the products and services set forth on Exhibits B-C attached hereto from ES&S for the Term of this Agreement at the pricing set forth on each applicable Exhibit. Customer's agreement to purchase all of such products and services from ES&S for the entire Term entitles Customer to receive the preferred pricing for each product or service as provided herein Customer understands, acknowledges and agrees that ES&S' fees for the services as set forth on the accompanying exhibits are based upon a contractual commitment by Customer to subscribe for and purchase such services for the entire Term and the descriptions of such services in the accompanying exhibits. In the event that Customer changes its commitment to a period that is less than the Term of this Agreement for any reason other than a termination for cause pursuant to Article I, Section 6, of this Agreement, or purchases any such products or services from a provider other than ES&S, or does not pay for such products or services provided by ES&S pursuant to the payment terms in Exhibit A during the Term, Customer hereby agrees to promptly pay a balance due charge using the Non-Discounted Fees applied to the Ballot Layout, Coding and Voice File Services provided to the Customer up through the date of such early termination.

6. **Term; Termination.** This Agreement shall be in effect for a **Five (5) Year Period** beginning on the Effective Date, covering all elections within the Jurisdiction beginning immediately after the Effective Date (the "Term"). This Agreement may be terminated, in writing, at any time by either party if the other party breaches any material provision hereof and does not cure such breach within thirty (30) days after it receives written notification thereof from the non-breaching party.

7. **Assignment.** Except in the case of a reorganization of the assets or operation of ES&S with one or more affiliates of ES&S or the sale, transfer or assignment of all or substantially all of the assets of ES&S to a successor who has asserted its intent to continue the business of ES&S, neither party may assign or transfer this Agreement or assign, subcontract or delegate any of its rights, duties or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other party hereto, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or conditioned, nor unduly delayed.

8. **Notice.** Any notice or other communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing, and will be deemed given when (a) delivered personally, (b) sent by confirmed email, (c) sent by confirmed fax, (d) sent by commercial overnight courier (with written verification of receipt) or (e) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, when the return receipt is received. All communications shall be sent to the attention of the persons listed on the signature page to this Agreement and at the addresses, email address or fax numbers set forth on such signature page unless other names, addresses or fax numbers are provided by either or both parties in accordance herewith.

9. **Disputes.**

a. **Remedies for Past Due Payments.** If any payment to ES&S is past due more than five (5) days, ES&S may suspend performance under this Agreement until such amount is paid.

b. **Dispute Resolution Process.** Time is of the essence in resolving disputes. The initiating party shall notify the responding party of any dispute, including all relevant information (e.g., the nature of the dispute, dates, times, persons involved). The responding party shall respond to the notification within five (5) business days. Thereafter, the parties shall use their good faith efforts to resolve the dispute within a reasonable period of time. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 9 to the contrary, either party may apply to any court having jurisdiction over the subject matter of the dispute for a temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction, or other appropriate legal remedy at any time.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective representatives, successors and assigns. This Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, contains the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall supersede and replace any and all other prior or contemporaneous discussions, negotiations, agreements or understandings between the parties, whether written or oral, regarding the subject matter hereof. Any provision of any purchase order, form or other agreement which conflicts with or is in addition to the provisions of this Agreement shall be of no force or effect. In the event of any conflict between a provision contained in an exhibit to this Agreement and these General Terms, the provision contained in the exhibit shall control. No waiver, amendment or modification of any provision of this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the party against whom such waiver, amendment or modification is sought to be enforced. No consent by either party to, or waiver of, a breach by either party shall constitute a consent to or waiver of any other different or subsequent breach by either party. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State in which the Customer resides, without regard to its conflicts of laws principles. The parties agree that venue for any dispute or cause of action arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be located in Ellis County, Texas. ES&S is providing Equipment, Software and services to Customer as an independent contractor, and shall not be deemed to be a "state actor" for purposes of 42 U.S.C. § 1983. ES&S may engage subcontractors to provide certain of the Equipment, Software or services, but shall remain fully responsible for such performance. The provisions of Sections 1-5, 7, 8 and this Section 10 shall survive the termination of this Agreement, to the extent applicable.

11. **Counterparts; Execution By Facsimile.** This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The parties may execute this Agreement and exchange counterparts of the signature pages by means of facsimile transmission, and the receipt of such executed counterparts by

facsimile transmission shall be binding on the parties. Following such exchange, the parties shall promptly exchange original versions of such signature pages.

**EXHIBIT A
SUMMARY OF SERVICES**

Sale Summary:	
Description	Refer to
Ballot Layout, Coding, and Voice File Services	Exhibit B
Ballot Printing Services	Exhibit C
Terms & Conditions:	
<p>Note 1: Any applicable state and local taxes are not included, and are the responsibility of Customer. Customer is a body corporate and politic under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Texas Tax Code Ann. 151.309, as amended, and the services are being secured for use by Customer. Exemption certificates will be provided to ES&S upon request.</p>	
<p>Note 2: <u>Invoicing and Payment Terms are as Follows:</u></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Ballot Layout, Coding, Voice File, and Ballot Printing Services will be invoiced as Services are provided.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">100% of Order Total due Forty-five (45) Calendar Days after Receipt of Corresponding ES&S Invoice.</p>	
<p>Note 3: Customer understands, acknowledges and agrees that ES&S' fees for the services as set forth on the accompanying exhibits are based upon (a) a contractual commitment by Customer to subscribe for and purchase such services for the entire Term of the Agreement and (b) the descriptions of such services in the accompanying exhibits. In the event that Customer changes its commitment to a period of less than the Term of the Agreement for any reason other than a termination for cause pursuant to Article I, Section 6, of this Agreement, Customer hereby agrees to promptly pay a balance due charge using the Non-Discounted Fees applied to the Ballot Layout, Coding and Voice File Services provided to the Customer up through the date of such early termination.</p>	
<p>Note 4: The Customer acknowledges and agrees that the pricing set forth herein for certain services is based on information provided by the Customer ("Customer Data") and that such Customer Data is accurate and complete. In the event the Customer requests any changes to the Customer Data (including but not limited to, changes as a result of Customer errors, Customer requested modifications, court orders or other changes not otherwise caused by ES&S) which requires additional services to be performed by ES&S, the Customer shall be subject to additional fees for such services at ES&S' then current rates.</p>	

**EXHIBIT B
BALLOT LAYOUT, CODING, AND VOICE FILE SERVICES**

Description	Non-Discounted Fees	Discounted Fees
Paper Ballot Layout (Price per Ballot Face)		
English and Spanish (combined):		
1 to 500 Faces	\$38.60	\$24.85
501 or more Faces	\$33.10	\$24.85
Languages other than English/Spanish		
1 to 500 Faces, per Language	\$77.15	\$57.85
501 or more Faces, per Language	\$66.15	\$49.60
Base Charge for Ballot On Demand (BOD)	\$590.00	\$442.50

Programming Services		
Base Charge per Equipment Type	\$551.25	\$413.45
Base Charge for ERM file set-up	\$551.25	\$413.45
Ballot types created (open primary or multiple-page ballots)	\$82.70	\$62.05
Precincts (for every precinct in the election)	\$9.90	\$7.45
Splits (for every additional ballot style within a precinct.)	\$9.90	\$7.45
Ballot Face Configurations (every unique ballot face in the election)	\$17.65	\$12.93
Contest / Issue Entries (total number of contests, referenda, questions, and/or propositions in the election)	\$19.45	\$14.60
Candidate / Response Entries (total number of candidates &/or responses, including referenda and all write-ins for each contest/issue)	\$8.40	\$6.30
Headers (Central Tabulators)	\$2.20	\$1.65
Re-Coding Fees	\$550.00 + applicable fee for each changed element	\$412.50 + applicable fee for each changed element

Voice Files per Equipment Type		
Language Setup Charge - English	\$367.50	\$275.65
Language Setup Charge - Spanish	\$367.50	\$275.65
Language Setup Charge - All Other languages	\$551.25	\$413.45
Political Parties	\$5.50	\$4.15
Ballot Faces	\$16.55	\$12.11
Contests / Issues	\$17.85	\$13.05
Candidates / Yes-No Responses	\$10.75	\$8.05
Propositions / Amendments / Instructions	\$22.05	\$16.15
Price per word in excess of 1200 total words (Instructions / Propositions / Amendments)	\$0.40	\$0.30

Description	Non-Discounted Fees	Discounted Fees
Resubmission	\$367.50 for English & Spanish and \$551.25 (for each additional language), plus the applicable fee for each element changed for each language	\$275.65 for English & Spanish and \$413.50 (for each additional language), plus the applicable fee for each element changed for each language

Other Services (Standard Overnight Delivery Charges Will Apply and Will Be Billed Separately)		
Media burn (Flash / PCMCIA Cards, Mem Packs, PEBs, and Jump Drives)	\$13.15	\$12.83
Electronic transfer files (per county, per election)	\$131.25	\$131.25
SOS Media	\$78.75	\$78.75
.pdf File Extraction (per Style)	\$1.60	Included
Sample Ballot Creation	\$42.00	\$42.00
Publication Ballot Creation (Ballot Layout As Is)	\$194.25	\$194.25
Custom Publication Ballot Creation	\$367.50	\$367.50
ESSIM Test Deck Creation (does not include print costs)	\$341.25	\$341.25
Auto Test Deck PDF Creation (\$20.00 per Style. Minimum Charge of \$200.00)	\$200.00	\$200.00
Ballot Assignment Chart	\$419.50	\$419.50
Download Results From Media	\$68.25	\$68.25
ERM State Utility File	\$446.25	\$446.25

Note 1: All prices are exclusive of freight which will be billed separately.

**EXHIBIT C
BALLOT PRINTING SERVICES**

Description	Price per Ballot
14" and 17" Ballots:	
Base ballot charge	\$0.25
Backside of ballot	\$0.03
Stub and / or numbering	\$0.03
Folding	\$0.02
Scoring	\$0.02
Packaging	\$0.01
14" ExpressVote Activation Cards – No Numbering – Printing of the judges initial boxes (includes blank box or with EA's initials on back of card)	\$0.145 per card
17" ExpressVote Activation Cards – No Numbering – Printing of the judges initial boxes (includes blank box or with EA's initials on back of card)	\$0.155 per card
Color requirements – defined as a color bar on the ballot. Other designs or methods will be subject to a separate quote.	\$0.02
Prices are exclusive of freight, which will be billed separately.	
19" ballots are quoted separately.	

Note 1: Special requests, including watermarking, unique packaging requirements and expedited delivery requirements are not included in the table above, and will be priced separately.

Note 2: The above pricing assumes the use of ES&S partner printers. The use of a Customer requested printer may result in a change in the fees outlined above.

Note 3: Unexpected and material changes in costs such as paper may result in changes to the fees reflected above.

Note 4: Ballots are to be ordered in increments of 25 with a minimum order value of \$100.00.

Note 5: Expedite Fee of \$150.00 will be assessed to each order that is required to be SHIPPED within Three (3) business days from time of order.

Exhibit D
Contract Addendum – Ellis County, Texas

This addendum is made part of the Services Agreement contract between ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE, LLC (“ES&S”), and Ellis County, Texas.

1. Pursuant to Section 2270.002, Texas Government Code, by executing this Agreement, you verify that you, your company, and your employees: (1) do not boycott **Israel**; and (2) will not boycott Israel during the term of this Agreement. Tex. Gov’t. Code 2270.002.
2. Pursuant to Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, by executing this Agreement, you verify that you, your company, and your employees are not engaged in business with **Iran**, **Sudan**, or any company identified on the list referenced in Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code. Tex. Gov’t. Code 2252.152.
3. Funds for payment of this contract have been provided through the **County budget approved by Commissioners Court for this fiscal year only**. State of Texas law prohibits the obligations and expenditures of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which a budget has been approved. However, the performance of this contract may extend beyond the current fiscal year. The fiscal year for Ellis County extends from October 1 of each calendar year to September 30 of the following calendar year. It is the expectation of County that funding will be available to pay for the expenditures related to this Contract. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary within this contract, if at any time during the term of this contract the Commissioners Court of Ellis County, Texas (1) fails to provide funding for this contract during the following fiscal year at Ellis County, Texas; (2) does not adopt a budget for expenditures; (3) or is only able to partially fund the expenditures required by this contract, then Ellis County may, upon giving ES&S written notice of such failure to fund and termination, terminate this contract, or part thereof, without any further liability, effective (30) days after Ellis County notifies ES&S in writing of such failure to fund and termination. Ellis County shall pay ES&S for work completed up to that date. There shall be no recourse for the ES&S as to sums beyond those for work performed to that date, including no recovery allowed for consequential damages, interruption of business, or lost profits anticipated being made hereunder.
4. This Agreement will be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. **Venue** for any action or claim arising out of the Agreement shall be Ellis County, Texas. Tex. Civ. Prac. & Rem. Code § 15.015.
5. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Agreement is in conflict with Tex. Gov’t. Code §552.001 *et seq.*, as amended (the “**Open Records Act**”), the same shall be of no force and effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that Ellis County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Open Records Act to any software, or any part thereof, or other items or data furnished to Ellis County whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that Ellis County, its officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that Ellis County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligations to ES&S for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any

software, or a part thereof, or other items or data furnished to Ellis County by ES&S in reliance on any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

6. Ellis County is a body corporate and politic under the laws of the State of Texas and claims **exemption from sales and use taxes** under Texas Tax Code Ann. §151.309, as amended, and the equipment and license are being secured for use by Ellis County. Exemption certificates will be provided to ES&S upon request. Tex. Tax Code Ann. §151.309
7. **Limitations** for the right to bring an action, regardless of form, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code §16.070, as amended, and any provision to the contrary is hereby deleted.
8. It is understood and agreed that Ellis County will not be subject to **arbitration**; therefore, clauses related to Arbitration are hereby deleted.
9. The parties agree that under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, Ellis County cannot enter into an Agreement whereby Ellis County agrees to indemnify or hold harmless any other party; therefore, all references of any kind to **indemnifying**, holding or saving harmless for any reason whatsoever are hereby deleted. Tex. Const. Article XI § 7. Tex. Att'y Gen. Op. DM-467. Tex. Att'y Gen. Op. GA-0176.
10. Ellis County shall be responsible for the acts or failure to act of its employees, agents or servants, provided, however, its responsibility shall be subject to the terms, provisions and limitations of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly the **Texas Tort Claims Act**.
11. ES&S shall not assign this Agreement unless ES&S receives the prior written consent of Ellis County. Any **assignment** of this Agreement by ES&S shall be made subject to all the rights and interests of Ellis County.
12. **Payment for goods and services** under this contract shall comply with Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code, the Texas Prompt Payment Act.
13. The relationship between the Parties is solely that of **independent contractors** and nothing in this Agreement shall be construed or deemed to create any other relationship including one of employment, agency or joint venture.
14. In no event, shall any payment made by Ellis County or any act or omission of the Ellis County constitute or be construed in any way **to be a waiver by the Ellis County** of any breach or default of this Agreement. Neither shall any payment, act or omission in any manner impair or prejudice any right, power, privilege or remedy available to the Ellis County to enforce its rights, as such rights, powers, privileges and remedies are specifically preserved. No employee or agent of the COUNTY may waive the effect of this provision.
15. This Agreement is expressly made subject to COUNTY's **Sovereign Immunity**,

Title 5, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. This Agreement and all matters pertinent thereto shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and venue shall lie exclusively in Ellis County, Texas.

- 16.** This Agreement is expressly subject to and contingent upon formal approval by the Ellis County Commissioners Court.

- 17.** Neither party shall be deemed to have breached any provision of this contract as a result of any delay, failure in performance, or interruption of service resulting directly or indirectly from acts of God, network failures, acts of civil or military authorities, civil disturbances, wars, energy crises, fires, transportation contingencies, interruptions in third-party telecommunications or Internet equipment or service, other catastrophes, or any other occurrences which are reasonably beyond any party's control. The parties are required to use due caution and preventive measures to protect against the effects of force majeure, and the burden of proving that a force majeure event has occurred shall rest on the party seeking relief under this provision. The party seeking relief due to force majeure is required to promptly notify the other parties in writing, citing the details of the force majeure event and relief sought, and shall resume performance immediately after the obstacles to performance caused by a force majeure event have been removed, provided the Contract has not been terminated. Delay or failure of performance, by either party to this Contract, caused solely by a force majeure event, shall be excused for the period of delay caused solely by the force majeure event.

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: March 17th, 2021 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 101 W. Main St., Suite 203, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA March 23rd, 2021

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration, and approval for the County Judge to execute leases with American National Leasing for nine (9) vehicles, upon delivery and acceptance of each vehicle, for the Ellis County Sheriff's Office in an amount not to exceed \$144,000.

*

County Attorney Approval

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: March 17, 2021 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 101 W. Main St., Suite 203, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: March 23, 2021

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Approval to purchase equipment, maintenance services on an as-needed basis using the following cooperative contract:

Texas Association of School Boards Buy Board Cooperative Contract

American Mechanical Services – Contract 577-18 for HVAC, Boiler Maintenance and Mechanical Services.

*

County Attorney Approval

**SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS AND COURT APPOINTED
SPECIAL ADVOCATES OF ELLIS COUNTY ("CASA" of Ellis County)**

This Agreement is hereby entered into by and between Ellis County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "Ellis County" and the Court Appointed Special Advocates of Ellis County, a non-profit corporation, 601 Water Street, Waxahachie, Texas, 75165, hereinafter referred to as "CASA," and

WHEREAS, Ellis County has reviewed the proposal for services and has determined that CASA performs an important service for the residents of Ellis County without regard to race, religion, color, age or national origin, and Ellis County recommends the purchase of services, and

WHEREAS, Ellis County has determined that the proposal for services merits assistance and can provide needed services to citizens of Ellis County and has provided funds in its budget for the purpose of paying for contractual services.

NOW THEREFORE, the parties hereto mutually agree as follows:

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

CASA shall in a satisfactory and proper manner perform the following tasks, for which the monies provided by Ellis County may be used:

- A. Provide training to Ellis County residents serving as volunteer advocates in child abuse cases;
- B. Provide the County Court-At-Law Judge an independent fact-finding investigation and make a recommendation for a permanent home for the abused child; and
- C. Provide assistance in filing for Victim Compensation Benefits.

CASA shall perform those services described in the Work Statement herein attached as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

2. OBLIGATIONS OF CASA

In consideration of the receipt of funds from Ellis County, CASA agrees to the following terms and conditions.

- A. Up to Twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00) may be paid to CASA by Ellis County, and the only expenditures reimbursed from these funds, shall be those in accordance with the project budgeted, attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, for those expenses listed in the scope of services as provided herein. CASA shall not utilize these funds for any other purpose.
- B. The CASA will establish, operate, and maintain an account system for this program that will allow for a tracing of funds and a review of the financial status of the program.
- C. The CASA will permit authorized officials of Ellis County to review its books at any time.
- D. The CASA will reduce to writing all of its rules, regulations, and policies and file a copy with Ellis County along with any amendments, additions, or revisions wherever adopted.

- E. The CASA will not enter into any contracts that would encumber Ellis County funds for a period that would extend beyond the term of this Agreement.
- F. The CASA will promptly pay all bills when submitted unless there is a discrepancy in a bill; any errors or discrepancies in bills shall be promptly reported to Ellis County.
- G. The CASA will appoint a representative who will be available to meet with Ellis County staff when requested.
- H. The CASA will indemnify and hold harmless Ellis County from any and all claims and suits arising out of the activities of CASA, its employees, and/or contractors.
- I. The CASA will submit to Ellis County copies of year-end audited financial statements.

3. TIME OF PERFORMANCE

The services funded by Ellis County shall be undertaken and completed by CASA within the following time frame:

March 23rd, 2021 through September 30, 2021, unless the contract is sooner terminated under Section 7 "Suspension or Termination". This contract shall auto-renew in one-year increments with a maximum of three renewals.

Funds for payment of this contract have been provided through the Ellis County budget approved by Commissioners Court for this fiscal year only. State of Texas law prohibits the obligations and expenditures of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which a budget has been approved. However, the performance of this contract may extend beyond the current fiscal year. The fiscal year for Ellis County extends from October 1 of each calendar year to September 30 of the following calendar year. It is the expectation of County that funding will be available to pay for the expenditures related to this Contract. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary within this contract, if at any time during the term of this contract the Commissioners Court of Ellis County, Texas (1) fails to provide funding for this contract during the following fiscal year at Ellis County, Texas; (2) does not adopt a budget for expenditures; (3) or is only able to partially fund the expenditures required by this contract, then Ellis County may, upon giving the CASA written notice of such failure to fund and termination, terminate this contract, or part thereof, without any further liability, effective (30) days after Ellis County notifies CASA in writing of such failure to fund and termination. Ellis County shall pay CASA for work completed up to that date. There shall be no recourse for the CASA as to sums beyond those for work performed to that date, including no recovery allowed for consequential damages, interruption of business, or lost profits anticipated being made hereunder.

4. PAYMENTS

- A. **PAYMENTS TO CASA.** Ellis County shall pay to CASA a maximum amount of money not to exceed Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) for services rendered under this Agreement. Ellis County will pay these funds on a reimbursement basis to CASA within twenty days after Ellis County has received supporting documentation. CASA's failure to request reimbursement on a timely basis may jeopardize present or future funding.
- B. **EXCESS PAYMENT.** CASA shall refund to Ellis County within ten (10) working days of Ellis County's request, any sum of money which has been paid by Ellis County and which Ellis County at any time thereafter determines:
 - 1) Has resulted in overpayment to CASA, or
 - 2) Has not been spent strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, or

- 3) Is not supported by adequate documentation to fully justify the expenditure.
- C. CASA's reimbursement request for any one-month period will not exceed one-tenth (1/10) of any budgeted line items for costs as specified in Exhibit B.
 - D. DEOBLIGATION OF FUNDS/REVERSION OF ASSETS. In the event that actual expenditures deviate from CASA's provision of a corresponding level of performance as specified in Exhibit A, Ellis County hereby finds that CASA is unwilling and/or unable to comply with any of the terms of this contract, Ellis County may require a refund of any and all money expected pursuant to this contract by CASA, as well as any remaining unexpected funds which shall be refunded to Ellis County within ten working days of a written notice to CASA to revert these financial assets. The reversion of these financial assets shall be in addition to any other remedy available to Ellis County either at law or in equity for breach of this contract.
 - E. CONTRACT CLOSE OUT. CASA shall submit the contract close out package to Ellis County, together with a final expenditure report, for the time period covered by the last invoice requesting reimbursement of funds under this Agreement, within fifteen (15) working days following the close of the contract period. CASA shall utilize the form agreed upon by Ellis County and CASA.

5. EVALUATION

CASA agrees to participate in an implementation and maintenance system whereby the services can be continuously monitored. CASA agrees to make available its financial records for review by Ellis County at Ellis County's discretion. In addition, CASA agrees to provide Ellis County the following data and reports, or copies thereof:

- A. All external or internal audits. CASA shall submit a copy of the annual independent audit to Ellis County within ten (10) days of receipt.
- B. All external or internal evaluation reports.
- C. Upon request by Ellis County, quarterly performance/beneficiary reports will be generated in January, April, July and September to include the following data: number of persons served, number of households served, race, income, female head of household, disabilities and other information if requested by Ellis County. CASA will provide the above information on beneficiary report form provided by Ellis County. Beneficiary reports shall be due to Ellis County within 15 working days after the completion of each quarter.
- D. CASA agrees to submit quarterly financial statements, as requested by Ellis County, in January, April, July, and September. Each statement shall include current and year-to-date period accounting of all revenues, expenditures, outstanding obligations and beginning and ending balances. Financial reports shall be due to Ellis County within 15 working days after the completion of each quarter.
- E. An explanation of any major changes in program services.
- F. To comply with this section, CASA agrees to maintain records that will provide accurate, current, separate, and complete disclosure of the status of funds received and the services performed under this Agreement. CASA's record system shall contain sufficient documentation to provide in detail full support and justification for each expenditure. CASA agrees to retain all books, records, documents, reports and written accounting procedures pertaining to the services provided and expenditure of funds under this Agreement for five years.
- G. Nothing in the above subsections shall be construed to relieve CASA of responsibility for retaining accurate and current records that clearly reflect the level and benefit of services provided under this Agreement.

6. DIRECTORS' MEETINGS

During the term of this Agreement, CASA shall deliver to Ellis County copies of all notices of meetings of its Board of Directors, setting forth the time and place thereof. Such notice shall be delivered to Ellis County in a timely manner to give adequate notice and shall include an agenda and a brief description of the matters to be discussed. CASA understands and agrees that Ellis County's representatives shall be afforded access to all meetings of its Board of Directors. Minutes of all meetings of CASA's governing body shall be available to Ellis County within ten (10) working days of approval.

7. SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION

- A. Ellis County may terminate this Agreement for cause if the CASA violates any covenants, agreements, or guarantees of this Agreement, the CASA's insolvency or filing of bankruptcy, dissolution, or receivership, or the CASA's violation of any law or regulation to which it is bound under the terms of this Agreement. Ellis County may terminate this Agreement for other reasons not specifically enumerated in this paragraph.
- B. Ellis County may terminate this Agreement for convenience at any time. If Ellis County terminates this Agreement for convenience CASA will be paid an amount not to exceed the total amount of accrued expenditures as of the effective date of termination. In no event will this compensation exceed an amount that bears the same ratio to the total compensation as the services actually performed bears to the total services of CASA covered by this Agreement, less payments previously made.

In case of suspension, Ellis County shall advise CASA in writing, as to conditions precedent to the resumption of funding and specify a reasonable date for compliance.

In case of termination, CASA will remit to Ellis County any unexpended Ellis County funds. Acceptance of these funds shall not constitute a waiver of any claim Ellis County may otherwise have arising out of this Agreement.

8. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

- A. CASA will submit for Ellis County approval, a written plan for compliance with the Equal Employment and Affirmative Action Federal provisions, within one hundred twenty (120) days of the effective date of this Agreement.
- B. CASA shall comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity and affirmative action laws or regulations.
- C. CASA will furnish all information and reports requested by Ellis County, and will permit access to its books, records, and accounts for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with local, State and Federal rules and regulations.
- D. In the event of CASA's non-compliance with the non-discrimination requirements, the Agreement may be cancelled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part, and CASA may be barred from further contracts with Ellis County.

9. WARRANTIES

CASA represents and warrants that:

- A. All information, reports and data heretofore or hereafter requested by Ellis County and furnished to Ellis County, are complete and accurate as of the date shown on the information, data or report, and since that date, have not undergone any significant change without written notice to Ellis County.

- B. All information, reports and data heretofore or hereafter requested by Ellis County and furnished to Ellis County, are complete and accurate as of the date shown on the information, data or report, and since that date, have not undergone any significant change without written notice to Ellis County.
- C. Any supporting financial statements heretofore requested by Ellis County and furnished to Ellis County, are complete, accurate and fairly reflect the financial conditions of CASA on the date shown on said report, and the results of the operation for the period covered by the report, and that since said date, there has been no material change, adverse or otherwise, in the financial condition of CASA.
- D. No litigation or legal proceedings are presently pending or threatened against CASA.
- E. None of the provisions herein contravenes or is in conflict with the authority under which CASA is doing business or with the provisions of any existing indenture or agreement of CASA.
- F. CASA has the power to enter into this Agreement and accept payments hereunder, and has taken all necessary action to authorize such acceptance under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- G. None of the assets of CASA are subject to any lien or encumbrance of any character, except for current taxes not delinquent, except as shown in the financial statements furnished by CASA to Ellis County.

Each of these representations and warranties shall be continuing and shall be deemed to have been repeated by the submission of each request for payment.

10. CHANGES AND AMENDMENTS

- A. Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of this Agreement shall be by written amendment executed by both parties, except when the terms of this Agreement expressly provide that another method shall be used.
- B. CASA may not make transfers between or among approved line items within budget categories set forth in Exhibit B without prior written approval of Ellis County. CASA shall request, in writing, the budget revision in a form prescribed by Ellis County, and such request for revision shall not increase the total monetary obligation of Ellis County under this Agreement. In addition, budget revisions cannot significantly change the nature, intent, or scope of the program funded under this Agreement.
- C. CASA will submit revised budget and program information by February 1st of each year, whenever the level of funding for CASA or the program(s) described herein is altered according to the total levels contained in any portion of Exhibit B.
- D. It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that changes in the State, Federal or local laws or regulations pursuant hereto may occur during the term of this Agreement. Any such modifications are to be automatically incorporated into this Agreement without written amendment hereto, and shall become a part of the Agreement on the effective date specified by the law or regulation.
- E. Ellis County may, from time to time during the term of the Agreement, request changes in Exhibit A which may include an increase or decrease in the amount of CASA's compensation. Such changes shall be incorporated in a written amendment hereto, as provided in Subsection A of this Section.
- F. Any alterations, deletions or additions to the Contract Budget Detail incorporated in Exhibit B shall require the prior written approval of Ellis County.
- G. CASA agrees to notify Ellis County of any proposed change in physical location for work performed under this Agreement at least thirty (30) calendar days in advance of the change.
- H. CASA shall notify Ellis County of any changes in personnel or governing board composition.
- I. It is expressly understood that neither the performance of Exhibit A for any program contracted hereunder nor the transfer of funds between or among said programs will be permitted.

11. INDEMNIFICATION

- A. It is expressly understood and agreed by both parties hereto that Ellis County is contracting with CASA as an independent contractor and that as such, CASA shall save and hold Ellis County, its officers, agents and employees harmless from all liability of any nature or kind, including costs and expenses for, or on account of, any claims, audit exceptions, demands, suits or damages of any character whatsoever resulting in whole or in part from the performance or omission of any employee, agent or representative of CASA.
- B. CASA agrees to provide the defense for, and to indemnify and hold harmless Ellis County, its agents, employees, or contractors from any and all claims, suits, causes of action, demands, damages, losses, attorney fees, expenses, and liability arising out of the use of these contracted funds and program administration and implementation except to the extent caused by the willful act or omission of Ellis County, its agents or employees.

12. INSURANCE

- A. CASA shall observe sound business practices with respect to providing such bonding and insurance as would provide adequate coverage for services offered under this Agreement.
- B. The premises on and in which the activities described in Exhibit A are conducted, the employees conducting these activities, shall be covered by premise liability insurance, commonly referred to as "Owner/Tenant" coverage with Ellis County named as an additional insured Upon request of CASA, Ellis County may, at its sole discretion, approve alternate insurance coverage arrangements.
- C. CASA will comply with applicable workers' compensation statutes and will obtain employers' liability coverage where available and other appropriate liability coverage for program participants, if applicable.
- D. CASA will maintain adequate and continuous liability insurance on all vehicles owned, leased, or operated by CASA. All employees of CASA who are required to drive a vehicle in the normal scope and course of their employment must possess a valid Texas Driver's license and automobile liability insurance. Evidence of the employee's current possession of a valid license and insurance must be maintained on a current basis in CASA's files.
- E. Actual losses are not covered by insurance as required by this Section are not allowable costs under this Agreement and remain the sole responsibility of CASA.
- F. The policy or policies of insurance shall contain a clause which requires that Ellis County and CASA be notified in writing of any cancellation or change in the policy at least thirty (30) days prior to such change or cancellation.
- G. CASA shall submit proof of insurance and other insurance documents required by this section to Ellis County within ten (10) days of receipt and should be updated annually.

13. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- A. CASA covenants that neither it nor any member of its governing body presently has any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required to be performed under this Agreement. CASA further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no person having such interest shall be employed or appointed as a member of its governing body.
- B. CASA further covenants that no member of its governing body, of its staff, subcontractors or employees shall possess any interest in or use his/her position for a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by desire for private gain for himself/herself or others; particularly those with which he/she has family, business, or other ties.

- C. No officer, member or employee of Ellis County and no member of its governing body who exercises any function or responsibilities in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of this Agreement shall participate in any decision relating to the Agreement which affects his personal interest or the interest of any corporation, partnership or association in which he has direct or indirect interest.

14. NEPOTISM

CASA shall not employ in any paid capacity any person who is a member of the immediate family of any person who is currently employed by CASA, or is a member of CASA's governing board. The term "member of immediate family" includes wife, husband, son, daughter, mother, father, brother, sister, in-laws, aunt, uncle, nephew, niece, step-parent, step-child, half-brother and half-sister.

15. NOTICE

Any notice or other written instrument required or permitted to be delivered under the terms of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been delivered, whether actually received or not, when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, registered or certified, return receipt requested, addressed to CASA or Ellis County, as the case may be, at the following addresses:

Ellis County Judge
Historic Ellis County Courthouse
101 W Main St.
Waxahachie, TX 75165

CASA of Ellis County
Attn: Executive Director
PO Box 2646
Waxahachie, TX 75168

Either party may change its mailing address by sending notice of change of address to the other at the above address by certified mail, return receipt requested.

16. MISCELLANEOUS

- A. CASA shall not transfer, pledge or otherwise assign this Agreement or any interest therein, or any claim arising there under to any party or parties, bank, trust company or other financial institution without the prior written approval of Ellis County.
- B. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect and continue to conform to the original intent of both parties hereto.
- C. In no event shall any payment to CASA hereunder, or any other act or failure of Ellis County to insist in any one or more instances upon the terms and conditions of this Agreement constitute or be construed in any way to be a waiver by Ellis County of any breach of covenant or default which may then or subsequently be committed by CASA. Neither shall such payment, act or omission in any manner impair or prejudice any right, power, privilege, or remedy available to Ellis County to enforce its rights hereunder, which rights, powers, privileges, or remedies are always specifically preserved. No representative or agent of Ellis County may waive the effect of this provision.
- D. This Agreement, together with referenced exhibits and attachments, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto, and any prior agreement, assertion, statement, understanding, or other commitment occurring during the term of this Agreement, or subsequent thereto, have any legal force or effect whatsoever, unless properly executed in writing, and if appropriate, recorded as an amendment of this Agreement.

- E. In the event any disagreement or dispute should arise between the parties hereto pertaining to the interpretation or meaning of any part of this Agreement or its governing rules, codes, laws, ordinances, or regulations, Ellis County as the party ultimately responsible for matters of compliance, will have the final authority to render or to secure an interpretation.
- F. This Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and venue of any litigation concerning this Agreement shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction sitting in Ellis County, Texas.

17. Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295)

- A. Section 2252.908 of the Government Code states that a governmental entity may not enter into certain contracts with a business entity unless the business entity submits a disclosure of interested parties to the governmental entity. The disclosure of interested parties will be submitted online via Form 1295 and must be submitted to the governmental entity prior to any signed contract and/or vote by the governing authority.
- B. Instruction and information are available at <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/tec/1295-info.htm> or you may call the Texas Ethics Commission at (512) 463-5800.
- C. CASA will need to repeat this process and obtain a separate Form 1295 each time you enter into a new contract, renew a contract or make modification and/or amendments to an Ellis County contract.

[Signature page to follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties do hereby affix their signatures and enter into this Agreement as of the _____ day of March, 2021.

COUNTY OF ELLIS, TEXAS

CASA OF ELLIS COUNTY

Todd Little, County Judge



Bridie Kears, Executive Director

ATTEST:

By: _____
Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

ATTEST:

By: 

Tercina Bridges
Board Secretary

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF SERVICES for CASA of Ellis County

The Scope of Services under this Agreement shall be as follows:

SECTION 1 - ACTIVITY

CASA shall provide court advocacy services for children to ensure a permanent placement in as short a time as legally possible.

Beneficiaries of the services to be provided hereunder must reside in Ellis County and CASA shall provide services to abused and neglected children ages 0-17 who have been removed from their home.

CASA shall adhere and follow all state, federal, and local guidelines for the operation and advocacy of a local CASA program. Specifically, CASA shall implement and follow the Texas CASA Standards for local CASA/GAL programs, National CASA, and the Texas Administrative Code (TAC).
https://texascasa.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/FY17-Standards_October-Edition.pdf

SECTION II - SERVICES

In order to complete the agreed upon activity, CASA shall provide the following:

- Ensure that recommendations are made to the court in as short a time as legally possible for abused and neglected children in Ellis County who have been removed from their home by Child Protective Services.
- File CASA Guardian Ad-Litem Report at least (3) days prior to court date to ensure proper notice requirements are met.
- Provide training to Ellis County residents serving as volunteer advocates. Volunteers will be directed and supervised by CASA's professional staff.
- Ensure that potential volunteers successfully complete an application and background check before an invitation is extended to attend training.
- Provide the court an independent fact-finding investigation and make recommendations for safe, permanent homes for the children.
- Link children and families to community services when possible.
- Provide information about Victim's Compensation Benefits, and if requested, assist in completing forms.

SECTION III- UNIT OF SERVICE

A unit of service will be the tool by which Ellis County and the CASA can measure performance under this agreement. A unit of service shall be defined as service provided to a child ages 0-17 in Ellis County to secure a permanent home placement as described in Section H - Services.

SECTION IV-GOALS

CASA shall provide at least 1,000 total hours of case management services to the County of Ellis residents. The total number of units of service required constitutes the performance target for the CASA under this Agreement. The CASA will provide services to every child as appointed by the court during the term of this Agreement. CASA shall provide the services listed in this Agreement within the monetary limits contained in Exhibit B, entitled "Budget", attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein. In no event shall compensation to the CASA exceed the lesser of the CASA's costs attributable to the work performed as stated herein, or sum of Twenty-five Thousand dollars (\$25,000.00).

EXHIBIT B

Budget

CASA of Ellis County

Allowable Expenditure	Budget Amount
Case worker salaries	\$25,000.00
Total:	<u>\$25,000.00</u>

CASA of Ellis County will be reimbursed on a fee for services basis for services provided to residents of Ellis County. Fees for particular services are described above.

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 03/01/2021 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Theresa Taylor, Director of Human Resources

PHONE: 972.825.5292 FAX: 972.825.5162

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Human Resources

ADDRESS: 101 W. Main Street, Ste B103, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 03/09/2021

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):
Approval for County Judge to sign the ARTS Renewal Agreement with TAC for purposes of 1094C and 1095C reporting.

* _____
County Attorney Approval



February 8, 2021

Affordable Care Act Reporting and Tracking Service (ARTS) Renewal Information

The Texas Association of Counties Health and Employee Benefits Pool (TAC HEBP) has begun the renewal process for counties and districts participating in the Affordable Care Act Reporting and Tracking Service (ARTS). Renewal will enable your entity to produce the forms required by IRS Sections 6055/6056 for calendar year 2021, assuming this reporting continues to be a requirement. Reporting will consist of Form 1095C, which must be provided both to employees and the IRS (plus transmittal Form 1094C, filed with IRS). Current law requires all employers with 50 or more full-time equivalent employees to file these forms. ARTS will provide measurement period tracking for 2021 and beyond (to determine whether an employee must be offered health coverage), as well as affordability testing for groups that require employee contributions toward the cost of their own health coverage.

As your county or district provides health benefits through TAC HEBP, ARTS will continue to be available at NO COST in 2021, assuming program deadlines are met.

Your entity will need to continue sending employee, payroll, and unpaid leave of absence files to TAC HEBP in order to utilize this service for the 2021 reports. **Payroll data must be provided for each payroll cycle. Employee files must be provided, at a minimum, once per quarter. LOA files may be provided if and when applicable.** The information provided will be used to determine:

- 1) whether individuals are eligible for a federal premium subsidy or tax credit; and
- 2) whether your entity is subject to penalties under the ACA employer mandate.

Some payroll vendors have worked with TAC to produce these files for you. You will be responsible for the completion of required information in your payroll system and submission to TAC, but this eliminates the need for manually producing additional spreadsheets.

If you use a payroll system that will produce the required IRS forms, and you determine that your entity does not need measurement period tracking or affordability monitoring, you may not need ARTS. It is a service offered by TAC and is completely optional.

Enclosed is the ARTS Renewal Confirmation Program Agreement. Please return a signed copy (initials on pages 1 and 2, signature on page 3) to your Employee Benefits Consultant or email to ARTS@county.org no later than **3/31/2021** if your entity wishes to continue its participation in the program. If you have any questions, please contact your Employee Benefits Consultant at (800) 456-5974.



**ACA Reporting and Tracking Service (ARTS)
2021 Renewal Confirmation Program Agreement
HEBP Member: (Pooled Group or ASO)**

Program Services

The ARTS program includes the following services:

- *Measurement, Administrative, and Stability Period tracking for 2021 and notification of eligibility for part-time / variable / seasonal employees (can provide tracking back to beginning of Measurement Period if 2020 data was provided by county/district);*
- *Reporting for your county/district regarding the status of potential benefits-eligible employees;*
- *Production of your county/district's 1095C forms, shipped to you for distribution to employees (optional direct mail service for additional fee);*
- *Transmission of your county/district's 1094C and 1095C forms to the IRS.*

Program Requirements

- 1) Participants must provide employer, payroll, employee and unpaid leave of absence (LOA) files related to the group's Health Benefits Plan in the file format designated by TAC HEBP. **Payroll data must be provided for each payroll cycle. Employee files must be provided, at a minimum, once per quarter. LOA files may be provided if and when applicable.**
- 2) Group agrees to pay program fees as described in the 2021 ARTS Fee Schedule.

Enrollment and Data Submission Deadlines

- **Please refer to the enclosed "2021 Deadlines for ARTS Files" document for details.**
- Groups who wish to participate in the ARTS program must return the signed documents to TAC HEBP no later than March 31, 2021 in order to participate.
- Data file transmission to TAC HEBP must begin no later than August 6, 2021 to avoid late fees, however, **we recommend that you continue sending your files after each payroll or at least monthly** to avoid getting backlogged.



ACA Reporting and Tracking Service (ARTS)
HEBP Member (Fully Insured or ASO)
2021 Fee Schedule for Renewing Participant

1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ARTS Annual Subscription Fee	*\$4.75 / form	Waived
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	Optional Forms Distribution <i>(group chooses to have TAC mail employee forms)</i>	\$ 1.50 / form	If applicable, will be billed in 2022 after forms are produced
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Late fee for service election form <i>(after 3/31/2021)</i>	\$1,500	
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Late fee for data submission <i>(after 8/6/2021 and/or 1/10/2022)</i>	\$3,000	If applicable, will be billed in 2022 after forms are produced
		Total Amount Due: <i>(if zero, enter 0.00)</i>		\$ <u>0.00</u>

**Per 1095C form*

Fees subject to change annually

_____ **Initials**



TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
HEALTH AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS POOL

ACA Reporting and Tracking Service (ARTS) Contact Designation Form

Contracting Authority: Ellis County (Group Name) hereby designates and appoints, as indicated in the space provided below, a Contracting Authority of department head rank or above and agrees that any notice to, or agreement by, a Group's Contracting Authority, with respect to service or claims hereunder, shall be binding on the Group. Each Group reserves the right to change its Contracting Authority from time to time by giving written notice to HEBP.

Name: Todd Little **Title:** Ellis County Judge
Address: 101 W. Main Street, Waxahachie, TX 75165
Phone: 972.825.5011 **Fax:** 972.825.5012
Email: countyjudge@co.ellis.tx.us

Primary Contact: Main contact for data file and reporting matters pertaining to the ARTS program.

Name: Theresa Taylor **Title:** Director, Human Resources
Mailing Address: 101 W. Main Street, Ste B103, Waxahachie, TX 75165
Delivery Address (no PO Boxes): _____
Phone: 972.825.5292 **HIPAA Secured Fax#:** 972.825.5162
Email: theresa.taylor@co.ellis.tx.us

Other Contact Emails for ARTS correspondence regarding data files, if any:

humanresources@co.ellis.tx.us

Signature of County Judge or Contracting Authority

Date

Todd Little, County Judge

Print Name and Title